

The Glorious Quran

Word-for-Word Translation
to facilitate learning of
Quranic Arabic

Volume - 3
Juz 21 - 30

Compiled by:
Dr. Shehnaz Shaikh M.B.B.S., M.D.
Ms. Kausar Khatri B.Com., B.Ed.



In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

PREFACE

Praise be to Allah, the Lord of the Worlds, Who has said in His Noble Book,

كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ مُبَارَكٌ لِيَدَّبَّرُوا آيَاتِهِ وَلِيَتَذَكَّرَ أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٢٩﴾

“(This is) a blessed Book which *We* have revealed to you, that they may ponder over its Verses and those of understanding would be reminded.” [Al-Quran 38:29];

أَفَلَا يَتَذَكَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ أَمْ عَلَى قُلُوبٍ أَقْفَالُهَا ﴿٢٤﴾

“Then do they not ponder upon the *Quran*, or are there locks upon their hearts.” [Al-Quran 47:24].

وَأَنْ أتلُوا الْقُرْآنَ ۚ فَمَنْ اهْتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ ۚ

“And to recite the *Quran*, and whoever is guided is only guided for (the benefit of) his own soul.” [Al-Quran 27:92].

And may peace and blessings of Allah be upon the Prophet, Muhammad (SAWS), who said: “The best among you is he who learns the *Quran* and then teaches it (to others).” [Bukhari].

Obligations of the Quran on every Muslim

Based on the Quran and Hadith, it can be said that every Muslim has the following obligations towards the Quran

- To believe in the Quran;
- To read it and recite it daily;
- To understand its commandments;
- To act upon its teachings; and
- To convey its teachings to others

It is obvious that most of these obligations cannot be fully discharged unless the understanding of the Quran is acquired! When those who were given the book of Allah could no longer prove themselves to be its worthy bearers, they were described as donkeys laden with books. Allah (SWT) says,

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ حُمِّلُوا التَّوْرَةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحْمِلُوهَا كَمَثَلِ الْحِمَارِ يَحْمِلُ أَسْفَارًا ط

“The likeness of those who were entrusted with the Taurat then they did not bore it (i.e., failed in the obligations), is like the donkey who carries volumes (of books *but understands nothing from them*).” [Al-Quran 62:5].

On the Day of Judgment our beloved Prophet (SAWS) will say:

وَقَالَ الرَّسُولُ يَا رَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي اتَّخَذُوا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ مَهْجُورًا ۝

“And the Messenger will say, ‘O my Lord! Indeed, my people treated this Quran as a forsaken thing.’”
[Al-Quran 25:30].

Most of us devote a precious part of our lives to build our careers. We study a number of books, most of them in detail, in our schools, colleges, and universities. All these hardships are made to achieve the worldly gains. Do we devote at least a small percentage of our lifetime to the study of the Quran, which contains true guidance for achieving the success in this life and in the eternal life hereafter?

We want newspaper as soon as we get up in the morning and we read books and magazines of our fancy. It is indeed very sad that we have plenty of time at our disposal for everything except for studying the Quran.

Only if we could regularly recite the Quran with understanding, it would not only strengthen our faith but revolutionize our true relationship with Allah.

Importance of Understanding the Quran via the Arabic Text

The Quran is revealed in Arabic. It is neither prose nor poetry but a unique combination of both. It is simply inimitable and untranslatable. However, in spite of the limitations of translation, a sincere reader of the Quran will not be deprived of guidance. The message of the Quran is so powerful that it will have its due effect on the reader even if one reads the ‘translation’ only. But to feel the real charm of its originality by one’s heart, mind, and reason, and ultimately by the soul, one should understand the Quran via the Arabic text.

We are linked with the Quran through one or all of the following sources: one’s own recitation, listening to it in individual/congregational prayers, and audio and video channels. However, it is essential that we understand the full message of our Creator.

Easy to learn

It may be emphasized here that there are around 80,000 words in the Quran but the actual words are only around 2000!!! This could also be termed as one of the many miracles of the Quran. Accordingly, if a reader decides to learn only 10 new words everyday, he can understand the basic message of the Quran within a period of seven months! So it is indeed very easy to understand the Quran, provided one is willing to learn it.

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَّاكِرٍ ۝

“And We have certainly made the Quran easy to understand and remember, so is there any who will remember (or receive admonition)?” [Al-Quran 54:17, 22, 32, 40].

See the video of a student of Al-Muminah School, Mumbai, India, titled “Even children can learn the Quran word-for-word” at <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UL7gYBb1CBc>

This present work may not be termed as an addition to the existing translations, but an attempt to equip the reader to understand the revelation directly from the text; thus it will Insha-Allah be a very useful tool for those who are willing to study the Quran and try to understand it. A beginner can bear in mind the meanings of each Arabic word provided right below it. Since many words are repeated in the Quran, the student will find for himself that within a few months of regular study, he is indeed able to understand the Quran through the text itself.

It may also be pointed out that a beginner does not have to, in the start itself, be worried about learning extensive grammar or how to speak the Arabic language. In fact, one has to develop vocabulary **before** learning grammar for the following reasons:

- A child first learns words and then starts linking them together. We speak our mother tongue fluently without ever learning the grammatical rules. That is to say, we learn it by repeatedly listening to the words.
- Learning extensive grammar before improving vocabulary is like putting the cart before the horse. Or it is like learning different styles of swimming by moving hands in the air inside a swimming pool without water. One has to fill the swimming pool with water (i.e., increase vocabulary) and then learn to swim (i.e., to connect the words with grammatical rules).

Importance of daily recitation

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَتْلُونَ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا
وَعَلَانِيَةً يَرْجُونَ تِجَارَةً لَّن تَبُورًا ﴿٢٩﴾

“Indeed, those who recite the Book of Allah, and establish prayer, and spend out of what We have provided them secretly and openly, they hope for a transaction (profit) that will never perish.” [Al-Quran 35:29].

We should therefore make it binding upon ourselves, among others, to recite the Quran everyday along with an effort to understand it via the Arabic text. If we recite one Ju'z (para) everyday, we can complete the Quran once every month. This will not only strengthen our faith but also revolutionize our relationship with Allah.

Some features of this work:

Even though there are many translations of the meanings of the Quran, they do not help the reader in linking the Arabic words to their meanings. The only purpose of this word-for-word translation is to facilitate learning the language of the Quran. Even though a few word-for-word translations exist but the format of the present work is different from them.

- The meaning of each word is given right below it.
- The translation provided in the left column is kept close to the Arabic and not literal. The objective of the whole exercise is to enable the reader understand directly from Arabic.
- Last, but not the least, the layout is such that it can also be used for regular recitation enabling constant revision.

Also, please note:

- The square brackets [] is placed on such words which are necessary in Arabic sentence structure but are not used in the English sentence structure. For example, look at **[the]** below:

ط	الدِّينِ	يَوْمِ	مَلِكِ
4	(of) [the] Judgment.	(of the) Day	(The) Master

- Parentheses () are placed on those words which are not there explicitly in the Arabic text but the structure of the complete Arabic sentence conveys the meanings which include those words. For example, look at **(is)** below:

اَللّٰمِ	عَ	ذٰلِكَ	اَلْكِتٰبِ
(is) the Book,	That	1	Alif Laam Meem

In translating the words, every effort is made to choose the English word from the existing authentic Quran translations. Among others, we have benefited from the translations of Saheeh International, Abdullah Yusuf Ali, Pickthall, Shakir, Muhammad Mohar Ali, Muhammad Asad, Muhammad Taqi-ud-din Al-Hilali and Muhammad Muhsin Khan extensively. The compilers will be grateful to those who can spare some time and communicate the errors, if any, to them. Insha-Allah, they will be corrected in future editions of this work.

Acknowledgements

Up to the fourth Juz (para) Shaikh Abdul Ghafoor Parekh and up to the first Juz (para) and a part of second Juz (para) Dr. Abdulazeez Abdulraheem and Mr. Mohammad Abdulazeez Saadi were extensively involved in this work. However, after that they could not continue because of their busy schedules. Dr. Abdul-Moiz, graduate Jamia Nizamia, Ph.D., Osmania University, Hyderabad; Lecturer, Department of Arabic, Delhi University has reviewed this work.

A number of other people have helped in accomplishing this huge task. We are indebted to them for all their help. May Allah reward them abundantly, Dr. Mohammed Rafiqul Awal (Ph.D.) and Mr. Faisal Mujtaba Ahmed (M.S.) for developing macros and other programs for facilitating this work; Mr. Nazeeruddin (M.S.), Mr. Raziuddin (M.S.), Mr. Tariq Maghrabi (M.S.) Mr. Jehangir Pasha (M.S.), Mr. Mir Ali Shajee (M.S.), Mr. Mujtaba Shareef (M.S.), Mr. Arifus Salam Shaikh (M.S.), and Mr. Abul Bashar (M.S.) for their help in providing different translations in a format that was easily accessible for cross checking.

The compilers
Dr. Shehnaz Shaikh (M.B.B.S., M.D.)
Ms. Kausar Khatri (B.Com., B.Ed.)
July 2007

For feedback and suggestions contact Dr Shehnaz Shaikh, Founder, Al-Muminah School (www.almuminahschool.org) Cell: 91-9322266035, email: dr.shehnaz@gmail.com

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the compilers.

*PDF version of this work is available for free download for personal use at www.emuslim.com
Mobile software of this work is available at www.guidedways.com*

QPS Setting & Printing by: Alhuda Publications, Darya Ganj, New Delhi-110002, Tel: 011-64536120
E-mail: alhudapublications@yahoo.com



Juz (Para) Index

Juz Number	Surah Name	Ayah Number	Page Number
21	Al-Ankabut	29:45-69	561-564
	Ar-Rum	30:1-60	564-573
	Luqman	31:1-34	573-578
	As-Sajdah	32:1-30	579-583
	Al-Ahzab	33:1-30	583-588
22	Al-Ahzab	33:31-73	589-597
	Saba	34:1-54	597-606
	Fatir	35:1-45	606-614
	Ya Seen	36:1-21	614-616
23	Ya Seen	36:22-83	617-622
	As-Saffat	37:1-182	623-633
	Sad	38:1-88	633-641
	Az-Zumar	39:1-31	641-646
24	Az-Zumar	39:32-75	647-653
	Al-Mumin	40:1-85	653-666
	Ha Meem As-Sajdah	41:1-46	666-673
25	Ha Meem As-Sajdah	41:47-54	674-675
	Ash-Shura	42:1-53	675-684
	Az-Zukhruf	43:1-89	684-694
	Ad-Dukhan	44:1-59	694-698
	Al-Jathiya	45:1-37	698-703
26	Al-Ahqaf	46:1-35	704-710
	Muhammad	47:1-38	710-716
	Al-Fath	48:1-29	716-722
	Al-Hujurat	49:1-18	722-726
	Qaf	50:1-45	726-730
	Adh-Dhariyat	51:1-30	730-732



Juz (Para) Index

Juz Number	Surah Name	Ayah Number	Page Number
27	Adh-Dhariyat	51:31-60	733-735
	At-Tur	52:1-49	735-739
	An-Najm	53:1-62	739-743
	Al-Qamar	54:1-55	743-747
	Ar-Rahman	55:1-78	748-752
	Al-Waqia	56:1-96	753-758
	Al-Hadid	57:1-29	758-764
28	Al-Mujadalah	58:1-22	765-770
	Al-Hashr	59:1-24	770-775
	Al-Mumtahinah	60:1-13	775-778
	As-Saff	61:1-14	779-781
	Al-Jumuah	62:1-11	781-783
	Al-Munafiqun	63:1-11	783-785
	At-Taghabun	64:1-18	785-788
	At-Talaq	65:1-12	788-791
	At-Tahrim	66:1-12	791-793
29	Al-Mulk	67:1-30	794-797
	Al-Qalam	68:1-52	797-801
	Al-Haqqah	69:1-52	801-804
	Al-Maarij	70:1-44	804-807
	Nuh	71:1-28	807-809
	Al-Jinn	72:1-28	809-812
	Al-Muzzammil	73:1-20	813-815
	Al-Muddaththir	74:1-56	815-818
	Al-Qiyamah	75:1-40	818-820
	Ad-Dahr	76:1-31	820-823
	Al-Mursalat	77:1-50	823-825
30	An-Naba	78:1-40	826-828
	An-Naziat	79:1-46	828-830
	Abasa	80:1-42	830-832
	At-Takweer	81:1-29	832-833
	Al-Infitar	82:1-19	834



Juz (Para) Index

Juz Number	Surah Name	Ayah Number	Page Number
30	Al-Mutaffifeen	83:1-36	835-837
	Al-Inshiqaq	84:1-25	837-838
	Al-Buruj	85:1-22	838-839
	At-Tariq	86:1-17	840
	Al-Ala	87:1-19	841
	Al-Ghashiyah	88:1-26	842-843
	Al-Fajr	89:1-30	843-844
	Al-Balad	91:1:20	845-846
	Ash-Shams	91:1-15	846
	Al-Layl	92:1-21	847-848
	Adh-Dhuha	93:1-11	848
	Ash-Sharh	94:1-8	848-849
	At-Teen	95:1-8	849
	Al-Alaq	96:1-19	849-850
	Al-Qadr	97:1-5	850-851
	Al-Bayyinah	98:1-8	851-852
	Az-Zilzaal	99:1-8	852
	Al-Aadiyat	100:1-11	853
	Al-Qariah	101:1-11	853-854
	At-Takathur	102:1-8	854
	Al-Asr	103:1-3	854-855
	Al-Humazah	104:1-9	855
	Al-Feel	105:1-5	855
	Quraish	106:1-4	856
	Al-Maun	107:1-7	856
	Al-Kauthar	108:1-3	857
	Al-Kafirun	109:1-6	857
	An-Nasr	110:1-3	857-858
	Al-Lahab	111:1-5	858
	Al-Ikhlash	112:1-4	858-859
	Al-Falaq	113:1-5	859
	An-Nas	114:1-6	859

أُتِلَ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ	Recite what has been revealed to you of the Book and establish the prayer.
إِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ تَنْهَىٰ عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ	Indeed, the prayer prevents from immorality and evil deeds.
وَلَذِكْرُ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾	And surely (the) remembrance (of) Allah (is) greatest. And (do) not you do.
وَلَا تُجَادِلُوا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ ۚ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ وَقُولُوا	And do not argue with the People of the Book except in a way that is best, except those who do wrong among them, and say, "We believe in that which has been revealed to us and to you. And our God and your God is One, and we submit to Him."
أَمَّا بِالَّذِي أُنزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَأُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَإِلَيْنَا وَإِلَيْكُمْ وَوَاحِدٌ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾	"We believe in that (which) has been revealed to us and was revealed to you. And we (is) One, and your God and our God submit."
وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ ۗ فَالَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ ۚ وَمِنْ هَؤُلَاءِ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ ۗ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَمَا كُنْتَ تَتْلُو مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مِنْ كِتَابٍ وَلَا تَخُطُّهُ بِيَمِينِكَ إِذًا لَأُرْتَابَ الْمُبْطِلُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾	And thus We (have) revealed to you the Book. So those to whom We gave (them) believe in it, And among these (inhabitants of the city) are some who believe in it. And none reject Our Verses except the disbelievers. And thus We gave (them) So those the Book. to you We (have) revealed And thus the Book believe (are some) who these And among therein. believe the Book
بَلْ هُوَ آيَاتٌ بَيِّنَاتٌ فِي صُدُورِ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ ۗ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾	Nay, in it (i.e., Quran) are clear Verses within the breasts of those who have been given knowledge. And none reject Our Verses except the wrongdoers.
وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ قُلْ	And they say, "Why are not Signs sent down to him from his Lord?" Say,

45. Recite what has been revealed to you of the Book and establish prayer. Indeed, prayer prevents from immorality and evil deeds, and surely the remembrance of Allah is greatest. And Allah knows what you do.

46. And do not argue with the People of the Book except in a way that is best, except those who do wrong among them, and say, "We believe in that which has been revealed to us and to you. And our God and your God is One, and we submit to Him."

47. And thus We have revealed to you the Book. So those to whom We gave the (previous) Book believe in it, And among these (inhabitants of the city) are some who believe in it. And none reject Our Verses except the disbelievers.

48. And you did not recite before it any Book, nor did you write it with your right hand, in that case the falsifiers would have doubted.

49. Nay, in it (i.e., Quran) are clear Verses within the breasts of those who have been given knowledge. And none reject Our Verses except the wrongdoers.

50. And they say, "Why are not Signs sent down to him from his Lord?" Say,

﴿٥٧﴾ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ					
[the] righteous deeds,	and do	believe	And those who	57	
لَنُبَوِّئَهُمْ لَنُوبِهِمْ مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ غُرَفًا تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا نِعَمَ أَجْرٍ					
from	flow	lofty dwellings,	Paradise	in	surely We will give them a place
(the) reward	Excellent is	in it.	will abide forever	the rivers,	underneath it
﴿٥٨﴾ الْعَبِيدِ الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ					
put their trust.	their Lord	and upon	(are) patient	Those who	58 (of) the workers
﴿٥٩﴾ وَكَأَيِّنْ مِّنْ دَابَّةٍ لَّا تَحْمِلُ بَرْقِئًا ۗ اللَّهُ					
Allah	its provision.	carry	(does) not	a creature	of And how many 59
﴿٦٠﴾ يَرْزُقُهَا وَإِيَّاكُمْ ۗ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦٠﴾					
60	the All-Knower.	(is) the All-Hearer,	And He	and (for) you.	provides (for) it
وَلَئِن سَأَلْتَهُم مَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَسَخَّرَ					
and subjected	and the earth,	the heavens	created	"Who you ask them,	And if
الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ فَأَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ					
are they deluded?	Then how	"Allah."	Surely they would say	and the moon?"	the sun
﴿٦١﴾ اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ					
His slaves	of	He wills	for whom	the provision	extends Allah 61
﴿٦٢﴾ وَيَقْدِرُ لَهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٢﴾					
62	(is) All-Knower.	thing	of every	Allah	Indeed, for him, and restricts
وَلَئِن سَأَلْتَهُم مَّنْ نَّزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَحْيَا					
and gives life	water	the sky	from	sends down	"Who you ask them, And if
بِهِ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوْتِهَا لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ قُلِ					
Say,	"Allah."	Surely, they would say,	its death?"	after	(to) the earth thereby
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ۗ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾					
63	use reason.	(do) not	most of them	But	(are) for Allah." "All Praises
﴿٦٤﴾ وَمَا هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَهُوٌّ وَلَعِبٌ وَإِنَّ					
And indeed,	and play.	amusement	but	(of) the world	life (is) this And not
الدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ لَهِيَ الْحَيَوَانُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ					
know.	they	if only	(is) the life,	surely, it	(of) the Hereafter - the Home

58. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, surely We will give them lofty dwellings in Paradise underneath which rivers flow, they therein will abide forever. Excellent is the reward of the (righteous) workers

59. Those who are patient and put their trust in their Lord.

60. And how many creatures are there who do not carry their (own) provisions. Allah provides for them and for you. And He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

61. And if you ask them, "Who created the heavens and the earth, and subjected the sun and the moon?" They would surely say, "Allah." Then how are they deluded?

62. Allah extends provision for whom He wills of His slaves and restricts it for him. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of all things.

63. And if you ask them, "Who sends down water from the sky and gives life thereby to the earth after its death?" They would surely say, "Allah." Say, "All Praises are for Allah." But most of them do not use reason.

64. And this worldly life is nothing but amusement and play. And indeed, the Home of the Hereafter - it is surely the (eternal) life, if (only) they knew.

65. And when they embark a ship, they call Allah, (being) sincere to Him in religion. But when He delivers them to the land, behold, they associate partners (with Him)

٦٤	فَإِذَا رَاكِبُوا فِي الْفُلِكِ دَعَوْا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ
64	And when they embark the ship, [in] they call Allah (being) sincere
	لَهُ الدِّينَ فَلَمَّا نَجَّاهُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ إِذَا هُمْ
	to Him (in) the religion. But when He delivers them to the land, behold, they associate partners (with Him)

66. So that they may deny what We have given them, and they may enjoy themselves. But soon they will know.

	يُشْرِكُونَ	٦٥	لِيَكْفُرُوا	بِمَا
	associate partners (with Him)	65	So that they may deny	[in] what
	اتَّبَعُوا	وَلِيَتَسَبَّحُوا	فَسَوْفَ	يَعْلَمُونَ
	We have given them,	and they may enjoy (themselves).	But soon	they will know.

67. Do they not see that We have made a secure Sanctuary, while people are being taken away all around them? Then do they believe in falsehood and disbelieve in the Favors of Allah?

٦٦	أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا حَرَمًا أَمِنًا
66	Do not they see that We have made a Sanctuary secure
	وَيَتَخَفُونَ النَّاسَ مِنْ حَوْلِهِمْ أَفَبِالْبَاطِلِ
	while are being taken away the people around them? Then do in the falsehood

68. And who is more unjust than he who invents a lie against Allah or denies the truth when it has come to him. Is there not in Hell an abode for the disbelievers?

	يُؤْمِنُونَ	وَبِنِعْمَةِ	اللَّهِ	يَكْفُرُونَ	٦٧	وَمَنْ
	they believe	and in (the) Favor	(of) Allah	they disbelieve?	67	And who
	أَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنْ	اِفْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا	أَوْ كَذَّبَ		
	(is) more unjust	than (he) who	invents	denies or a lie		

69. And those who strive for Us, We will surely guide them to Our ways. And indeed, Allah is with the good-doers.

	بِالْحَقِّ	لَبَّا	جَاءَهُ	أَلَيْسَ	فِي	جَهَنَّمَ
	the truth	when	it has come to him.	Is there not	in	Hell
	مَثْوًى	لِلْكَافِرِينَ	٦٨	وَالَّذِينَ	جَاهَدُوا	
	an abode	for the disbelievers?	68	And those who	strive	

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

	فِيْنَا	لَنَهْدِيَنَّهُمْ	سُبُلَنَا	وَإِنَّ
	for Us,	We will surely, guide them	(to) Our ways.	And indeed,
	اللَّهُ	لَمَعَ	الْمُحْسِنِينَ	٦٩
	Allah	surely (is) with	the good-doers.	69

٦٠ آياتها ٣٠ سُورَةُ الرَّوْمِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٤ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٦

Surah Ar-Rum

1. Alif Lam Meem.

	بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
	In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

2. The Romans have been defeated

	الْم	عُلبِتِ	الرُّومُ	فِي
	1	Have been defeated	the Romans	In
	٢			2
	Alif Lam Meem.			

أَدْنَى الْأَرْضِ وَهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ عَلَيْهِمْ سَيَعْلَبُونَ						
will overcome	their defeat,	after	But they,	land.	(the) nearest	
لَا فِي بَضْعِ سِنِينَ ۗ لِلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ مِنْ قَبْلُ						
before	(is) the command	For Allah	years.	a few	Within	3
وَمِنْ بَعْدِ وَيَوْمَئِذٍ يَفْرَحُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ۗ لَا يَنْصُرِيهِمُ						
With (the) help	4	the believers	will rejoice	And that day	and after.	
اللَّهُ ۗ يَنْصُرُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ						
the Most Merciful.	(is) the All-Mighty,	And He	He wills.	whom	He helps	(of) Allah.
لَا وَعْدَ اللَّهِ ۗ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ						
(in) His promise,	Allah	fail	(Does) not	(of) Allah.	(It is the) Promise	5
وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۖ يَعْلَمُونَ						
They know	6	know.	(do) not	[the] people	most (of)	but
ظَاهِرًا مِنَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَهُمْ عَنِ الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ						
[they]	the Hereafter,	about	but they,	(of) the world,	the life	of (the) apparent
غٰفِلُونَ ۗ أَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ ۗ مَا						
Not	themselves?	within	they ponder	Do not	7	(are) heedless.
خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا						
except	(is) between them	and what	and the earth,	the heavens	Allah (has) created	
بِالْحَقِّ وَأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۗ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ						
the people	of	many	And indeed,	appointed.	and (for) a term	in truth
بِلِقَائِ رَبِّهِمْ لَكٰفِرُونَ ۗ أَوَلَمْ						
Have not	8	surely (are) disbelievers.	(with) their Lord	in (the) meeting		
يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ						
(of) those	(the) end	was	how	and observed	the earth	in they traveled
مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ كَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً ۗ وَأَثَارُوا الْأَرْضِ						
the earth	and they dug	(in) strength,	than them	mightier	They were	before them?
وَعَمَرُوهَا أَكْثَرَ مِمَّا عَمَرُوهَا وَجَاءَتْهُمْ						
And came (to) them	they have built (on) it.	than what	more	and built (on) it		
رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ۗ فَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَلٰكِن						
but	to wrong them	Allah	was	So not	with clear proofs.	their Messengers

3. In the nearest land. But they, after their defeat, will overcome

4. Within a few years. To Allah belongs the command before and after. And that day the believers will rejoice

5. With the help of Allah. He helps whom He wills. And He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

6. (It is) the Promise of Allah. Allah does not fail in His Promise, but most of the people do not know.

7. They know what is apparent of the life of the world, but they are heedless about the Hereafter.

8. Do not they ponder within themselves? Allah has not created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them except in truth and for an appointed term. And indeed, many of the people, in the meeting with their Lord, are disbelievers.

9. Have they not traveled in the earth and observed how was the end of those before them? They were superior to them in strength, and they dug the earth and built on it more than they have built on it. And their Messengers came to them with clear proofs. So Allah did not wrong them, but

they wronged themselves.

10. Then evil was the end of those who did evil because they denied the Signs of Allah and made a mockery of them.

11. Allah originates the creation, then He repeats it, then to Him you will be returned.

12. And the Day, the Hour will be established, the criminals will be in despair.

13. And there will not be for them among their partners any intercessors, and they will be disbelievers in their partners.

14. And the Day the Hour will be established, that Day they will become separated.

15. Then as for those who believe and do righteous deeds, they will be in a Garden, delighted.

16. But as for those who disbelieve and deny Our Signs and the meeting of the Hereafter, then those will be brought forth to the punishment.

17. So glory be to Allah when you reach the evening and when you reach the morning.

18. And for Him are all the praises in the heavens and the earth, and at night and when you are at noon.

19. He brings forth the living from the dead and brings forth the dead from the living, and He gives life to the earth after

كَانُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ٩	تَمَّ كَان عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ
(of) those who (the) end was Then 9 (doing) wrong. themselves they were	
أَسَاءُوا السُّوْأَىٰ أَنْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَكَانُوا بِهَا	يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ١٠
of them and were (of) Allah (the) Signs they denied because the evil, did evil -	
إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ١١	وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ
the Hour, will (be) established And (the) Day 11 you will be returned. to Him	
يُبْلِسُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ١٢	وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ مِّنْ
among for them will be And not 12 the criminals. will (be in) despair	
شُرَكَائِهِمْ شُفَعَاءٌ وَكَانُوا بِشُرَكَائِهِمْ كَافِرِينَ	
disbelievers. in their partners and they will be any intercessors their partners	
وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُؤْمَدُ	١٣
that Day the Hour, will (be) established And (the) Day 13	
يَتَفَرَّقُونَ ١٤	فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا
and did believed those who Then as for 14 they will become separated.	
الصَّالِحَاتِ فَهُمْ فِي رَوْضَةٍ يُحْبَرُونَ ١٥	وَأَمَّا
But as for 15 will be delighted. a Garden in so they righteous deeds,	
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَلِقَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ	
(of) the Hereafter, and (the) meeting Our Signs and denied disbelieved those who	
فَأُولَٰئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُونَ ١٦	فَسُبْحٰنَ
So glory be to 16 (will be) brought forth. the punishment in then those	
اللَّهِ حِينَ تَسُوءُونَ وَحِينَ تُصْبِحُونَ ١٧	
17 you reach the morning. and when you reach the evening when Allah	
وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَعَشِيًّا	
and (at) night and the earth the heavens in (are) all praises And for Him	
وَحِينَ تُظْهِرُونَ ١٨	وَيُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ
the dead from the living He brings forth 18 you are at noon. and when	
وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ	
after (to) the earth and He gives life the living, from the dead and He brings forth	

مَوْتَهَا وَكَذَلِكَ تَخْرُجُونَ ۚ وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ	١٩	ع	وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ	١٩	ع	وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ	١٩	ع	وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ
(is) that	His Signs	And among	19	you will be brought forth.	and thus	its death,			
خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ تَنْشُرُونَ	٢٠	ع	خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ تَنْشُرُونَ	٢٠	ع	خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ تَنْشُرُونَ	٢٠	ع	خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ تَنْشُرُونَ
dispersing.	(are) human beings	You	behold!	then	dust	from	He created you		
وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ	٢٠	ع	وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ	٢٠	ع	وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ	٢٠	ع	وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ
yourselves	from	for you	He created	(is) that	His Signs	And among	20		
أَزْوَاجًا لَتَسْكُنُوا إِلَيْهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ مَوَدَّةً	٢٠	ع	أَزْوَاجًا لَتَسْكُنُوا إِلَيْهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ مَوَدَّةً	٢٠	ع	أَزْوَاجًا لَتَسْكُنُوا إِلَيْهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ مَوَدَّةً	٢٠	ع	أَزْوَاجًا لَتَسْكُنُوا إِلَيْهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ مَوَدَّةً
love	between you	and He placed	in them;	that you may find tranquility	mates				
وَرَحْمَةً إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ۚ	٢١	ع	وَرَحْمَةً إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ۚ	٢١	ع	وَرَحْمَةً إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ۚ	٢١	ع	وَرَحْمَةً إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ۚ
21	who reflect.	for a people	surely (are) Signs	that	in	Indeed,	and mercy.		
وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ خَلْقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ	٢١	ع	وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ خَلْقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ	٢١	ع	وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ خَلْقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ	٢١	ع	وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ خَلْقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ
and the diversity	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	(is the) creation	His Signs	And among				
أَلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَالْوَالِدَاتُ لِآبَائِكُمْ وَإِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ	٢١	ع	أَلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَالْوَالِدَاتُ لِآبَائِكُمْ وَإِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ	٢١	ع	أَلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَالْوَالِدَاتُ لِآبَائِكُمْ وَإِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ	٢١	ع	أَلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَالْوَالِدَاتُ لِآبَائِكُمْ وَإِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ
surely (are) Signs	that	in	Indeed,	and your colors.	(of) your languages				
لِلْعَالَمِينَ ۚ وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ مَنَامُكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ	٢٢	ع	لِلْعَالَمِينَ ۚ وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ مَنَامُكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ	٢٢	ع	لِلْعَالَمِينَ ۚ وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ مَنَامُكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ	٢٢	ع	لِلْعَالَمِينَ ۚ وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ مَنَامُكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ
by night	(is) your sleep	His Signs	And among	22	for those of knowledge.				
وَالنَّهَارِ وَابْتِغَاؤِكُمْ مِنْ فُضُلِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ	٢٢	ع	وَالنَّهَارِ وَابْتِغَاؤِكُمْ مِنْ فُضُلِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ	٢٢	ع	وَالنَّهَارِ وَابْتِغَاؤِكُمْ مِنْ فُضُلِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ	٢٢	ع	وَالنَّهَارِ وَابْتِغَاؤِكُمْ مِنْ فُضُلِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ
that	in	Indeed,	His Bounty.	of	[and] your seeking	and the day			
لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُسْمِعُونَ ۚ وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ	٢٣	ع	لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُسْمِعُونَ ۚ وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ	٢٣	ع	لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُسْمِعُونَ ۚ وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ	٢٣	ع	لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُسْمِعُونَ ۚ وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ
His Signs	And among	23	who listen.	for a people	surely (are) Signs				
يُرِيكُمْ الْبَرْقَ الْخَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَمِنْ	٢٣	ع	يُرِيكُمْ الْبَرْقَ الْخَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَمِنْ	٢٣	ع	يُرِيكُمْ الْبَرْقَ الْخَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَمِنْ	٢٣	ع	يُرِيكُمْ الْبَرْقَ الْخَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَمِنْ
from	and He sends down	and hope,	(causing) fear	the lightning	He shows you				
السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَيُحْيِي بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ	٢٣	ع	السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَيُحْيِي بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ	٢٣	ع	السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَيُحْيِي بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ	٢٣	ع	السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَيُحْيِي بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ
Indeed,	its death.	after	(to) the earth	therewith	and gives life	water	the sky		
فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ۚ وَمِنْ	٢٤	ع	فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ۚ وَمِنْ	٢٤	ع	فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ۚ وَمِنْ	٢٤	ع	فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ۚ وَمِنْ
And among	24	who use intellect.	for a people	surely (are) Signs	that	in			
آيَاتِهِ أَنْ تَقُومَ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ بِأَمْرِ رَبِّكُمْ	٢٤	ع	آيَاتِهِ أَنْ تَقُومَ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ بِأَمْرِ رَبِّكُمْ	٢٤	ع	آيَاتِهِ أَنْ تَقُومَ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ بِأَمْرِ رَبِّكُمْ	٢٤	ع	آيَاتِهِ أَنْ تَقُومَ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ بِأَمْرِ رَبِّكُمْ
Then	by His Command.	and the earth	the heavens	stands	(is) that	His Signs			
إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ دَعْوَةً مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ	٢٤	ع	إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ دَعْوَةً مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ	٢٤	ع	إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ دَعْوَةً مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ	٢٤	ع	إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ دَعْوَةً مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ
will come forth.	You	behold!	the earth,	from	(with) a call,	He calls you	when		

٢٠ its death, and thus you will be brought forth.

20. And among His Signs is that He created you from dust, then behold! You are human beings dispersing (throughout the earth).

21. And among His Signs is that He created for you from yourselves mates that you may find tranquility in them; and He placed love and mercy between you. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who reflect.

22. And among His Signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and the diversity of your languages and your colors. Indeed, in that are Signs for those of knowledge.

23. And among His Signs is your sleep by night and by day your seeking of His Bounty. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who listen.

24. And among His Signs, He shows you the lightning causing fear and hope, and He sends down water from the sky, and therewith gives life to the earth after its death. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who use intellect.

25. And among His Signs is that the heavens and the earth stand by His Command. Then when He calls you with a (single) call, from the earth, behold! You will come forth.

26. And to **Him** belongs whoever is in the heavens and the earth. All are obedient to **Him**.

٢٥	وَلَهُ	مَنْ فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	ط
25	And to Him (belongs)	(is) in	the heavens	and the earth.	

27. And **He** is the **One Who** originates the creation, then repeats it, and it is easier for **Him**. To **Him** belongs the highest description (attribute) in the heavens and the earth. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

كُلُّ لَّهُ قَانِتُونَ	٢٦	وَهُوَ	الَّذِي	يَبْدَأُ
(are) obedient.	26	And He	(is) the One Who	originates

الْخَلْقِ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ	وَهُوَ	أَهْوَنُ	عَلَيْهِ	وَلَهُ
repeats it, then	and it	(is) easier	for Him.	And for Him

الْمَثَلِ	الْأَعْلَى	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَهُوَ
(is) the description,	the highest	in	the heavens	and the earth.	And He

28. **He** sets forth to you an example from yourselves. Do you have among those whom your right hands possess (i.e., slaves) any partners in what **We** have provided you so that you are equal therein (and) you fear them as you fear each other? Thus **We** explain the Verses for a people who use reason.

الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ	٢٧	صَرَبَ	لَكُمْ	مَثَلًا	مِّنْ
(is) the All-Mighty,	27	He sets forth	to you	an example	from

أَنْفُسِكُمْ هَلْ لَكُمْ مِّنْ مَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ مِّنْ شُرَكَاءَ	فِي	مَا	رَزَقْنَكُمْ	فَأَنْتُمْ	فِيهِ	سَوَاءٌ	تَخَافُونَهُمْ
Is yourselves.	among	for you	what	possess	any	your right hands	partners

كَخِيفَتِكُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ	كَذَلِكَ	نُفَصِّلُ	الْآيَاتِ	لِقَوْمٍ
as you fear	Thus	We explain	the Verses	for a people

29. Nay, those who do wrong follow their own desires without knowledge. Then who can guide one whom Allah has let go astray? And for them there are no helpers.

يَعْقِلُونَ	٢٨	بَلِ	اتَّبَعَ	الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	أَهْوَاءَهُمْ	بِغَيْرِ
(who) use reason.	28	Nay,	follow	those who	do wrong,	their desires,	without

عِلْمٍ فَمَنْ يَهْدِي	مَنْ	أَضَلَّ	اللَّهُ	وَمَا
Then who	(can) guide	(one) whom	Allah has let go astray?	And not

لَهُمْ مِّنْ نَّصِيرِينَ	٢٩	فَأَقِمْ	وَجْهَكَ	لِلدِّينِ	حَنِيفًا
helpers.	29	So set	your face	to the religion	upright.

30. So set your face (i.e., yourself) to the religion being upright - the nature made by Allah upon which **He** has created mankind. There should be no change in the creation of Allah. That is the correct religion, but most men do not know.

فَطَرَتِ	اللَّهُ	الَّتِي	فَطَرَ	النَّاسَ	عَلَيْهَا	لَا
Nature	(made by) Allah	(upon) which	He has created	mankind	[on it].	No

تَبْدِيلٍ	يَخْلُقِ	اللَّهُ	ذَلِكَ	الدِّينِ
change	(should there be) in the creation	(of) Allah.	That	(is) the religion

الْقِيمِ	وَلَكِنَّ	أَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ	لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	٣٠
the correct,	but	most	men	(do) not	know.	30

31. Turning in repentance to **Him**, and fear **Him** and establish the prayer and do not be

مُذِبِّينَ	إِلَيْهِ	وَاتَّقُوهُ	وَأَقِيمُوا	الصَّلَاةَ	وَلَا	تَكُونُوا
Turning	to Him,	and fear Him	and establish	the prayer	and (do) not	be

مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ۝٣١ مِنَ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا دِينَهُمْ						
their religion	divide	those who	Of	31	the polytheists	of
وَكَانُوا شِيعًا كُلُّ حِزْبٍ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُونَ ۝٣٢						
32	rejoicing.	they have	in what	party	each	sects, and become
وَإِذَا مَسَّ النَّاسَ ضُرٌّ دَعَوْا رَبَّهُمْ مُنِيبِينَ إِلَيْهِ						
to Him.	turning	their Lord	they call	hardship,	people	touches And when
ثُمَّ إِذَا أَذَاتَهُمْ مِنْهُ رَحْمَةٌ إِذَا فَرِحُوا						
A party	behold!	Mercy	from Him	He causes them to taste	when	Then
مِنْهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ۝٣٣ لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا						
[in] what,	So as to deny	33	associate partners	with their Lord	of them	
أَتَيْتَهُمْ فَتَسَبَّحُوا وَقَفًا فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ۝٣٤ أَمْ						
Or	34	you will know.	but soon	Then enjoy,	We have granted them.	
أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانًا فَهُوَ يَتَكَلَّمُ بِمَا كَانُوا						
they were	of what	speaks	and it	an authority	to them	have We sent
بِهِ يُشْرِكُونَ ۝٣٥ وَإِذَا أَدَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً						
mercy,	We cause people to taste	And when	35	associating?	with Him	
فَرِحُوا بِهَا وَإِنْ تُصِبَّهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ بِهَا قَدَمَتْ						
have sent forth	for what	an evil	afflicts them	But if	therein.	they rejoice
أَيْدِيَهُمْ إِذَا هُمْ يَقْتَضُونَ ۝٣٦ أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah	that	they see	Do not	36	despair.	They behold! their hands,
يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۝٣٧ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ						
that	in	Indeed,	and straitens (it).	He wills	for whom	the provision extends
لَايَةٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝٣٧ فَاتِ ذَا الْقُرْبَىٰ حَقَّهُ						
his right	the relative	So give	37	who believe.	for a people	surely (are) Signs
وَالْيُسْكِينَٰ وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ ۝٣٨ ذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ						
desire	for those who	(is) best	That	and the wayfarer.	and the poor	
وَجَهَ ۝٣٨ وَاللَّهُ زُ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ۝٣٨						
38	(are) the successful ones.	they	And those,	(of) Allah.	(the) Countenance	
وَمَا آتَيْتُم مِّن رَّبًّا لِّيَرْبُوًا فِي أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ فَلَا						
not	(of) people,	(the) wealth	in	to increase	usury	for you give And what

of those who associate partners with Allah

32. (Or) of those who divide their religion and become sects, each party rejoicing in what they have.

33. And when hardship touches people, they call upon their Lord turning in repentance to Him. Then when He causes them to taste Mercy from Him, behold! A party of them associate partners with their Lord

34. So as to deny what We have granted them. Then enjoy yourselves, but soon you will know.

35. Or have We sent to them an authority which speaks of what they were associating with Him?

36. And when We cause people to taste mercy, they rejoice therein. But if an evil afflicts them for what their hands have sent forth, they despair.

37. Do they not see that Allah extends the provision for whom He wills and straitens it. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who believe.

38. So give the relative his right, and to the poor and the wayfarer. That is best for those who desire the Countenance (i.e., pleasure) of Allah. And those are the successful ones.

39. And whatever you give for usury to increase in the wealth of people will not

increase with Allah. But what you give in *zakah* desiring the Countenance (i.e., pleasure) of Allah, then those will get manifold.

40. Allah is the **One Who** created you, then **He** provided for you, then **He** will cause you to die, then **He** will give you life. Is there any of your partners who does anything of that? Glory be to **Him** and exalted is **He** above all that they associate (with **Him**).

41. Corruption has appeared on the land and the sea because of what the hands of people have earned so that **He** may let them taste a part of what they have done so that they may return.

42. Say, "Travel in the earth and see how was the end of those who were before. Most of them were those who associated (partners with Allah)."

43. So set your face towards the right religion before a Day comes from Allah which cannot be averted. That Day they will be divided.

44. Whoever disbelieves, then against him is his disbelief. And whoever does righteousness, then they are preparing (good) for themselves,

45. That **He** may reward those who believe and do righteous deeds out of **His** Bounty. Indeed, **He** does not like the disbelievers.

46. And among **His** Signs

يَرْبُوا	عِنْدَ اللَّهِ	وَمَا	اتَّيْتُمْ	مِّنْ	زَكَاةٍ	تُرِيدُونَ
(will) increase	Allah.	But what	you give	of	zakah	desiring
وَجْهَ	اللَّهِ	فَأُولَٰئِكَ	هُمُ	الْبُضْعُونَ	③٩	اللَّهُ
(the) Countenance	(of) Allah,	then those	[they]	(will) get manifold.	39	Allah
الَّذِي	خَلَقَكُمْ	ثُمَّ	رَزَقَكُمْ	ثُمَّ	يُيْتِيكُمْ	
(is) the One Who	created you,	then	He provided (for) you,	then	He will cause you to die	
ثُمَّ	يُحْيِيكُمْ	هَلْ	مِنْ	شُرَكَائِكُمْ	مَنْ	يَفْعَلُ
then	He will give you life.	Is (there)	any	(of) your partners	any	does
ذَلِكُمْ	مِّنْ شَيْءٍ	سُبْحٰنَهُ	وَتَعَالَى	عَمَّا	يُشْرِكُونَ	
any	thing?	Glory be to Him	and exalted is He	above what	they associate.	
④٠	ظَهَرَ	الْفَسَادُ	فِي	الْبَرِّ	وَالْبَحْرِ	بِمَا
40	Has appeared	the corruption	in	the land	and the sea	for what
كَسَبَتْ	أَيْدِي	النَّاسِ	لِيُبْذِيقَهُمْ	بَعْضَ		
have earned	(the) hands	(of) people,	so that He may let them taste	a part		
الَّذِي	عَمِلُوا	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَرْجِعُونَ	④١	قُلْ	سِيرُوا
(of) that which	they have done	so that they may	return.	41	"Travel	Say,
فِي	الْأَرْضِ	فَانظُرُوا	كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الَّذِينَ
in	the earth	and see	how	was	(the) end	(of) those who
كَانَ	أَكْثَرُهُمْ	مُشْرِكِينَ	④٢	فَاقِمِ	وَجْهَكَ	لِلدِّينِ
Most of them were	polytheists."	42	So set	your face	to the religion	right,
مِنْ قَبْلِ	أَنْ	يَأْتِيَ	يَوْمٌ	لَّا	مَرَدَّ	لَهُ
before	[that]	a Day	comes	not	(can be) averted	from
يَصْدَعُونَ	④٣	مَنْ	كَفَرَ	فَعَلَيْهِ	كُفْرُهُ	④٤
they will be divided.	43	Whoever	disbelieves,	then against him	(is) his disbelief.	
وَمَنْ	عَمِلَ	صَالِحًا	فَلَا	نُفْسِهِمْ	يَمْهَدُونَ	④٤
And whoever	does	righteousness,	then for themselves	they are preparing,		
لِيَجْزِيَ	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	مِنْ	فَضْلِهِ
That He may reward	those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds	(out) of	His Bounty.
إِنَّهُ	لَا	يُحِبُّ	الْكٰفِرِينَ	④٥	وَمِنْ	آيَاتِهِ
Indeed, He	(does) not	like	the disbelievers.	45	And among	His Signs

أَنْ يُرْسِلَ الرِّيَّاحَ	مُبَشِّرَاتٍ	وَلِيُذِيقَكُمْ	مِنْ
He sends	(as) bearers of glad tidings	and to let you taste	of
رَّاحَتِهِ	وَلِتَجْرِيَ	الْفُلُكُ بِأَمْرِهِ	وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ
His Mercy,	and that may sail	the ships at His Command,	of and that you may seek
فَضْلِهِ	وَلَعَلَّكُمْ	تُشْكُرُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾	وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ
His Bounty,	and that you may	be grateful.	before you
رُسُلًا	إِلَى	قَوْمِهِمْ	فَجَاءَهُمْ
Messengers	to	their people,	and they came to them
فَانتَقَمْنَا	مِنَ الَّذِينَ	أَجْرَمُوا	وَكَانَ حَقًّا
then We took retribution	from	those who	incumbent
عَلَيْنَا نَصْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيَّاحَ	
(to) help upon Us	Allah	the One Who sends	the winds,
فَتُثِيرُ سَحَابًا	فَيُبْسِطُهُ	فِي السَّمَاءِ	كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ
(the) clouds,	so they raise	then He spreads them	He wills, how the sky, in
وَيَجْعَلُهُ	كِسْفًا	فَتَرَى	الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خَلْدِهِ
and He makes them	fragments	so you see	the rain coming forth from their midst.
فَإِذَا	أَصَابَ بِهِ	مَنْ يَشَاءُ	مِنْ عِبَادِهِ إِذَا هُمْ
Then when	He causes it to fall on	whom He wills	of His slaves, they behold!
يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾	وَإِنْ	كَانُوا	مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ
rejoice.	And certainly	they were,	[that] before
يُنزَّلَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِ	لَمُبْلِسِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾
it was sent down	upon them,	[before it],	surely in despair.
أَثَرَ	رَحْمَتِ	اللَّهِ	كَيْفَ يُحْيِي
(the) effects	(of the) Mercy	(of) Allah,	how He gives life
مَوْتَهَا	إِنَّ	ذَلِكَ	لَمُعْجِي
Indeed,	that	surely He (will) give life	(to) the dead.
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٥٠﴾	وَلَئِنْ	أَرْسَلْنَا	رِيحًا
All-Powerful.	thing	every	and they see it
مُصْفَرًّا	لَظَلُّوا	مِنْ بَعْدِهِ	يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾
turn yellow,	certainly they continue	after it	(in) disbelief.

is that **He** sends the winds as bearers of glad tidings and to let you taste **His** Mercy, and that the ships may sail at **His** Command, and that you may seek of **His** Bounty, and that you may be grateful.

47. And verily, **We** sent Messengers before you to their people, and they came to them with clear proofs; then **We** took retribution from those who committed crimes. And it was incumbent on **Us** to help the believers.

48. Allah is the **One Who** sends the winds, so they raise the clouds, then **He** spreads them in the sky however **He** wills, and **He** makes them fragments so you see the rain coming forth from their midst. Then when **He** causes it to fall upon whom **He** wills of **His** slaves, behold! They rejoice.

49. And certainly they were, before it was sent down upon them surely in despair.

50. So observe the effects of the Mercy of Allah, how **He** gives life to the earth after its death. Indeed, **He** will surely give life to the dead. And **He** is on everything All-Powerful.

51. But if **We** sent a wind and they see it (the crop) turn yellow, they would, after that, certainly continue to disbelieve.

52. So indeed, you (O Muhammad SAWS!) cannot make the dead hear or make the deaf hear the call when they turn, retreating.

فَأِنَّكَ لَا تَسْمِعُ الْمَوْتَى وَلَا تَسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ الدُّعَاءَ					
the call	make the deaf hear	and not	make the dead hear	(can) not	So indeed, you
إِذَا وَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾ وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادٍ الْعُمْى عَنْ					
from	the blind	can guide	you	And not	52 retreating. they turn, when

53. And you cannot guide the blind from their error. You can only make hear those who believe in Our Verses so they surrender.

صَلَّيْتَهُمْ إِنْ تَسْمِعُ إِلَّا مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا					
in Our Verses	believe	(those) who	except	you can make hear	Not their error.
فَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ					
from	created you	(is) the One Who	Allah	53	surrender. so they

54. Allah is the One Who created you from weakness, then made after weakness strength, then made after strength weakness and gray hair. He creates what He wills, and He is the All-Knower, All-Powerful.

ضَعُفٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَعْفٍ قُوَّةً ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ					
after	made	then	strength,	weakness	after made then weakness,
قُوَّةٍ ضَعْفًا وَشَيْبَةً يَخْتُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ					
and He	He wills,	what	He creates	and gray hair.	weakness strength
الْعَلِيمُ الْقَدِيرُ ﴿٥٤﴾ وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ					
will (be) established	And (the) Day	54	the All-Powerful.	(is) the All-Knower	

55. And the Day when the Hour will be established, the criminals will swear that they had not remained but an hour. Thus they were deluded.

السَّاعَةِ يُقْسِمُ الْبُجْرُمُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ مَا لَبِثُوا غَيْرَ سَاعَةٍ					
an hour.	but	they remained	not	the criminals	will swear the Hour
كَذَلِكَ كَانُوا يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا					
were given	those who	But will say	55	deluded.	they were Thus

56. But those who were given knowledge and faith will say, "Verily, you remained by the Decree of Allah until the Day of Resurrection. And this is the Day of Resurrection, but you did not know.

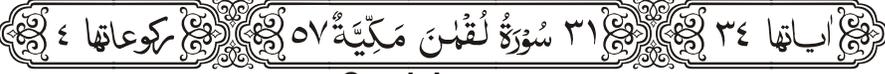
إِلَى يَوْمِ الْبَعْثِ ﴿٥٦﴾ وَهَذَا يَوْمُ الْبَعْثِ					
(of) the Resurrection	(is) the Day	And this	(of) Resurrection.	(the) Day	until
وَلَكِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُنْفَعُ					
will profit	not	So that Day,	56	knowing.	not were but you

57. So that Day, their excuses will not profit those who wronged nor will they be allowed to make amends.

الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مَعذِرَاتُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ					
will be allowed to make amends.	they	and not	their excuses	wronged	those who
﴿٥٧﴾ وَلَقَدْ ضَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ					
of	[the] Quran	this -	in for mankind	We (have) set forth	And verily, 57

58. And verily, We have set forth for mankind in this Quran every kind of example. But if you bring to them a sign, those who

كُلِّ مَثَلٍ وَلَئِنْ جِئْتَهُمْ بِآيَةٍ لَيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ					
those who	surely will say	a sign,	you bring them	But if	example. every

كَفَرُوا إِنَّ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا مُبْطِلُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾ كَذَلِكَ						
Thus	58	falsifiers.”	(are) except	you	“Not	disbelieve,
يُطَبِّعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾						
59	know.	(do) not	(of) those who	(the) hearts	[on]	Allah seals
فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَا						
And (let) not	(is) true.	(of) Allah	(the) Promise	Indeed,	So be patient.	
يَسْتَخَفُّكَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾						
60	certain in faith.	(are) not	those who	take you in light estimation		
 Surah Luqman						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name			
الْم ﴿١﴾ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿٢﴾						
2	the Wise,	(of) the Book	(are) Verses	These	1	Alif Lam Meem.
هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٣﴾ الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ						
establish	Those who	3	for the good-doers,	and a mercy	A guidance	
الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ						
believe firmly.	[they]	in the Hereafter,	and they,	zakah	and give	the prayer
﴿٤﴾ أُولَئِكَ عَلَى هُدًى مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُم						
[they]	and those	their Lord,	from	guidance	(are) on	Those
الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥﴾ وَمِن النَّاسِ مَن يَشْتَرِي						
purchases,	(is he) who	the mankind	And of	5	(are) the successful.	
لَهُوَ الْحَدِيثَ لِيُضِلَّ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ						
knowledge,	without	(of) Allah	(the) path	from	to mislead	idle tales
وَيَتَّخِذَهَا هُزُوًا أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ						
humiliating.	(is) a punishment	for them	Those	(in) ridicule.	and takes it	
﴿٦﴾ وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا وَلى مُّسْتَكْبِرًا						
arrogantly	he turns away	Our Verses,	to him	are recited	And when	6
كَانَ لَمْ يَسْمَعْهَا كَأَنَّ فِي أُذُنَيْهِ وَقْرًا ﴿٧﴾						
(is) deafness.	his ears	in	as if	he (had) heard them,	not	as if

disbelieve will say, “You are but falsifiers.”

59. Thus Allah seals the hearts of those who do not know.

60. So be patient. Indeed, the Promise of Allah is true. And let not those who have no certainty of faith take you in light estimation.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif Lam Meem.

2. These are Verses of the Wise Book,

3. A guidance and a mercy for the good-doers,

4. Those who establish the prayer and give *zakah* and they believe firmly in the Hereafter.

5. Those are on guidance from their Lord, and they are the successful.

6. And of mankind is he who purchases idle tales to mislead (people) from the path of Allah without knowledge and takes it in ridicule. Those will have a humiliating punishment.

7. And when **Our** Verses are recited to him, he turns away arrogantly as if he had not heard them, as if in his ears is deafness.

So give him tidings of a painful punishment.

8. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them are Gardens of Delight,

9. To abide in it forever. The Promise of Allah is true. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

10. He created the heavens without pillars that you see and has cast firm mountains in the earth lest it might shake with you, and He dispersed therein from every creature. And We sent down water from the sky, and We caused to grow therein (plants) of every noble kind.

11. This is the creation of Allah. So show Me what those besides Him have created. Nay, the wrongdoers are in clear error.

12. And verily, We gave Luqman the wisdom saying, "Be grateful to Allah." And whoever is grateful, then he is only grateful for himself. And whoever is ungrateful, then indeed, Allah is Free of need, Praiseworthy.

13. And when Luqman said to his son while he was instructing him, "O my son! Do not associate partners with Allah. Indeed, associating partners with Him is surely a great injustice."

14. And We have enjoined

فَبَشِّرْهُ	بِعَذَابِ	الْيَمِّ	٧	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ				
those who	Indeed,	7	painful.	of a punishment	So give him tidings				
أَمْنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	لَهُمْ	جَنَّاتُ	النَّعِيمِ				
(of) Delight,	(are) Gardens	for them	righteous deeds,	and do	believe				
لَا	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهَا	وَعَدَ	اللَّهُ	حَقًّا	وَهُوَ			
And He	(is) true.	(The) Promise of Allah	in it.	(To) abide forever	8				
الْعَزِيزُ	الْحَكِيمُ	٩	خَلَقَ	السَّمَوَاتِ	بِغَيْرِ				
without	the heavens	He created	9	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Mighty,				
عَمَدٍ	تَرَوْنَهَا	وَأَلْقَى	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	رَاوِاسِيَ	أَنْ			
lest	firm mountains	the earth	in	and has cast	that you see	pillars			
تَتِيدَ	بِكُمْ	وَبَثَّ	فِيهَا	مِنْ	كُلِّ	دَابَّةٍ			
creature.	every	from	in it	and He dispersed	with you,	it (might) shake			
وَأَنْزَلْنَا	مِنَ السَّمَاءِ	مَاءً	فَأَنْبَتْنَا	فِيهَا					
therein	then We caused to grow	water	the sky	from	And We sent down				
مِنْ	كُلِّ	زَوْجٍ	كَرِيمٍ	١٠	هَذَا	خَلْقُ	اللَّهِ		
(of) Allah.	(is the) creation	This	10	noble.	kind	every	of		
فَأَرُونِي	مَاذَا	خَلَقَ	الَّذِينَ	مِنَ دُونِهِ	بَلِ	الظَّالِمُونَ			
the wrongdoers	Nay,	besides Him.	those	have created	what	So show Me			
فِي	صَلِّ	مُبِينٍ	١١	وَلَقَدْ	آتَيْنَا	لُقْمَانَ	الْحِكْمَةَ		
the wisdom	Luqman	We gave	And verily,	11	clear.	error	(are) in		
أَنْ	أَشْكُرَ	لِلَّهِ	وَمَنْ	يَشْكُرْ	فَأِنَّمَا	يَشْكُرُ			
he is grateful	then only	(is) grateful	And whoever	to Allah."	"Be grateful	that,			
لِنَفْسِهِ	وَمَنْ	كَفَرَ	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَزَى				
(is) Free of need,	Allah	then indeed,	(is) ungrateful,	And whoever	for himself.				
حَبِيدٌ	١٢	وَإِذْ	قَالَ	لُقْمَانُ	لِابْنِهِ	وَهُوَ			
while he	to his son	Luqman	said	And when	12	Praiseworthy.			
يَعْطَى	يَبْنَى	لَا	تُشْرِكْ	بِاللَّهِ	إِنَّ				
Indeed,	with Allah.	associate partners	(Do) not	"O my son!	(was) instructing him,				
الشِّرْكَ	لُظْمٌ	عَظِيمٌ	١٣	وَوَصَّيْنَا					
And We have enjoined	13	great."	(is) surely an injustice	associating partners					

الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُ وَهْنًا عَلَىٰ وَهْنٍ							
weakness,	upon	(in) weakness	his mother	carried him	for his parents -	(upon) man	
وَوَفَّيْتَهُ فِي عَامَيْنِ أَنِ اشْكُرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيْكَ ۖ							
and to your parents;	to Me	"Be grateful	that	two years	(is) in	and his weaning	
إِلَىٰ الْمَصِيرِ ۚ وَإِن جَاهَدَكَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ							
that	on	they strive against you	But if	14	(is) the destination.	towards Me	
تُشْرِكَ بِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ ۗ							
any knowledge,	of it	you have	not	what	with Me	you associate partners	
فَلَا تَطْعُمَاهُمَا وَصَاحِبَهُمَا فِي الدُّنْيَا							
the world	in	But accompany them	obey both of them.	then (do) not			
مَعْرُوفًا ۚ وَاتَّبِعْ سَبِيلَ مَنْ أَنَابَ إِلَىَّٰ ثُمَّ							
Then	to Me.	turns	(of him) who	(the) path	and follow	(with) kindness,	
إِلَىٰ مَرْجِعِكُمْ فَأُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ							
do"	you used (to)	of what	then I will inform you	(is) your return,	towards Me		
۝١٥ يٰبُنَيَّ إِنَّهَا إِنْ تَكُ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِّنْ							
of	(of) a grain	(the) weight	it be	if	Indeed it,	"O my son!	15
خَرْدَلٍ فَتَكُنْ فِي صَخْرَةٍ أَوْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ أَوْ فِي							
in	or	the heavens	in	or	a rock	in	and it be a mustard seed,
الْأَرْضِ يَأْتِ بِهَا اللَّهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ ۝١٦							
16	All-Aware.	(is) All-Subtle,	Allah	Indeed,	Allah will bring it forth.	the earth	
يٰبُنَيَّ أَقِمِ الصَّلٰوةَ وَأْمُرْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَانْهَ عَنِ							
from	and forbid	[with] the right	and enjoin	the prayer	Establish	O my son!	
الْمُنْكَرِ ۚ وَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا أَصَابَكَ ۖ إِنَّ ذٰلِكَ مِنْ							
(is) of	that	Indeed,	befalls you.	what	over	and be patient	the wrong,
عِزِّ الْأُمُورِ ۚ وَلَا تَصْعَرَ خَدَّكَ							
your cheek	turn	And (do) not	17	the matters requiring determination.			
لِلنَّاسِ ۚ وَلَا تَبْسُ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا							
(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	exultantly.	the earth	in	walk	and (do) not from men
يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ ۚ ۝١٨ وَأَقِمْ وَفِي مَسِيكِ							
your pace	in	And be moderate	18	boaster.	self-conceited	every	like

on man (in respect) of his parents - his mother carried him in weakness upon weakness, and his weaning is in two years - (saying), "Be grateful to Me and to your parents; towards Me is the (final) destination.

تَعْمَلُونَ

15. But if they strive against you that you associate partners with Me of what you have no knowledge, then do not obey them but accompany them with kindness in this world and follow the path of him who turns to Me (in repentance). Then towards Me is your return, and I will inform you of what you used to do."

16. (Luqman said to his son) "O my son! Indeed, if it be the weight of a grain of a mustard seed and it be in a rock or (anywhere) in the heavens or the earth, Allah will bring it forth. Indeed, Allah is All-Subtle, All-Aware.

17. O my son! Establish the prayer and enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong, and be patient over what befalls you. Indeed, that is of the matters requiring determination.

18. And do not turn your cheek (in pride) from men nor walk in the earth exultantly. Indeed, Allah does not like every self-conceited boaster.

19. And be moderate in your pace

and lower your voice. Indeed, the harshest of all sounds is surely the voice of donkeys.”

20. Do you not see that Allah has subjected to you whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth and has amply bestowed upon you His Bounties, apparent and hidden? But of the people is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge or guidance or an enlightening book.

21. And when it is said to them, “Follow what Allah has revealed,” they say, “Nay, we will follow that upon which we found our forefathers.” Even if Shaitaan calls them to the punishment of the Blaze!

22. And whoever submits his face (i.e., himself) to Allah while he is a good-doer, then indeed, he has grasped the most trustworthy handhold. And to Allah is the end of all matters.

23. And whoever disbelieves, let not his disbelief grieve you. To Us is their return, then We will inform them of what they did. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what is within the breasts.

24. We grant them enjoyment for a little (while), then We will force them to a severe punishment.

25. And if you ask them,

وَاعْظُضْ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ ٥	إِنَّ	أَنْكَرَ	الْأَصْوَاتِ	(of all) sounds	(the) harshest	Indeed,	your voice.	[of]	and lower
لَصَوْتِ الْحَيِّ ١٩	أَلَمْ تَرَوْا أَنَّ	اللَّهِ	سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ	Allah	that	you see	Do not	19	(of) the donkeys.” (is) surely (the) voice
وَأَسْبَغَ عَلَيْكُمْ	نِعْمَهُ	ظَاهِرَةً	وَبَاطِنَةً ٥	But of	and hidden?	apparent	His Bounties	upon you	and amply bestowed
وَمَنْ يُجَادِلْ فِي	اللَّهِ	بِغَيْرِ	عِلْمٍ ٥	and not	knowledge,	without	Allah	about	disputes (is he) who
الَّذِينَ هَدَىٰ	وَلَا	كُتِبَ	مُنِيرٌ ٢٠	to them,	it is said	And when	20	enlightening.	a book
وَلَا	يُتَّبَعُونَ	مَا	أَنْزَلَ	we found	what	we will follow	“Nay, they say,	Allah (has) revealed,”	what
عَلَيْهِمْ	أَبَاءَنَا ٥	أَوْ	لَوْ	to	(to) call them	Shaitaan was	Even if	our forefathers.”	on it
عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ ٢١	وَمَنْ	يُسَلِّمُ	وَجْهَهُ	to	his face	submits	And whoever	21	(of) the Blaze! (the) punishment
إِلَى اللَّهِ	وَهُوَ	مُحْسِنٌ	فَقَدَرَ	the handhold	he has grasped	then indeed,	(is) a good-doer,	while he	Allah
الْوَثْقِ ٢٢	وَأَلَى	اللَّهِ	عَاقِبَةُ	22	(of) the matters.	(is the) end	Allah	And to	the most trustworthy.
وَمَنْ كَفَرَ	فَلَا	يَحْرُزُكَ	كُفْرَهُ ٥	(is) their return,	To Us	his disbelief.	grieve you	let not	disbelieves, And whoever
فَنُنَبِّئُهُمْ	بِمَا	عَمِلُوا ٥	إِنَّ	(is) the All-Knower	Allah	Indeed,	they did.	of what	then We will inform them
بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ٢٣	نَسْتَعْمُرُهُمْ	قَلِيلًا	ثُمَّ	then	(for) a little,	We grant them enjoyment	23	(is in) the breasts.	of what
نُضْطَرُّهُمْ	إِلَى	عَذَابٍ	عَلِيظٍ ٥	you ask them,	And if	24	severe.	a punishment	to We will force them

مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ لَيَقُولَنَّ اللَّهُ قُلْ						
Say,	"Allah."	They will surely say,	and the earth?"	the heavens	created	"Who
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾						
25	know.	(do) not	most of them	But	(are) for Allah."	"All praises
لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah,	Indeed,	and the earth.	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	To Allah (belongs)
هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَلَوْ أَنَّ مَا فِي						
(is) in	whatever	And if	26	the Praiseworthy.	(is) Free of need,	He
الْأَرْضِ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ أَقْلَامٍ وَالْبَحْرِ يَدَاهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ						
after it	(to) add to it	and the sea,	(were) pens	(the) trees	of	the earth
سَبْعَةُ أَبْحُرٍ مَّا نَفَدَتْ كَلِمَاتُ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah	Indeed,	(of) Allah.	(the) Words	would be exhausted	not	seas, seven
عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾ مَا خَلَقَكُمْ وَلَا						
your resurrection	and not	(is) your creation	Not	27	All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,
إِلَّا كَنَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٨﴾						
28	All-Seer.	(is) All-Hearer,	Allah	Indeed,	single.	as a soul but
أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُوَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ						
the day,	into	the night	causes to enter	Allah	that	you see Do not
وَيُوَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ						
the sun	and has subjected	the night	into	the day	and causes to enter	
وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ						
of what	Allah	and that	appointed,	a term	for	moving each and the moon,
تَعْمَلُونَ خَيْرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ						
(is) the Truth,	He	Allah,	(is) because	That	29	(is) All-Aware. you do
وَأَنَّ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ الْبَاطِلُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ						
He	Allah,	and that	(is) [the] falsehood,	besides Him	they call	what and that
الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٣٠﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ الْفُلُكَ						
the ships	that	you see	Do not	30	the Most Great.	(is) the Most High,
تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِنِعْمَتِ اللَّهِ لِيُرِيَكُمْ مِنْ						
of	that He may show you	(of) Allah	by (the) Grace	the sea	through	sail

"Who created the heavens and the earth?" They will surely say, "Allah." Say, "All praises are for Allah." But most of them do not know.

26. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Indeed, Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

27. And if all the trees on the earth were pens and the sea (were ink), with seven more seas to add to it, the Words of Allah would not be exhausted. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

28. Your creation and your resurrection will not be but as that of a single soul. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

29. Do not you see that Allah causes to enter the night into the day and causes to enter the day into the night and has subjected the sun and the moon, each moving for an appointed term, and that Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

30. That is because Allah is the Truth, and that which they call besides Him is falsehood, and that Allah is the Most High, the Most Great.

31. Do you not see that the ships sail through the sea by the Grace of Allah that He may show you of

His Signs? Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and grateful.

أَيْتِهِ ^ط	إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ	لَآيَاتٍ	لِّكُلِّ	صَبَّارٍ
His Signs?	Indeed, in	Signs	surely (are)	patient,
شُكُورٍ ^{٣١}	وَإِذَا غَشِيَهُمْ	مَوْجٌ	كَالظُّلَمِ	دَعَا
grateful.	And when	a wave	covers them	they call
اللَّهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ	الرِّدِينَ ^{٣٢}	فَلَمَّا	نَجَّاهُمْ	إِلَى
Allah,	(being) sincere	to Him	to He delivers them	But when
الْبَرِّ	فِيهِمْ	مُقْتَصِدٌ ^ط	وَمَا يَجْحَدُ	بِآيَاتِنَا
the land	then among them	(some are) moderate.	And not	Our Signs
إِلَّا	كُلُّ خَتَّارٍ	كَفُورٍ ^{٣٢}	يَأْيُهَا	النَّاسِ
except	every	traitor	ungrateful.	mankind!
اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ	وَاحْشُوا	يَوْمًا	لَّا يَجْزِي	وَالِدٌ
Fear	your Lord	and fear	a Day	not
عَنْ	وَلَدِهِ ^٣	وَلَا	مَوْلُودٌ	هُوَ
[for]	his son	and not	a son,	he
وَالِدِهِ	شَيْئًا ^ط	إِنَّ	وَعَدَ	اللَّهُ
his father	anything.	Indeed,	(the) Promise	(of) Allah
فَلَا تَعْرَبْكُمْ	الْحَيَاةُ	الدُّنْيَا ^{٣٣}	وَلَا يَغُرَّبَكُمْ	
so let not deceive you	the life	(of) the world	and let not deceive you	
بِاللَّهِ	الْعَرُورُ	إِنَّ	اللَّهُ	عِنْدَهُ
about Allah	the deceiver.	Indeed,	Allah,	with Him
عِلْمٌ	السَّاعَةِ ^{٣٣}	وَيُنزِلُ	الغَيْثَ ^٣	وَيَعْلَمُ
(is the) knowledge	(of) the Hour	and He sends down	the rain,	and knows
مَا	فِي	الْأَرْحَامِ ^ط	وَمَا	تَدْرِي
what	(is) in	the wombs.	And not	knows
نَفْسٌ	مَاذَا	تَكْسِبُ	عَدَا ^ط	وَمَا
any soul	what	it will earn	tomorrow,	and not
تَدْرِي	نَفْسٌ	بِأَيِّ	أَرْضٍ	تَمُوتُ ^ط
knows	any soul	in what	land	it will die.
إِنَّ	اللَّهُ	عَلِيمٌ	حَبِيرٌ ^{٣٤}	ع
Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Knower	All-Aware.	34

32. And when a wave covers them like canopies, they call Allah with sincerity to Him in religion. But when He delivers them to the land, then among them some are moderate (in faith). And none deny Our Signs except he who is an ungrateful traitor.

33. O mankind! Fear your Lord and fear a Day when no father can avail anything for his son nor a son can avail anything for his father. Indeed the Promise of Allah is True, so let not deceive you the life of this world nor let the deceiver deceive you about Allah.

34. Indeed, Allah has the knowledge of the Hour, and He sends down the rain and knows what is in the wombs. And no soul knows what it will earn tomorrow, and no soul knows in what land it will die. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Aware.

أياتها ٣٠ ﴿٣٢﴾ سُورَةُ السَّجْدَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٥ ﴿٣٠﴾ مَرَكُوعَاتُهَا ٣						
Surah As-Sajdah						
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ			
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.			
الْم	تَنْزِيلُ	الْكِتَابِ	لَا	رَيْبَ		
1	(The) revelation	(of) the Book,	(there is) no	doubt	Alif Lam Meem.	
فِيهِ	مِنْ	رَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	أَمْ	يَقُولُونَ	
from	about it,	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	Or	(do) they say,	
أَفْتَرَاهُ	بَلْ	هُوَ	الْحَقُّ	مِنْ	رَبِّكَ	لِتُنذِرَ
“He invented it?”	Nay,	it	(is) the truth	from	your Lord	that you may warn
قَوْمًا	مَا	أَتَاهُمْ	مِّنْ	نَّذِيرٍ	مِّنْ	قَبْلِكَ
a people	not	has come to them	any	warner	before you	so that they may
يَهْتَدُونَ	٣	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	خَلَقَ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضَ
be guided.	3	Allah	(is) the One Who	created	the heavens	and the earth
وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا	فِي	سِتَّةِ	أَيَّامٍ	ثُمَّ	اسْتَوَى
and whatever	(is) between them	in	six	periods.	Then	established Himself
عَلَى	الْعَرْشِ	مَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	دُونِهِ	مِنْ
on	the Throne.	Not	for you	besides Him	any	protector
أَفَلَا	تَتَذَكَّرُونَ	٤	يُدَبِّرُ	الْأَمْرَ	مِنَ	السَّمَاءِ
Then will not	you take heed?	4	He regulates	the affair	of	the heaven
إِلَى	الْأَرْضِ	ثُمَّ	يَعْرَبُ	إِلَيْهِ	فِي	يَوْمٍ
to	the earth;	then	it will ascend	to Him	in	a Day,
كَانَ	مُقَدَّارًا	أَلْفَ	سَنَةٍ	مِمَّا	تَعُدُّونَ	٥
(the) measure of which is	a thousand	years	of what	you count.	That	5
عِلْمِ	الْغَيْبِ	وَالشَّهَادَةِ	الْعَزِيمِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
(is the) Knower	(of) the hidden	and the witnessed,	the All-Mighty,	the Most Merciful,		
لَا	الَّذِي	أَحْسَنَ	كُلَّ	شَيْءٍ	خَلَقَهُ	وَبَدَأَ
The One Who	made good	every	thing	He created,	and He began	6
خَلَقَ	الْإِنْسَانَ	مِنْ	طِينٍ	ثُمَّ	جَعَلَ	نَسْلَهُ
(the) creation	(of) man	from	clay.	Then	He made	his progeny

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif Lam Meem.
2. The revelation of the Book, there is no doubt about it, from the Lord of the worlds.
3. Or do they say, “He invented it?” Nay, it is the truth from your Lord, that you may warn a people to whom no warner has come before you so that they may be guided.
4. Allah is the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six periods. Then **He** established **Himself** on the Throne. You have not besides **Him** any protector or any intercessor. Then will you not take heed?
5. **He** regulates the affair from the heaven to the earth; then it will ascend to **Him** in a Day, the measure of which is a thousand years of what you count.
6. That is the Knower of the hidden and the witnessed, the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful,
7. The **One Who** made everything **He** created good, and **He** began the creation of man from clay.
8. Then **He** made his progeny

from an extract of a liquid despised.

9. Then **He** fashioned him and breathed into him from **His** spirit and made for you hearing and sight and feelings; little thanks you give.

10. And they say, "When we are lost in the earth, will we certainly be in a new creation?" Nay, they are disbelievers in the meeting of their Lord.

11. Say, "The Angel of death who has been put in charge of you will take your soul. Then to your Lord you will be returned."

12. And if you could see when the criminals will hang their heads (in shame) before their Lord (saying), "Our Lord we have seen and we have heard, so return us, we will do righteous deeds. Indeed, we are (now) certain."

13. And if **We** had willed, surely **We** would have given every soul its guidance, but the Word from **Me** will come true, "I will fill Hell with jinn and men all together.

14. So taste (the punishment) because you forgot the meeting of this Day of yours. Indeed, **We** have forgotten you. So taste the punishment

مِنْ سُلَّةٍ مِنْ مَاءٍ مَّهِينٍ	ثُمَّ	سَوَّاهُ	٨	despised.	water	of	an extract	from
وَنَفَخَ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِهِ	وَجَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	السَّمْعَ	وَالْأَبْصَارَ	وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ	قَلِيلًا	مَا	تَشْكُرُونَ
the hearing	for you	and made	His spirit	from	into him	and breathed	9	thanks you give.
وَقَالُوا	عَإِذَا	صَلَلْنَا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	عَإِنَّا	لَفِي	خَقِ	جَدِيدٍ
the earth,	in	we are lost	"Is (it) when	And they say,	they	Nay,	new?"	a creation
بَلْ هُمْ	يَلْقَايَ	رَبَّهُمْ	كَفِرُونَ	قُلْ	١٠	Say,	10	(are) disbelievers.
they	will we	in (the) meeting	(of) their Lord	in (the) meeting	has been put in charge	the one who	(of) the death	(the) Angel
يَتَوَقَّعُ	مَلِكُ	الْمَوْتِ	الَّذِي	وَكَلَّ	بِكُمْ	ثُمَّ	إِلَى	رَبِّكُمْ
"Will take your soul	the Angel	(of) the death	the one who	has been put in charge	you (could) see	And if	11	you will be returned."
إِذِ	الْمُجْرِمُونَ	نَاكِسُوا	رُءُوسِهِمْ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّهِمْ	رَبَّنَا	سَمِعْنَا	وَسَمِعْنَا
the criminals	when	(will) hang	their heads	before	their Lord,	Our Lord	righteous (deeds).	we will do
فَارْجِعْنَا	نَعْمَلْ	صَالِحًا	إِنَّا	مُوقِنُونَ	وَلَوْ	شِئْنَا	١٢	(are now) certain."
and we have heard,	so return us,	and we have heard,	Indeed, we	Indeed, we	We (had) willed,	And if	12	(are now) certain."
لَاتَيِّبَا	كُلَّ	نَفْسٍ	هُدَاهَا	وَلَكِنْ	حَقٌّ	الْقَوْلُ	مِنِّي	لَأَمْلَأَنَّ
(is) true	but	its guidance,	soul	every	surely We (would) have given	and the men	the jinn	with
أَجْبَعِينَ	فَذُوقُوا	بِهَا	نَسِيْتُمْ	لِقَاءَ	١٣	(the) meeting,	you forgot	because
So taste	So taste	13	together.	together.	(the) punishment	And taste	have forgotten you.	Indeed, We
يَوْمِكُمْ	هَذَا	إِنَّا	نَسِينَكُمْ	وَذُوقُوا	عَذَابَ	(the) punishment	And taste	have forgotten you.

الْخُلْدِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ⑭	إِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ						
believe	Only	14	do."	you used (to)	for what	(of) eternity	
بِالَّتِي نُنَادُوا بِهَا خُرُوجًا سَجْدًا	وَسَبِّحُوا بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ⑮						
prostrating	fall down	of them	they are reminded	when	those who	in Our Verses	
تَتَجَافَى جُنُوبُهُمْ عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا	وَمِمَّا رَأَوْهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ⑯						
and hope,	(in) fear	their Lord	they call	(their) beds;	from	their sides	Forsake
فَلَا تَعْلَمُ	نَفْسٌ مَّا أُخْفِيَ لَهُمْ مِّن قُرَّةِ أَعْيُنٍ جَزَاءً						
knows	And not	16	they spend.	We have provided them	and out of what		
بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ⑰	كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا						
a believer	is	Then is one who	17	do.	they used (to)	for what	
كَانَ كَمَنْ كَانَ فَاسِقًا ⑱	لَا يَسْتَوُونَ ⑱						
18	they are equal.	Not	defiantly disobedient?	is	like (him) who		
أَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ	جَنَّاتُ						
(are) Gardens	then for them	righteous deeds,	and do	believe	those who	As for	
وَأَمَّا	الْبَاوِيءُ نَزْلًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ⑲						
But as for	19	do.	they used (to)	for what	(as) hospitality	(of) Refuge	
الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا فَمَأْوَهُمُ النَّارُ كُلَّمَا							
Every time	(is) the Fire.	then their refuge	are defiantly disobedient	those who			
أَرَادُوا أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا	أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا وَقِيلَ						
and it (will) be said	in it,	they (will) be returned	from it,	come out	to	they wish	
لَهُمْ ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ	بِهَا						
[in it]	you used (to)	which	(of) the Fire	(the) punishment	"Taste	to them,	
تُكذَّبُونَ ⑳	وَلَنَذِيقَنَّاهُمْ						
the punishment	of	And surely, We will let them taste	20	deny."			
الْأَذَى دُونَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَكْبَرِ لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَرْجِعُونَ						
return.	so that they may	the greater,	the punishment	before	the nearer		

of eternity for what you used to do."

15. Only those believe in **Our** Verses who, when they are reminded of them, fall down in prostration and glorify the praises of their Lord, and they are not arrogant.

16. Their sides forsake their beds (at night); they call their Lord in fear and hope, and they spend out of what **We** have provided them.

17. And no soul knows what is hidden for them of comfort for the eyes as a reward for what they used to do.

18. Then is one who is a believer, like him, who is defiantly disobedient? They are not equal.

19. As for those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them are Gardens of Refuge as hospitality for what they used to do.

20. But as for those who are defiantly disobedient, their refuge is the Fire. Every time they wish to come out from it, they will be returned in it, and it will be said to them, "Taste the punishment of the Fire, which you used to deny."

21. And surely, **We** will let them taste the lighter punishment (disasters and calamities of the world) before the greater punishment, so that they may return.

22. And who is more unjust than he who is reminded of the Verses of his Lord, then he turns away from them? Indeed, **We** will take retribution from the criminals.

٢١	وَمَنْ	أَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنْ	ذُكِّرَ	بِآيَاتِ
----	--------	----------	---------	---------	----------

of (the) Verses	is reminded	than (he) who	(is) more unjust	And who	21
-----------------	-------------	---------------	------------------	---------	----

رَبِّهِ	ثُمَّ	أَعْرَضَ	عَنْهَا	إِنَّا	مِنَ	الْمُجْرِمِينَ
---------	-------	----------	---------	--------	------	----------------

the criminals,	from	Indeed, We	from them?	he turns away	then	(of) his Lord,
----------------	------	-------------------	------------	---------------	------	----------------

23. And certainly **We** gave Musa the Scripture, so do not be in doubt about receiving it. And **We** made it (i.e., Taurat) a guide for the Children of Israel.

مُتَّقُونَ	٢٢	وَلَقَدْ	آتَيْنَا	مُوسَى	الْكِتَابَ
------------	----	----------	----------	--------	------------

the Scripture,	Musa	We gave	And certainly	22	(will) take retribution.
----------------	------	----------------	---------------	----	--------------------------

فَلَا	تَكُنْ	فِي	مَرِيَّةٍ	مِّنْ	لِّقَائِهِ	وَجَعَلْنَاهُ	هُدًى
-------	--------	-----	-----------	-------	------------	---------------	-------

a guide	And We made it	receiving it.	about	doubt	in	be	so (do) not
---------	-----------------------	---------------	-------	-------	----	----	-------------

24. And **We** made from them leaders guiding by **Our** command when they were patient and they were certain of **Our** Verses.

لِّبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ	٢٣	وَجَعَلْنَا	مِنْهُمْ	أَيَّةً	يَهْدُونَ
-----------------------	----	-------------	----------	---------	-----------

guiding	leaders	from them	And We made	23	for the Children of Israel.
---------	---------	-----------	--------------------	----	-----------------------------

بِأَمْرِنَا	لَمَّا	صَبَرُوا	وَكَانُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا	يُوقِنُونَ
-------------	--------	----------	-----------	-------------	------------

certain.	of Our Verses	and they were	they were patient	when	by Our Command
----------	----------------------	---------------	-------------------	------	-----------------------

25. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that over which they used to differ.

إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	هُوَ	يَفْصِلُ	بَيْنَهُمْ	يَوْمَ
-------	---------	------	----------	------------	--------

(on the) Day	between them	will judge	[He]	your Lord	Indeed,	24
--------------	--------------	------------	------	-----------	---------	----

الْقِيَامَةِ	فِيمَا	كَانُوا	فِيهِ	يَخْتَلِفُونَ	٢٥	أَوْلَمَ
--------------	--------	---------	-------	---------------	----	----------

Does it not	25	differ.	[in it]	they used (to)	in what	(of) Resurrection
-------------	----	---------	---------	----------------	---------	-------------------

26. Is it not a guidance for them: how many generations, **We** have destroyed before them in whose dwelling they walk about? Indeed, in that are Signs. Then do they not hear?

يَهْدٍ	لَهُمْ	كَمْ	أَهْلَكْنَا	مِنَ	قَبْلِهِمْ	مِّنْ
--------	--------	------	-------------	------	------------	-------

of	before them	We have destroyed	(that) how many	[for] them,	guide
----	-------------	--------------------------	-----------------	-------------	-------

الْقُرُونِ	يَسُورُونَ	فِي	مَسْكِنِهِمْ	إِنَّ	فِي	ذَلِكَ
------------	------------	-----	--------------	-------	-----	--------

that	in	Indeed,	their dwellings.	in	they walk about	the generations,
------	----	---------	------------------	----	-----------------	------------------

لَا	آيَاتٍ	أَفَلَا	يَسْمَعُونَ	٢٦	أَوْلَمَ	يَرَوْنَ	أَنَّا
-----	--------	---------	-------------	----	----------	----------	--------

that We	they see	Do not	26	they hear?	Then do not	surely, are Signs.
----------------	----------	--------	----	------------	-------------	--------------------

27. Have they not seen that **We** drive rain to a barren land, then **We** bring forth thereby crops from which their cattle and they themselves eat? Then, do they not see?

نَسُوقُ	الْبَاءَ	إِلَى	الْأَرْضِ	الْجُرْزِ	فَنُخْرِجُ	بِهِ	زُرْعًا
---------	----------	-------	-----------	-----------	------------	------	---------

crops,	thereby	then We bring forth	[the] barren,	the land	to	water	drive
--------	---------	----------------------------	---------------	----------	----	-------	-------

تَأْكُلُ	مِنْهُ	أَنْعَامُهُمْ	وَأَنْفُسُهُمْ	٢٧	أَفَلَا	يُبْصِرُونَ
----------	--------	---------------	----------------	----	---------	-------------

they see?	Then do not	and they themselves?	their cattle	from it	eat
-----------	-------------	----------------------	--------------	---------	-----

28. And they say, "When will this decision be, if you are truthful?"

وَيَقُولُونَ	٢٨	مَتَى	هَذَا	الْفَتْحُ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ
--------------	----	-------	-------	-----------	------	----------

you are	if	decision,	this	"When (will be)	And they say,	27
---------	----	-----------	------	-----------------	---------------	----

29. Say, "On the Day of the Decision the belief of those who had disbelieved will not benefit

صَادِقِينَ	٢٨	قُلْ	يَوْمَ	الْفَتْحِ	لَا	يَنْفَعُ
------------	----	------	--------	-----------	-----	----------

will benefit	not	(of) the Decision,	"(On the) Day	Say,	28	truthful?"
--------------	-----	--------------------	---------------	------	----	------------

٢٩	الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِيَّانَهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ	those who disbelieve and not their belief	29	will be granted respite.”
٣٠	فَاعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَانْتَظِرْ إِنَّهُمْ مُنْتَظَرُونَ	from them and wait. Indeed, they (are) waiting.	30	So turn away from them and wait. Indeed, they (too) are waiting.
<p>سورة الاحزاب مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٠ ﴿٩﴾ مَرَكُوعَاتُهَا ٩</p> <p>Surah Al-Ahzab</p> <p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p> <p>the Most Merciful. the Most Gracious, (of) Allah, In (the) name</p> <p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ وَلَا تُطِعِ الْكَافِرِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ ٥</p> <p>and the hypocrites. the disbelievers obey and (do) not Allah Fear O Prophet!</p> <p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ١ وَاتَّبِعْ مَا</p> <p>what And follow 1 All-Wise. All-Knower, is Allah Indeed,</p> <p>يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ ٦ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ</p> <p>you do of what is Allah Indeed, your Lord. from to you is inspired</p> <p>خَبِيرًا ٢ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ٧ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ</p> <p>And Allah is sufficient Allah. in And put your trust 2 All-Aware.</p> <p>وَكَيْلًا ٣ مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِرَجُلٍ مِنْ قَلْبَيْنِ</p> <p>two hearts [of] for any man Allah (has) made Not 3 (as) Disposer of affairs.</p> <p>فِي جَوْفِهِ ٨ وَمَا جَعَلَ أَرْوَاجَكُمْ أَيْ تَنْظُرُونَ</p> <p>you declare unlawful whom your wives He (has) made And not his interior. in</p> <p>مِنْهُنَّ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ ٤ وَمَا جَعَلَ أَدْعِيَاءَكُمْ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ ٥</p> <p>your sons. your adopted sons He has made And not (as) your mothers. [of them]</p> <p>ذِكْمَ قَوْلِكُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ ٦ وَاللَّهُ يَقُولُ الْحَقَّ وَهُوَ يَهْدِي</p> <p>guides and He the truth, says but Allah by your mouths, (is) your saying That</p> <p>السَّبِيلَ ٧ أَدْعُوهُمْ لِأَبَائِهِمْ هُوَ أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ</p> <p>Allah. near (is) more just it by their fathers; Call them 4 (to) the Way.</p> <p>فَإِنْ لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا آبَاءَهُمْ فِإِخْوَانِكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ</p> <p>[the] religion in then (they are) your brothers their fathers - you know not But if</p> <p>وَمَوَالِكُمْ ٨ وَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ فِيمَا أَخْطَأْتُمْ</p> <p>you made a mistake in what any blame upon you But not is and your friends.</p>				

them, nor will they be granted respite.”

30. So turn away from them and wait. Indeed, they (too) are waiting.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O Prophet! Fear Allah and do not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

2. And follow what is inspired to you from your Lord. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

3. And put your trust in Allah. And Allah is sufficient as a Disposer of affairs.

4. Allah has not made for any man two hearts in his interior (i.e., body). And He has not made your wives whom you declare unlawful (by saying, “You are to me like the back of my mother.”) as your mothers. And He has not made your adopted sons your (real) sons. That is your saying by your mouths, but Allah says the truth, and He guides to the (right) Way.

5. Call them by (the names of) their fathers; it is more just in the sight of Allah. But if you do not know their fathers - then they are your brothers in religion and your friends. But there is no blame upon you if you make a mistake

therein, (what counts is) what your hearts intend. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

6. The Prophet is closer to the believers than their own selves, and his wives (are) their mothers. And possessors of relationship are closer to one another in the Decree of Allah than the believers and the emigrants, except that you do kindness to your friends. That is written in the Book.

7. And when We took from the Prophets their Covenant and from you and from Nuh and Ibrahim and Musa and Isa, son of Maryam. And We took from them a strong covenant

8. That He may ask the truthful about their truth. And He has prepared for the disbelievers a painful punishment.

9. O you who believe! Remember the Favor of Allah upon you when the hosts came to you and We sent upon them a wind and hosts that you could not see. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

10. When they came upon you from above you and from below you, and when the eyes grew wild and the hearts reached the throats, and you assumed about Allah (various) assumptions.

بِهِ ^١ وَلَكِنْ ^٢ مَا تَعَمَّدَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ ^٣ وَكَانَ ^٤ اللَّهُ ^٥ عَفُورًا ^٦							
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah	your hearts.	intended	what	but	in it,	
رَاحِيًا ^٧ ۝ النَّبِيُّ ^٨ أَوْلَى ^٩ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ^{١٠} مِنْ							
than	to the believers	(is) closer	The Prophet	5	Most Merciful.		
أَنْفُسِهِمْ ^{١١} وَأَزْوَاجَهُ ^{١٢} أُمَّهَاتِهِمْ ^{١٣} وَأُولُوا ^{١٤} الْأَرْحَامِ ^{١٥}							
(of) relationships,	And possessors	(are) their mothers.	and his wives	their own selves,			
بَعْضُهُمْ ^{١٦} أَوْلَى ^{١٧} بِبَعْضٍ ^{١٨} فِي كِتَابِ ^{١٩} اللَّهِ ^{٢٠} مِنْ							
than	(of) Allah	(the) Decree	in	to another	(are) closer	some of them	
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ^{٢١} وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ ^{٢٢} إِلَّا أَنْ تَفْعَلُوا ^{٢٣} إِلَىٰ أَوْلِيَّكُمْ ^{٢٤}							
your friends	to	you do	that	except	and the emigrants,	the believers	
مَعْرُوفًا ^{٢٥} كَانَ ^{٢٦} ذَلِكَ ^{٢٧} فِي الْكِتَابِ ^{٢٨} مَسْطُورًا ^{٢٩} ۝							
6	written.	the Book	in	That is	a kindness.		
وَإِذْ ^{٣٠} أَخَذْنَا ^{٣١} مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ ^{٣٢} مِيثَاقَهُمْ ^{٣٣} وَمِنْكَ ^{٣٤} وَمِنْ							
and from	and from you	their Covenant	the Prophets	from	We took	And when	
نُوحٍ ^{٣٥} وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ ^{٣٦} وَمُوسَىٰ ^{٣٧} وَعِيسَىٰ ^{٣٨} ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ ^{٣٩} وَأَخَذْنَا ^{٤٠} مِنْهُمْ							
from them	And We took	(of) Maryam.	son	and Isa,	and Musa	and Ibrahim	Nuh
مِيثَاقًا ^{٤١} غَلِيظًا ^{٤٢} ۝ لِيَسْأَلَ ^{٤٣} الصَّادِقِينَ ^{٤٤} عَنْ صِدْقِهِمْ ^{٤٥}							
their truth.	about	the truthful	That He may ask	7	strong	a covenant	
وَأَعَدَّ ^{٤٦} لِلْكَافِرِينَ ^{٤٧} عَذَابًا ^{٤٨} أَلِيمًا ^{٤٩} يَا أَيُّهَا ^{٥٠}							
O you	8	painful.	a punishment	for the disbelievers	And He has prepared		
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ^{٥١} أَذْكُرُوا ^{٥٢} نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ ^{٥٣} عَلَيْكُمْ ^{٥٤} إِذْ جَاءَتْكُمْ ^{٥٥}							
came to you	when	upon you	(of) Allah	(the) Favor	Remember	believe!	who
جُودًا ^{٥٦} فَأَرْسَلْنَا ^{٥٧} عَلَيْهِمْ ^{٥٨} رِيحًا ^{٥٩} وَجُودًا ^{٦٠} لَمْ							
you (could) see them.	not	and hosts	a wind	upon them	and We sent	(the) hosts	
تَرَوْهَا ^{٦١} وَكَانَ ^{٦٢} اللَّهُ ^{٦٣} بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ^{٦٤} بَصِيرًا ^{٦٥} ۝ إِذْ جَاءَ ^{٦٦} وَكُمُ ^{٦٧}							
they came upon you	When	9	All-Seer.	you do	of what	And Allah is	
مِّنْ فَوْقِكُمْ ^{٦٨} وَمِنْ أَسْفَلَ ^{٦٩} مِنْكُمْ ^{٧٠} وَإِذْ رَاغَبَتْ ^{٧١} الْأَبْصَارُ ^{٧٢}							
the eyes	grew wild	and when	you,	below	and from	above you	from
وَبَلَغَتِ ^{٧٣} الْقُلُوبُ ^{٧٤} الْحَاجِرَ ^{٧٥} وَتَنظَّرُونَ ^{٧٦} بِاللَّهِ ^{٧٧}							
about Allah	and you assumed	the throats,	the hearts	and reached			

الظُّنُونَا	١٠	هُنَالِكَ ابْتُلِيَ	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	وَزُلْزِلُوا
the assumptions.	10	There -	the believers	and shaken
زُلْزَالًا شَدِيدًا	١١	وَإِذْ يَقُولُ	الْمُنْفِقُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ
(with a) shake	11	And when	the hypocrites	and those
فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ	مَرَضٌ	مَا وَعَدَنَا	اللَّهُ	وَرَسُولَهُ إِلَّا
in	their hearts	"Not (was) a disease,	Allah promised us	and His messenger
عُرُورًا	١٢	وَإِذْ قَالَتْ	طَائِفَةٌ	مِنْهُمْ
delusion."	12	And when	a party	of them,
لَا مَقَامَ	لَكُمْ	فَارْجِعُوا	وَيَسْتَأْذِنُ	فَرِيقٌ
No	stand	for you,	so return."	And asked permission
النَّبِيِّ	يَقُولُونَ	إِنَّ	بُيُوتَنَا	عَوْرَةٌ
(from) the Prophet,	saying,	"Indeed,	our houses	(are) exposed,"
بِعَوْرَتِهِ	إِنْ يُرِيدُونَ	إِلَّا	فِرَارًا	وَلَوْ
(were) exposed.	Not	they wished	to flee.	And if
عَلَيْهِمْ	مِنْ	أَقْطَارِهَا	ثُمَّ	سُئِلُوا
upon them	from	all its sides	then	they had been asked
لَا تَوَّهَا	وَمَا	تَلَبَّثُوا	بِهَا	إِلَّا
they (would) have certainly done it	and not	they (would) have hesitated	over it	except
بِئْسَ	١٤	وَلَقَدْ	كَانُوا	عَاهَدُوا
a little.	14	And certainly	they had	Allah promised
يُولُونَ	الْأَدْبَارَ	وَكَانَ	عَهْدُ	اللَّهِ
they would turn	their backs.	And is	(the) promise	(to) Allah
قُلْ	لَنْ	يَنْفَعَكُمْ	الْفِرَارُ	إِنْ
Say,	"Never	will benefit you	the fleeing,	if
الْقَتْلِ	وَإِذَا	لَا	تُسَبَّحُونَ	إِلَّا
killing,	and then	not	you will be allowed to enjoy	except
قُلْ	مَنْ	ذَا	الَّذِي	يَعْصِمُكُمْ
Say,	"Who	(is) it that	(can) protect you	from
سُوءًا	أَوْ	أَرَادَ	بِكُمْ	رَحْمَةً
or	any harm	He intends	for you	a mercy?"
for them	they will find	And not	for them	they will find

11. There the believers were tried and shaken with a severe shaking.

12. And when the hypocrites and those in whose hearts was a disease said, "Allah and His Messenger promised us nothing but delusion."

13. And when a party of them said, "O People of Yathrib! There is no stand (possible) for you, so return." And a group of them asked permission from the Prophet, saying, "Indeed, our houses are exposed (to the enemy)," while they were not exposed. They did not wish but to flee.

14. And if (the enemy) had entered upon them from all its sides, and they had been asked to (commit) treachery, they would have done it, and they would not have hesitated over it except a little.

15. And indeed, they had promised Allah before not to turn their backs. And the promise to Allah will be questioned.

16. Say, "Fleeing will never benefit you if you flee from death or killing, and then you will not be allowed to enjoy except a little."

17. Say, "Who is it that can protect you from Allah if He intends for you any harm or intends for you mercy?" And they will not find for themselves

besides Allah any protector or any helper.

18. Verily, Allah knows those who hinder among you and those who say to their brothers, "Come to us," and they do not come to battle except a few,

19. Being miserly (i.e., unwilling to offer any help) towards you. But when fear comes, you see them looking at you, their eyes revolving like one who faints from death. But when fear departs, they smite you with sharp tongues, miserly towards (doing) any good. Those have not believed, so Allah made their deeds worthless. And that is easy for Allah.

20. They think that the confederates have not withdrawn. And if the confederates should come (again) they would wish they were living in the desert among the Bedouins, asking about your news. And if they were among you, they would not fight except a little.

21. Certainly, in the Messenger of Allah you

مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ۝١٧	قَدْ
Verily,	17
any helper.	and not
any protector	Allah
besides	
يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ الْمُعَوِّقِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَالْقَائِلِينَ لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ	
to their brothers,	and those who say
among you	those who hinder
Allah knows	
هَلُمَّ إِلَيْنَا وَلَا يَأْتُونَ الْبَأْسَ إِلَّا	
except	(to) the battle
they come	and not
to us,"	"Come
قَلِيلًا ۝١٨	لَا
comes	But when
towards you.	Miserly
18	a few,
الْخَوْفِ رَأَيْتَهُمْ سَاقِطِينَ	إِلَيْكَ تَدَوَّرُ
revolving	at you,
looking	you see them
the fear,	
أَعْيُنُهُمْ كَالَّذِي يُغْشَىٰ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ	
[the] death.	from
faints	like one who
their eyes	
فَإِذَا ذَهَبَ الْخَوْفُ سَلَقُوكُمْ بِالسِّنِّ	
with tongues	they smite you
the fear,	departs
But when	
حَدَادٍ أَشْحَةً عَلَى الْخَيْرِ أُولَٰئِكَ لَمْ	
not	Those -
the good.	towards
miserly	sharp
يُؤْمِنُوا فَحَبَطَ اللَّهُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ	
that	And is
their deeds.	so Allah made worthless
they have believed,	
عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ۝١٩	يَحْسَبُونَ
the confederates	They think
19	easy.
Allah	for
لَمْ يَدْهَبُوا وَإِنْ يَأْتِ الْإِحْرَابُ	
the confederates	(should) come
And if	withdrawn.
(have) not	
يَوَدُّوْنَ لَوْ أَنَّهُمْ	بَادُونَ
among	living in (the) desert
that they (were)	if
they would wish	
الْأَعْرَابِ يَسْأَلُونَ عَنْ أَنْبَائِكُمْ وَلَوْ	
And if	your news.
about	asking
the Bedouins,	
كَانُوا فِيكُمْ مَا قَاتَلُوا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۝٢٠	
20	a little.
except	they would fight
not	among you
they were	
لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِي رَسُولِ اللَّهِ	
(of) Allah	(the) Messenger
in	for you
is	Certainly,

أُسُوَّةٌ حَسَنَةٌ	لِيَنَّ	كَانَ	يَرْجُوا	اللَّهُ
an excellent example	for (one) who	has	hope	(in) Allah
وَالْيَوْمَ	الْآخِرَ	وَذَكَرَ	اللَّهُ	كَثِيرًا ﴿٢١﴾
and the Day	the Last,	and remembers	Allah	much.
21				
وَلَمَّا	رَأَى	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	الْأَحْزَابَ	قَالُوا هَذَا
And when	saw	the believers	the confederates,	"This they said,
مَا	وَعَدَنَا	اللَّهُ	وَرَسُولُهُ	وَصَدَقَ
(is) what	Allah promised us	and His Messenger,	and Allah spoke the truth	
وَرَسُولُهُ	زَادَهُمْ	وَمَا	إِلَّا	
and His Messenger."	it increased them	And not	except	
إِيْمَانًا	وَتَسْلِيمًا	﴿٢٢﴾	مِنَ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
(in) faith	and submission.	22	Among	the believers
رِجَالٌ	صَادِقُونَ	مَا	عَاهَدُوا	اللَّهُ
(are) men	(who) have been true	(to) what	they promised Allah	
عَلَيْهِ	فِيهِمْ	مَنْ	قَضَى	نَجْبَهُ
[on it].	And among them	(is he) who	has fulfilled	his vow
وَمِنْهُمْ	مَنْ	يَتَنَبَّهٌ	وَمَا	بَدَّلُوا
and among them	(is he) who	awaits.	And not	they alter
﴿٢٣﴾	لِيَجْزِيَ	اللَّهُ	الصَّادِقِينَ	بِصِدْقِهِمْ
23	That Allah may reward	the truthful	and punish	for their truth
الْمُنْفِقِينَ	إِنْ	شَاءَ	أَوْ	يَتُوبَ
the hypocrites	if	He wills	or	turn in mercy
﴿٢٤﴾	إِنَّ	اللَّهُ	كَانَ	عَفُورًا
24	Indeed,	Allah	is	Most Merciful.
وَرَدَّ	اللَّهُ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	بِعَيْظِهِمْ
And Allah turned back	those who	disbelieved,	in their rage,	not
يَأْتُوا	خَيْرًا	﴿٢٥﴾	وَلَفِي	اللَّهُ
they obtained	any good.	25	And sufficient is	(for) the believers
الْقِتَالِ	وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ	قَوِيًّا	عَزِيمًا
(in) the battle,	and Allah is	All-Strong,	All-Mighty.	25

have an excellent example for anyone whose hope is in Allah and the Last Day and remembers Allah much.

22. And when the believers saw the confederates, they said, "This is what Allah and His Messenger promised us, and Allah and His Messenger spoke the truth." And it only increased them in faith and submission.

23. Among the believers are men, true to what they promised Allah. And among them is he who has fulfilled his vow, and among them is he who awaits. And they did not alter (the terms of their commitment) by any alteration -

24. That Allah may reward the truthful and punish the hypocrites if He wills or turn in mercy to them. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

25. And Allah turned back those who disbelieved, in their rage, they did not obtain any good. And sufficient is Allah for the believers in the battle, and Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

26. And **He** brought down those who supported them among the People of the Scripture from their fortresses and cast terror into their hearts, a group you killed and a group you took captive.

وَأَنْزَلَ	الَّذِينَ	ظَاهَرُوهُمْ	مِّنْ	أَهْلِ
And He brought down	those who	backed them	among	(the) People
الْكِتَابِ	مِنْ	صِيَابِهِمْ	وَقَذَفَ	فِي
(of) the Scripture	from	their fortresses	and cast	into
قُلُوبِهِمْ	الرُّعْبَ	فَرِيقًا	تَقْتُلُونَ	وَتَأْسِرُونَ
their hearts	[the] terror,	a group	you killed	and you took captive

27. And **He** caused you to inherit their land and their houses and their properties and a land which you had not trodden (i.e., set your foot before). And Allah^ع on everything is All-Powerful.^{٢٦}

فَرِيقًا	٢٦	وَأَوْرَاشِكُمْ	أَرْضَهُمْ	وَدِيَارَهُمْ
a group.	26	And He caused you to inherit	their land,	and their houses,
وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ	وَأَرْضًا	لَّمْ	تَطُوهَا	وَكَانَ
and their properties	and a land	not	you (had) trodden.	And Allah is
عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرًا	٢٧	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	ع
on	thing	All-Powerful.	O Prophet!	٢٦

28. O Prophet! Say to your wives, "If you desire the life of this world and its adornment, then come, I will provide for you and release you with a good release.

قُلْ	لِأَزْوَاجِكُمْ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	تُرِيدْنَ
Say	to your wives,	"If	you	desire
الدُّنْيَا	وَزِينَتَهَا	فَتَعَالَيْنَ	أُمْتِعْكُمْ	وَأَنْزِلْنَا
(of) the world	and its adornment,	then come,	I will provide for you	and release you
وَأَسْرِحْكُمْ	سَرَّاحًا	جَبِيلًا	٢٨	وَإِنْ
and release you	(with) a release	good.	28	But if

29. But if you desire Allah and **His** Messenger and the Home of the Hereafter, then indeed, Allah has prepared for the good-doers among you, a great reward."

كُنْتُمْ	تُرِيدْنَ	اللَّهِ	وَرَسُولَهُ	وَالدَّارَ
you	desire	Allah	and His Messenger	and the Home
الْآخِرَةَ	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهِ	أَعَدَّ	لِلْمُحْسِنِينَ
(of) the Hereafter,	then indeed,	Allah	has prepared	for the good-doers
مِنْكُمْ	أَجْرًا	عَظِيمًا	٢٩	يُنِسَاءَ
among you	a reward	great."	29	O wives

30. O wives of the Prophet! Whoever of you commits a clear immorality, for her the punishment will be doubled. And that is easy for Allah.

مَنْ	يَأْتِ	مِنْكُمْ	بِفَاحِشَةٍ	مُّبِينَةٍ
Whoever	commits	from you	immorality	clear,
يُضَعَفُ	لَهَا	العَذَابُ	ضعفين	٣٠
will be doubled	for her	the punishment	two fold.	30
وَكَانَ	ذَلِكَ	عَلَىٰ	اللَّهِ	يَسِيرًا
And that is	for	Allah	easy.	٣٠

وَمَنْ	يَقْنُتْ	مِنْكُمْ	بِاللهِ	وَرَسُولِهِ	وَتَعْبَلْ
And whoever	is obedient	among you	to Allah	and His Messenger	and does
صَالِحًا	نُؤْتَهَا	أَجْرَهَا	مَرَّتَيْنِ	وَأَعْتَدْنَا	لَهَا
righteousness,	We will give her	her reward	twice;	and We have prepared	for her
رِزْقًا	كَرِيمًا	۞	يُنِسَاءَ	النَّبِيِّ	لَسْتُنَّ كَأَحَدٍ
a provision	noble.	31	O wives	(of) the Prophet!	You are not like anyone
مِّنَ	النِّسَاءِ	إِنْ	اتَّقَيْتُنَّ	فَلَا	تَخْضَعْنَ بِالْقَوْلِ
among	the women.	If	you fear (Allah),	then (do) not	in speech, be soft
فِيطَمَعٍ	الَّذِي	فِي	قَلْبِهِ	مَرَضٌ	وَقَدْ نَقُولًا
lest should be moved with desire	in	he who,	his heart	(is) a disease,	a word but say
مَعْرُوفًا	۞	وَقَرْنَ	فِي	بُيُوتِكُنَّ	وَلَا
appropriate.	32	And stay	in	your houses	and (do) not display yourselves
تَبْرَجَ	الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ	الْأُولَى	وَأَقِمْنَ	الصَّلَاةَ	
(as was the) display	(of the times of) ignorance	the former.	And establish	the prayer	
وَأَتَيْنَ	الزَّكَاةَ	وَأَطَعْنَ	اللهَ	وَرَسُولَهُ	إِنَّمَا
and give	zakah	and obey	Allah	and His Messenger.	Allah wishes Only
لِيُذْهِبَ	عَنْكُمْ	الرِّجْسَ	أَهْلَ	الْبَيْتِ	وَيُطَهِّرَكُمُ
to remove	from you	the impurity,	(O) People	(of) the House!	And to purify you
تَطْهِيرًا	۞	وَأذْكُرَنَّ	مَا	يُتْلَى	فِي
(with thorough) purification.	33	And remember	what	is recited	in
بُيُوتِكُنَّ	مِنَ	آيَاتِ	اللهِ	وَالْحِكْمَةِ	إِنَّ
of	your houses	(the) Verses	(of) Allah	and the wisdom.	Indeed,
كَانَ	لَطِيفًا	خَبِيرًا	۞	إِنَّ	الْمُسْلِمِينَ
is	All-Subtle,	All-Aware.	34	Indeed,	the Muslim men
وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ	وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ			
and the Muslim women,	and the believing men	and the believing women,			
وَالْقَانِتِينَ	وَالْقَانِتَاتِ	وَالصَّادِقِينَ			
and the obedient men	and the obedient women,	and the truthful men			
وَالصَّادِقَاتِ	وَالصَّابِرِينَ	وَالصَّابِرَاتِ	وَالْخَشِعِينَ		
and the truthful women,	and the patient men	and the patient women,	and the humble men		

31. And whoever of you is obedient to Allah and His Messenger and does righteousness, We will give her reward twice; and We have prepared for her a noble provision.

32. O wives of the Prophet! You are not like anyone among women. If you fear (Allah), then do not be soft in speech, lest he, in whose heart is a disease, should be moved with desire, but say an appropriate word.

33. And stay in your houses and do not display yourselves, as (was) the display of the former times of ignorance. And establish the prayer and give zakah and obey Allah and His Messenger. Allah only wishes to remove from you the impurity, O People of the House! And to purify you with (thorough) purification.

34. And remember what is recited in your houses from the Verses of Allah and the wisdom. Indeed, Allah is All-Subtle, All-Aware.

35. Indeed, the Muslim men and the Muslim women, the believing men and the believing women, the obedient men and the obedient women, the truthful men and the truthful women, the patient men and the patient women, the humble men

and the humble women, the men who give charity and the women who give charity, the men who fast and the women who fast, the men and women who guard their chastity, the men and women who remember Allah much-Allah has prepared for them forgiveness and a great reward.

36. And it is not for a believing man or woman, when Allah and His Messenger have decided a matter, that they should have any choice about their affair. And whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger, certainly he has strayed into clear error.

37. And when you said to the one on whom Allah bestowed favor and you too bestowed favor, "Keep your wife to yourself and fear Allah." But you concealed within yourself that which Allah was to disclose. And you fear the people, while Allah has more right that you should fear Him. So when Zaid fulfilled the necessary formalities (of divorce) with her, We married her to you so that there may be no discomfort on the believers concerning the wives of their adopted sons when they have fulfilled the necessary formalities (of divorce) with them.

وَالْحُشْعَتِ	وَالْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ	وَالْمُتَصَدِّقَاتِ
and the humble women,	and the men who give charity	and the women who give charity,
وَالصَّابِرِينَ	وَالصَّائِتِ	وَالْحَفِظِينَ
and the men who fast	and the women who fast,	and the men who guard
فُرُوجِهِمْ	وَالْحَفِظَتِ	وَالذَّكِرِينَ
their chastity	and the women who guard (it),	and the men who remember
كثِيرًا	وَالذَّكِرَاتِ	أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ
much	and the women who remember	Allah has prepared
وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا	وَمَا كَانَ	لِلْمُؤْمِنِ وَلَا
and a reward	(it) is	for a believing man
مُؤْمِنَةٍ	إِذَا قَضَى اللَّهُ	وَرَسُولُهُ أَمْرًا
(for) a believing woman,	Allah has decided	when
يَكُونَ لَهُمُ	الْخَيْرَةُ	مِنْ أَمْرِهِمْ
(there) should be	about (any) choice	for them
اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ	فَقَدْ ضَلَّ	صَلًّا مُبِينًا
Allah	certainly,	and His Messenger
وَإِذْ تَقُولُ	لِلَّذِي	أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ
you said	to the one,	Allah bestowed favor
وَأَنْعَمْتَ	عَلَيْهِ	أَمْسِكْ عَلَيْكَ
and you bestowed favor	on him,	"Keep on him,
وَتَخْفَى فِي	نَفْسِكَ	مَا اللَّهُ
But you concealed	yourself	within
النَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ	أَحَقُّ	أَنْ تَخْشَهُ
the people,	that	has more right
زَيْدٌ مِنْهَا	وَطَرًا	زَوَّجْنَاكَهَا
Zaid	from her	We married her to you
يَكُونَ عَلَى	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	حَرَجٌ
on	the believers	any discomfort
أَدْعِيَاءِهِمْ	إِذَا قَضَوْا	مِنْهُمْ
(of) their adopted sons	when	they have ended

وَكَانَ	أَمْرُ	اللَّهِ	مَفْعُولًا	﴿٣٧﴾	مَا	كَانَ
(there can) be	Not	37	accomplished.	(of) Allah	(the) Command	And is
عَلَى	النَّبِيِّ	مِنْ	حَرَجٍ	فِيهَا	فَرَضَ	اللَّهُ
on him.	Allah has imposed	in what	discomfort	any	the Prophet	upon
سُنَّةَ	اللَّهِ	فِي	الَّذِينَ	خَلَوْا	مِنْ	قَبْلُ
before.	passed away	those who	concerning	(of) Allah	(That is the) Way	
وَكَانَ	أَمْرُ	اللَّهِ	قَدَرًا	مَقْدُورًا	﴿٣٨﴾	الَّذِينَ
Those who	38	destined.	a decree	(of) Allah	(the) Command	And is
يُبَلِّغُونَ	رِسَالَتِ	اللَّهِ	وَيَخْشَوْنَهُ	وَلَا	يَخْشَوْنَ	أَحَدًا
anyone	fear	and (do) not	and fear Him	(of) Allah	(the) Messages	convey
إِلَّا	اللَّهُ	وَكَفَى	بِاللَّهِ	حَسِيبًا	﴿٣٩﴾	مَا
is	Not	39	(as) a Reckoner.	And sufficient is Allah	Allah.	except
مُحَمَّدٌ	أَبًا	أَحَدٍ	مِّنْ	رِّجَالِكُمْ	وَلَكِن	رَّسُولٌ
(he is the) Messenger	but	your men	of	(of) anyone	(the) father	Muhammad
اللَّهُ	وَحَاتَمَ	النَّبِيِّنَ	وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ
All-Knower.	thing	of every	And Allah is	(of) the Prophets.	and Seal	(of) Allah
﴿٤٠﴾	يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	اذْكُرُوا	اللَّهَ	ذِكْرًا
much	(with) remembrance	Allah	Remember	O you who believe!	40	
﴿٤١﴾	وَسَبِّحُوهُ	بِكُرَّةٍ	وَأَصِيلًا	﴿٤٢﴾	هُوَ	الَّذِي
(is) the One Who	He	42	and evening.	morning	And glorify Him	41
يُصَلِّي	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَمَلَائِكَتُهُ	لِيُخْرِجَكُمْ	مِّنْ		
from	so that He may bring you out	and His Angels	upon you	sends His blessings		
الظُّلُمَاتِ	إِلَى	النُّورِ	وَكَانَ	بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ	رَاحِمًا	﴿٤٣﴾
43	Merciful.	to the believers	And He is	the light.	to	the darkness[es]
تَجِيئَتِهِمْ	يَوْمَ	يَلْقَوْنَهُ	سَلَامٌ	وَأَعَدَّ		
and He has prepared	(will be), "Peace."	they will meet Him	(on the) Day	Their greetings		
لَهُمْ	أَجْرًا	كَرِيمًا	﴿٤٤﴾	يَا أَيُّهَا	النَّبِيُّ	إِنَّا
have sent you	Indeed, We	O Prophet!	44	noble.	a reward	for them
شَاهِدًا	وَمُبَشِّرًا	وَنَذِيرًا	﴿٤٥﴾			
45	and (as) a warner	and a bearer of glad tidings	(as) a witness			

And the Command of Allah must be accomplished.

38. There can be no discomfort upon the Prophet concerning that which Allah has imposed on him. (That is) Allah's Way concerning those who passed away before. And the Command of Allah is a decree destined.

39. Those who convey the Messages of Allah and fear Him, and do not fear anyone except Allah. And sufficient is Allah as a Reckoner.

40. Muhammad (SAWS) is not the father of anyone of your men, but he is the Messenger of Allah and the Seal of the Prophets. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

﴿٤٠﴾ 41. O you who believe! Remember Allah with much remembrance

42. And glorify Him in the morning and evening.

43. He is the One Who sends His blessings upon you, and His Angels so that He may bring you out from darkness to light. And He is Merciful to the believers.

44. Their greetings on the Day they will meet Him will be "Peace." And He has prepared a noble reward for them.

45. O Prophet! Indeed, We have sent you as a witness and a bearer of glad tidings and as a warner

46. And as one who invites to Allah by His permission, and as an illuminating lamp.

وَدَاعِيًّا	إِلَى اللَّهِ	بِإِذْنِهِ	وَسِرَاجًا	مُنِيرًا
illuminating.	and (as) a lamp	by His permission,	Allah	to
And as one who invites				

47. And give glad tidings to the believers that they will have from Allah a great Bounty.

وَبَشِّرِ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	بِأَنَّ لَهُمْ	مِّنَ اللَّهِ	فَضْلًا	كَبِيرًا	٤٦
Allah	(is) from	for them	that	(to) the believers	And give glad tidings	46

48. And do not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and disregard their harm, and put your trust in Allah. And sufficient is Allah as a Trustee.

فَضْلًا	كَبِيرًا	٤٧	وَلَا تُطِعِ	الْكَافِرِينَ	وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ
and the hypocrites,	the disbelievers	obey	And (do) not	47	great.
a Bounty					

49. O you who believe! When you marry believing women and then divorce them before you have touched them, then there is not for you any waiting period to count concerning them. So provide for them and release them with a good release.

وَدَعُ	أَذْهَبُ	وَتَوَكَّلْ	عَلَى اللَّهِ	وَكَفَى	بِاللَّهِ
And sufficient is Allah	Allah.	in	and put your trust	their harm,	and disregard

50. O Prophet! Indeed, We have made lawful to you your wives to whom you have given their bridal money (i.e., mehr) and those whom you rightfully possess from what Allah has given to you and the daughters of your paternal uncles and the daughters of your paternal aunts, and the daughters of your maternal uncles and the daughters of your maternal aunts who emigrated with you and a believing woman if she gives herself to the Prophet, and the Prophet wishes to marry her - (a privilege) only for you, excluding the (other) believers. We certainly, know what We have made obligatory

وَكَيْلًا	٤٨	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	إِذَا نَكَحْتُمُ	الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ
believing women	you marry	When	O you who believe!	48
(as) a Trustee.				

ثُمَّ	طَلَقْتُمُوهُنَّ	مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ	تَمْسُوهُنَّ	فَمَا لَكُمْ
for you	then not	you have touched them,	[that]	before
divorce them and then,				

عَلَيْهِنَّ	مِنْ	عِدَّةٍ	تَعْتَدُونَهَا	فَتَبِعُوهُنَّ
So provide for them	(to) count concerning them.	waiting period	any	on them

وَسَرَّحُوهُنَّ	سَرَاحًا	جَيِّلًا	٤٩	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	إِنَّا
Indeed, We	O Prophet!	49	good.	(with) a release	and release them

أَحَلَّلْنَا	لَكَ	أَزْوَاجَكَ	الَّتِي	آتَيْتَ	أُجُورَهُنَّ
their bridal money	you have given	(to) whom	your wives	to you	[We] have made lawful

وَمَا	مَلَكَتْ	يَمِينُكَ	مِمَّا	أَفَاءَ	اللَّهِ	عَلَيْكَ
to you,	Allah has given	from those (whom)	you rightfully possess	and whom		

وَبَنَاتِ	عَمِّكَ	وَبَنَاتِ	عَمَّتِكَ
(of) your paternal aunts	and (the) daughters	(of) your paternal uncles	and (the) daughters

وَبَنَاتِ	خَالِكَ	وَبَنَاتِ	خَالَتِكَ
(of) your maternal aunts	and (the) daughters	(of) your maternal uncles	and (the) daughters

الَّتِي	هَاجَرْنَ	مَعَكَ	وَامْرَأَةً	مُؤْمِنَةً	إِنْ	وَهَبَتْ	نَفْسَهَا
herself	she gives	if	believing	and a woman	with you,	emigrated	who

لِلنَّبِيِّ	إِنْ	أَرَادَ	النَّبِيُّ	أَنْ	يَسْتَنْدِحَهَا	خَالِصَةً	لَكَ
for you,	only	marry her -	to	the Prophet	wishes	if	to the Prophet

مِنْ	دُونِ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	قَدْ	عَلِمْنَا	مَا	فَرَضْنَا
We have made obligatory	what	We know	Certainly,	the believers.	excluding	

عَلَيْهِمْ فِي أَرْوَاجِهِمْ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ					
they rightfully possess,	and whom	their wives	concerning	upon them	
لِكَيْلَا يَكُونَ عَلَيْكَ حَرَجٌ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا					
Of-Forgiving,	And Allah is	any discomfort.	on you	should be	that not
رَّحِيمًا ٥٠ تَرْجِي مَنْ تَشَاءُ مِنْهُمْ وَتُؤَيِّ					
or you may take	of them	you will	whom	You may defer	50 Most Merciful
إِلَيْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَمَنْ ابْتَعَيْتَ مِنْ عَزَلْتَ					
you (had) set aside -	of those whom	you desire	And whoever	you will.	whom to yourself
فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكَ ذَلِكُ أَدْنَىٰ أَنْ تَقَرَّ					
may be cooled	that	(is) more suitable	That	upon you.	blame then (there is) no
أَعْيُنُهُنَّ وَلَا يَحْزَنَ وَيَرْضَيْنَ بِهَا					
with what	and they may be pleased	they grieve	and not	their eyes	
أَتَيْتَهُنَّ كَاهِنًا وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ					
your hearts.	(is) in	what	knows	And Allah	all of them. you have given them -
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَلِيمًا ٥١ لَا يَحِلُّ لَكَ					
for you	lawful	(It is) not	51	Most Forbearing.	All-Knower, And Allah is
النِّسَاءَ مِنْ بَعْدُ وَلَا أَنْ تَبَدَّلَ بِهِنَّ مِنْ أَرْوَاجٍ وَلَوْ					
even if	(other) wives	for	them	exchange to	and not after (this) (to marry) women
أَعْجَبَكَ حُسْنَهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِينُكَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ					
over	And Allah is	you rightfully possess	whom	except	their beauty, pleases you
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ سَرِيبًا ٥٢ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا					
enter	(Do) not	O you who believe!	52	an Observer.	things all
بُيُوتَ النَّبِيِّ إِلَّا أَنْ يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ إِلَىٰ					
for	to you	permission is given	when	except	(of) the Prophet (the) houses
طَعَامٍ غَيْرٍ نَظِيرٍ إِنَّهُ وَلَٰكِنْ إِذَا دُعِيتُمْ فَادْخُلُوا					
then enter;	you are invited,	when	But	its preparation.	awaiting without a meal,
فَإِذَا طَعِمْتُمْ فَانْتَشِرُوا وَلَا مَسْتَأْنِسِينَ					
seeking to remain	and not	then disperse	you have eaten,	and when	
لِحَدِيثٍ إِنَّ ذَلِكُمْ كَانَ يُؤْذِي النَّبِيَّ فَيَسْتَجِ					
and he is shy	the Prophet,	troubling	was	that	indeed, for a conversation.

upon them concerning their wives and those whom they rightfully possess, that there should be no discomfort upon you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

51. You may defer (the turn of) whom you will of them or you may take to yourself whom you will. And whoever you desire of those from whom you had (temporarily) set aside - then there is no blame upon you (in returning to her). That is more suitable that they may be comforted and not grieve and that they may be pleased with what you have given them - all of them. And Allah knows what is in your hearts. And Allah is All-Knower, Most Forbearing.

52. It is not lawful for you to marry women after this, nor to exchange them for (other) wives, even if their beauty pleases you, except those whom you rightfully possess. And Allah is an Observer over all things.

53. O you who believe! Do not enter the houses of the Prophet except when permission is given to you for a meal, without awaiting its preparation. But when you are invited, then enter; and when you have eaten, then disperse without seeking to remain for a conversation. Indeed, that was troubling the Prophet, and he is shy

of (dismissing) you. But Allah is not shy of the truth. And when you ask them (his wives) for something, then ask them from behind a screen. That is purer for your hearts and their hearts. And it is not for you that you trouble the Messenger of Allah nor that you should ever marry his wives after him. Indeed, that is an enormity near Allah.

54. Whether you reveal a thing or conceal it, indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

55. There is no blame upon them concerning their fathers or their sons or their brothers or their brothers' sons or their sisters' sons or their women or whom they rightfully possess. And fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is a Witness over all things.

56. Indeed, Allah and His Angels send blessings on the Prophet. O you who believe! Send blessings on him and greet him with worthy greetings.

57. Indeed, those who annoy Allah and His Messenger, Allah has cursed them in the world and the Hereafter and prepared for them a humiliating punishment.

58. And those who harm believing men and believing women for (something) other than

مِنْكُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	لَا يَسْتَجِي	مِنَ الْحَقِّ	وَإِذَا
of (dismissing) you.	But Allah	is not shy	of the truth.	And when
سَأَلْتَهُمْ	مَتَاعًا	فَسَأَلُوهُمْ	مِنْ وَرَاءِ حِجَابٍ	ذِكْمَ
you ask them	(for) anything	then ask them	from behind a screen.	That
أَطَهَرَ	لِقُلُوبِكُمْ	وَقُلُوبِهِمْ	وَمَا كَانَ	لَكُمْ أَنْ تُؤْذُوا
and their hearts.	for your hearts	(is) purer	is	you trouble that for you
رَسُولَ	اللَّهِ	وَلَا أَنْ	تَنْكِحُوا	أَزْوَاجَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ
(the) Messenger	(of) Allah	and not	that you should marry	after him, his wives
أَبَدًا	إِنَّ ذِكْمَ	كَانَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ	عَظِيمًا	إِنْ
Indeed, ever.	that	is	an enormity.	Whether 53
تُبَدُّوا	شَيْئًا	أَوْ تَخْفَوْهُ	فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ	كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا
or a thing you reveal	indeed, conceal it,	or	Allah	All-Knower. things of all is
لَا جُنَاحَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	فِي	أَبَائِهِمْ	وَلَا أَبْنَائِهِمْ
(There is) no	blame	concerning	upon them	their sons and not their fathers
وَلَا إِخْوَانِهِمْ	وَلَا أَبْنَاءَ	إِخْوَانِهِمْ	وَلَا أَبْنَاءَ	أَخَوَاتِهِمْ
and not	their brothers	and not	sons and not	(of) their sisters sons
وَلَا نِسَاءَهُمْ	وَلَا مَا	مَلَكَتْ	أَيْمَانُهُمْ	وَاتَّقِينَ
and not	their women	what	and not	Allah. And fear they rightfully possess.
إِنَّ اللَّهَ	كَانَ عَلَى	كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	شَهِيدًا	إِنَّ اللَّهَ
Indeed,	is	all over	a Witness.	Allah Indeed, 55
وَمَلَائِكَتُهُ	يُصَلُّونَ	عَلَى النَّبِيِّ	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا
and His Angels	send blessings	upon the Prophet.	O you who believe!	
صَلُّوا	عَلَيْهِ	وَسَلِّمُوا	تَسْلِيمًا	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ
Send blessings	on him	and greet him	(with) greetings.	those who Indeed, 56
يُؤْذُونَ	اللَّهَ	وَرَسُولَهُ	لَعَنَهُمُ	اللَّهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا
Allah annoy	Allah	and His Messenger,	Allah has cursed them	in the world
وَالْآخِرَةِ	وَأَعَدَّ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابًا	مُهِينًا
and the Hereafter	and prepared	for them	a punishment	humiliating. 57
وَالَّذِينَ	يُؤْذُونَ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ	بِغَيْرِ
And those who	harm	the believing men	and the believing women	for other than

مَا	اَكْتَسَبُوا	فَقَدِرًا	اَحْتَبُوا	بُهْتَانًا	وَإِثْمًا
and	they have earned,	then certainly,	they bear	false accusation	and sin
مُؤْمِنًا	ع	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	قُلْ	لِأَزْوَاجِكَ	وَبَنَاتِكَ
manifest.	58	O Prophet!	Say	to your wives	and your daughters
وَنِسَاءِ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	يُذْنِبْنَ	عَلَيْهِنَّ	مِنْ	
and (the) women	(of) the believers	to draw	over themselves	[of]	
جَلَابِيبَهُنَّ	ذَلِكَ	أَدْنَىٰ	أَنْ	يُعْرَفْنَ	فَلَا
their outer garments.	That	(is) more suitable	that	they should be known	and not
يُؤْذِينَ	وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ	عَفُورًا	رَحِيمًا	لَيْنٌ
harmed.	And is	Allah	Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	(do) not
يَنْتَهُ	الْمُنْفِقُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ	فِي	قُلُوبِهِمْ	مَرَضٌ
cease	the hypocrites	in	and those who	their hearts	(is) a disease
وَالْمُرْجِفُونَ	فِي	الْمَدِينَةِ	لَنُغْرِبَنَّ	بِهِمْ	ثُمَّ
and those who spread rumors	in	the city,	We will let you overpower them,	then	
لَا	يُجَاوِرُونَكَ	فِيهَا	إِلَّا	قَلِيلًا	مَّلْعُونِينَ
not	they will remain your neighbors	therein	except	(for) a little,	Accursed,
أَيُّبًا	تُقْفَوًا	أُخْذُوا	وَقُتِلُوا	تَقْتِيلًا	٦١
wherever	they are found,	they are seized	and massacred completely.		61
سُنَّةَ	اللَّهِ	فِي	الَّذِينَ	خَلَوْا	مِنْ قَبْلُ
(Such is the) Way	(of) Allah	with	those who	passed away	before
وَلَنْ	تَجِدَ	إِسْنَةَ	اللَّهِ	تَبْدِيلًا	يَسْأَلُكَ
and never	you will find	in (the) Way	(of) Allah	any change.	Ask you
النَّاسِ	عَنِ السَّاعَةِ	قُلْ	إِنَّمَا	عِلْمُهَا	عِنْدَ اللَّهِ
the people	about	the Hour.	Say,	“Only	And what
يُذَرِّبُكَ	لَعَلَّ	السَّاعَةَ	تَكُونُ	قَرِيبًا	٦٣
will make you know?	Perhaps	the Hour	is	near.”	63
إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَعَنَ	الْكَافِرِينَ	وَأَعَدَّ	لَهُمْ
Indeed,	Allah	has cursed	the disbelievers	and has prepared	a Blaze,
لَا	خُلْدِيْنَ	فِيهَا	أَبَدًا	لَا	يَجِدُونَ
Abiding	forever,	therein	not	any protector	they will find
64					and not

what they have earned (i.e. deserve), then certainly they bear (the guilt) of false accusation and manifest sin.

59. O Prophet! Tell to your wives and your daughters and the women of the believers to draw over themselves their outer garments. That is more suitable that they should be known and not harmed. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

60. If the hypocrites and those in whose heart is a disease and those who spread rumors in the city do not cease, We will let you overpower them, then they will not remain your neighbors therein except for a little,

61. Accursed, wherever they are found, they are seized and massacred completely.

62. (Such is) the Way of Allah with those who passed away before and you will never find any change in the Way of Allah.

63. People ask you about the Hour. Say, “The knowledge of it is only with Allah. And what will make you know? Perhaps the Hour is near.”

64. Indeed, Allah has cursed the disbelievers and has prepared for them a Blaze,

65. Abiding therein forever, they will not find any protector or any helper.

66. The Day their faces will be turned about in the Fire, they will say, "O we wish we had obeyed Allah and obeyed the Messenger!"

نَصِيرًا	﴿٦٥﴾	يَوْمَ	تُقَلَّبُ	وُجُوهُهُمْ	فِي	النَّارِ
any helper.	65	(The) Day	will be turned about	their faces	in	the Fire

67. And they will say, "Our Lord! Indeed, we obeyed our chiefs and our great men, and they misled us from the (right) Way.

يَقُولُونَ	يَلَيْتَنَّا	أَطَعْنَا	اللَّهَ	وَأَطَعْنَا	الرَّسُولَ
they will say,	"O we wish	we (had) obeyed	Allah	and obeyed	the Messenger!"

68. Our Lord! Give them double punishment and curse them with a great curse."

﴿٦٦﴾	وَقَالُوا	رَبَّنَا	إِنَّا	أَطَعْنَا	سَادَتَنَا
66	"Our Lord!	And they will say,	Indeed, we	[we] obeyed	our chiefs

69. O you who believe! Do not be like those who abused Musa; then Allah cleared him of what they said. And he was honorable in the sight of Allah.

وَكِبْرَاءَنَا	فَاصْلُونَا	السَّبِيلَا	﴿٦٧﴾	رَبَّنَا	أَتَيْهِمْ
and our great men,	and they misled us	(from) the Way.	67	Our Lord!	Give them

70. O you who believe! Fear Allah and speak a right word.

ضَعْفَيْنِ	مِنَ الْعَذَابِ	وَالْعَنَهُمْ	لَعْنَا	كَبِيرًا	﴿٦٨﴾
double	[of]	punishment	and curse them	(with) a curse	great."

71. He will amend for you your deeds and forgive your sins. And whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger has certainly attained a great attainment.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	لَا	تَكُونُوا	كَالَّذِينَ	أَذْوَا	مُوسَى
O you who believe!	(Do) not	be	like those who	abused	Musa

72. Indeed, We offered the Trust to the heavens and the earth and the mountains, but they refused to bear it and feared from (bearing) it. But man bore it. Indeed, he was unjust and ignorant.

فَبَرَأَهُ	اللَّهُ	مِمَّا	قَالُوا	وَكَانَ	عِنْدَ	اللَّهِ	وَجِيهًا
then Allah cleared him	honorable.	Allah	near	And he was	they said.	of what	then Allah cleared him

73. So that Allah may punish the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the men and women who associate others with (Him)

﴿٦٩﴾	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ	وَقُولُوا	قَوْلًا	سَدِيدًا
69	O you who believe!	Fear	Allah	and speak	a word

70. O you who believe! Fear Allah and speak a right word.

﴿٧٠﴾	يُصْلِحْ	لَكُمْ	أَعْمَالَكُمْ	وَيَغْفِرْ	لَكُمْ	ذُنُوبَكُمْ
70	He will amend	for you	your deeds	and forgive	for you	your sins.

71. He will amend for you your deeds and forgive your sins. And whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger has certainly attained a great attainment.

وَمَنْ	يُطِيعِ	اللَّهَ	وَرَسُولَهُ	فَقَدْ	فَازَ	فَوْزًا
And whoever	Allah	obeys	and His Messenger	certainly	has attained	an attainment

72. Indeed, We offered the Trust to the heavens and the earth and the mountains, but they refused to bear it and feared from (bearing) it. But man bore it. Indeed, he was unjust and ignorant.

عَظِيمًا	﴿٧١﴾	إِنَّا	عَرَضْنَا	الْإِمَانَةَ	عَلَى	السَّمَوَاتِ
great.	71	Indeed, We	[We] offered	the Trust	to	the heavens

73. So that Allah may punish the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the men and women who associate others with (Him)

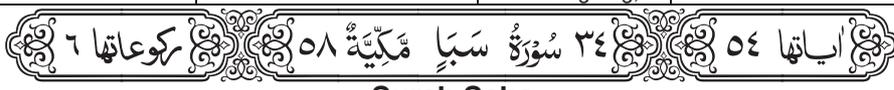
وَالْأَرْضِ	وَالْجِبَالِ	فَأَبَيْنَ	أَنْ	يَحْتَمِلَهَا	وَأَشْفَقْنَ
and the earth	and the mountains,	but they refused	to	bear it	and they feared

74. So that Allah may punish the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the men and women who associate others with (Him)

مِنْهَا	وَحَمَلَهَا	الْإِنْسَانُ	﴿٧٢﴾	لِيُعَذِّبَ	اللَّهَ
from it;	but bore it	the man.	Indeed, he	So that Allah may punish	72

75. So that Allah may punish the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the men and women who associate others with (Him)

جَهُولًا	﴿٧٣﴾	وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ	وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ
ignorant.	72	and the polytheist men	and the polytheist women

وَيَتُوبَ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ				
and the believing women.	the believing men	to	and Allah will turn (in Mercy)	
ع ٧٦	رَّحِيمًا	غَفُورًا	وَكَانَ اللَّهُ	
73	Most Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah is	
 Surah Saba				
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ				
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name	
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ				
the heavens	(is) in	whatever	the One to Whom belongs	(be) to Allah
وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ				
the Hereafter.	In	(are) all praises	and for Him	the earth, (is) in
وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ ①				
penetrates	what	He knows	1	the All-Aware. (is) the All-Wise, And He
فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنْ				
from	descends	and what	from it,	comes out
السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا وَهُوَ الرَّحِيمُ				
(is) the Most Merciful,	And He	therein.	ascends	and what
الْغَفُورُ ②				
will come to us	"Not	disbelieve,	those who	But say
السَّاعَةَ ③ قُلْ بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّي لَتَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ عِلْمُ				
(He is the) Knower	surely it will come to you.	by my Lord	"Nay,	Say,
الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْهُ مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ				
the heavens	in	(of) an atom	(the) weight	from Him
وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا أَصْغَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْبَرَ إِلَّا				
but	greater,	and not	that	than
فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ④				
believe	those who	That He may reward	3	Clear.
وَعَمَلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ				
and a provision	(will be) forgiveness	for them	Those -	righteous deeds.

and Allah will turn (in Mercy) to the believing men and the believing women. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. All praises be to Allah to **Whom** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and to **Him** belongs all praises in the Hereafter. And **He** is the All-Wise, the All-Aware.

2. **He** knows what penetrates into the earth and what comes out from it and what descends from the heaven and what ascends therein. And **He** is the Most Merciful, the Oft-Forgiving.

3. But those who disbelieve say, "The Hour will not come to us." Say, "Nay, by my Lord, it will surely come to you. (**He** is the) Knower of the unseen." Not escapes from **Him** an atom's weight in the heavens or in the earth and neither smaller than that or greater, but is (written) in a Clear Record.

4. That **He** may reward those who believe and do righteous deeds. Those will have forgiveness and a noble provision.

5. But those who strive against **Our** Verses (seeking) to cause failure, for them will be a painful punishment of foul nature.

كُرِيمٌ ٤	وَالَّذِينَ سَعَوْا فِي آيَاتِنَا مُعْجِزِينَ
4	(to) cause failure - Our Verses against strive But those who noble.

6. And those who have been given knowledge see that what is revealed to you from your Lord is the Truth, and it guides to the Path of the All-Mighty, the Praiseworthy.

أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّن رَّجْزٍ أَلِيمٍ ٥	
5	painful. foul nature, of (is) a punishment for them those -

7. But those who disbelieve say, "Shall we direct you to a man who informs you that when you have disintegrated into complete disintegration, you will (then) be (recreated) into a new creation?"

وَيَرَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ الَّذِي أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ ۖ وَيَهْدِي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ
is revealed (that) what the knowledge, have been given those who And see

إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ ۖ وَيَهْدِي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ
(the) Path to and it guides (is) the Truth, [it] your Lord from to you

8. Has he invented about Allah a lie or is there madness in him?" Nay, those who do not believe in the Hereafter will be in the punishment and (are in) extreme error.

الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ٦ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَلْ نَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَى رَجُلٍ يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ كُلَّ
"Shall disbelieve, those who But say 6 the Praiseworthy. (of) the All-Mighty,

كُلَّ مُسْرِقٍ ۗ إِنَّكُمْ لَعَفَىٰ خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ٧
(in) total you have disintegrated when who informs you a man to we direct you

9. Then, do they not see what is before them and what is behind them of the heaven and the earth? If **We** will, **We** could cause the earth to swallow them or cause to fall upon them fragments from the sky. Indeed, in that, surely, is a Sign for every slave who turns (to Allah).

مُسْرِقٍ ۗ إِنَّكُمْ لَعَفَىٰ خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ٧
7 new? a creation surely (will be) in indeed you disintegration,

أَفْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَمْ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ ۗ بَلِ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ فِي الْعَذَابِ وَالضَّلَالِ الْبَعِيدِ
those who Nay, (is) madness?" in him or a lie Allah about Has he invented

لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ فِي الْعَذَابِ وَالضَّلَالِ الْبَعِيدِ
far. and error the punishment (will be) in in the Hereafter believe (do) not

10. And **We** certainly gave Dawood Bounty from Us, (saying), "O mountains! Repeat the praises (of Allah) with him, and the birds (also)." And **We** made the iron pliable for him,

أَفَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَىٰ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ إِنَّ شَاءَ
and what (is) before them what towards they see Then, do not 8

نَحْسِفُ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ نُسْقِطُ عَلَيْهِمْ كِسَفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّكُلِّ عَبْدٍ
We will If and the earth? the heaven of (is) behind them

نَحْسِفُ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ نُسْقِطُ عَلَيْهِمْ كِسَفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّكُلِّ عَبْدٍ
fragments upon them cause to fall or the earth We (could) cause to swallow them

مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّكُلِّ عَبْدٍ
slave for every surely, is a Sign that in Indeed, the sky. from

مُنِيبٍ ٩ وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ مِنَّا فَضْلًا ۗ
Bounty. from Us Dawood We gave And certainly, 9 who turns (to Allah).

إِيَّاهُ ۗ وَجَعَلْنَا لَدَلَّاهُ الْوَادِيَّ وَالطَّيْرَ ۗ وَرَأَيْنَا
for him And We made pliable and the birds." with him, Repeat praises "O mountains!

الْحَدِيدَ ۝١٠	أَنْ أَعْمَلَ	سَبْعَتِ	وَقَدَّرُ	فِي
[the] iron,	That	full coats of mail	and measure precisely	[of]
السَّرْدِ	وَأَعْمَلُوا	صَالِحًا	إِنِّي	بِهَا
the links (of armor),	and work	righteousness.	Indeed, I Am	of what
بَصِيرٌ ۝١١	وَلِسُلَيْمَانَ	الرِّيحِ	عُدُّهَا	شَهْرٌ
All-Seer.	And to Sulaiman,	the wind -	its morning course	(was) a month
وَرَأَوْهَا	شَهْرٌ	وَأَسَلْنَا	لَهُ	عَيْنَ
and its afternoon course	(was) a month,	and We caused to flow	for him	a spring
الْقَطْرِ	وَمِنَ الْجِنَّ	مَنْ	يَعْمَلُ	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
(of) molten copper.	And [of]	who	worked	before him
بِإِذْنِ	رَبِّهِ	وَمَنْ	يَزِغْ	مِنْهُمْ
by the permission	(of) his Lord.	And whoever	deviated	from
أَمْرِنَا	نُذِقُهُ	مِنْ	عَذَابِ	السَّعِيرِ
Our Command,	We will make him taste	of	(the) punishment	(of) the Blaze.
يَعْمَلُونَ لَهُ	مَا يَشَاءُ	مِنْ	مَحَارِبٍ	وَتَمَاثِيلَ
They worked	what	he willed	of	elevated chambers
وَجِفَانٍ	كَالْجَوَابِ	وَقُدُورٍ	رُسِيتٍ	إِيعَمَلُوا
and bowls	like reservoirs	and cooking-pots	fixed.	"Work,
دَاوُدَ	شُكْرًا	وَقَلِيلٌ	مِنْ	عِبَادِي
(of) Dawood!	(in) gratitude."	But few	of	My slaves
فَلَمَّا	قَضَيْنَا	عَلَيْهِ	الْمَوْتَ	مَا
Then when	We decreed	for him	the death,	not
إِلَّا	دَابَّةً	الْأَرْضِ	تَأْكُلُ	مِنْ
except	a creature	(of) the earth	eating	his staff.
تَبَيَّنَتْ	الْجِنُّ	أَنْ	لَوْ	كَانُوا
became clear	(to) the jinn	that	if	they had
لَبِثُوا	فِي	الْعَذَابِ	الْمُهِينِ	۝١٤
they (would have) remained	in	the punishment	humiliating.	14
كَانَ	لِسَبَا	فِي	مَسْكَنِهِمْ	آيَةٌ
(there) was	for Saba	in	their dwelling place	a sign:
			Two gardens	on
			the right	

11. That you make full coats of mail and measure precisely the links (of armor), and work righteousness. Indeed, **I Am** All-Seer of what you do.

12. And to Sulaiman (We subjected) the wind - its morning course was that of a month and its evening course was that of a month, and We caused to flow a spring of molten copper for him. And among the jinn were those who worked for him by the permission of his Lord. And whoever deviated among them from **Our** Command, **We** will make him taste the punishment of the Blaze.

13. They made for him what he willed of elevated chambers, statues, bowls like reservoirs, and cooking-pots fixed (in their places). (We said), "Work, O family of Dawood! In gratitude." But few of **My** slaves are grateful.

14. Then when We decreed death for him (i.e., Sulaiman), nothing indicated to them (i.e., the jinn) his death except a creature of the earth eating his staff. But when he fell down, it became clear to the jinn that if they had known the unseen, they would not have remained in the humiliating punishment.

15. Certainly, there was a sign for (the tribe of) Saba in their dwelling place: Two gardens on the right

and the left. (They were told), "Eat from the provision of your Lord and be grateful to Him. (You have) a good land and a Lord Oft-Forgiving."

16. But they turned away, so We sent upon them the flood of the dam, and We changed for them their two gardens with gardens producing bitter fruit, tamarisks and something of a few lote trees.

17. That We recompensed them because they disbelieved. And not We punish except the ungrateful.

18. And We made, between them and between the towns which We had blessed (many) visible towns. And We determined between them (distances of) journey, (saying), "Travel between them safely by night and by day."

19. But they said, "Our Lord, lengthen the distance between our journeys." And they wronged themselves, so We made them narrations, and We dispersed them in a total dispersion. Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and grateful.

20. And certainly Iblis found true his assumption about them, so they followed him, except a group of believers.

21. And he had no authority over them except that We might make evident one who believes

وَشِبَالٍ ۙ كُلُوا مِنْ رِزْقِ رَبِّكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لَهُ ۗ	to Him.	and be grateful	(of) your Lord	(the) provision	from	"Eat	and (on the) left.
بَدَاً طَيِّبَةً ۚ وَرَبُّ غَفُورٌ ۝١٥ فَاَعْرَضُوا فَاَرْسَلْنَا	so We sent	But they turned away,	15	Oft-Forgiving."	and a Lord	good	A land
عَلَيْهِمْ سَيِّلَ الْعَرِمِ وَبَدَّلْنَاهُمْ بِجَنَّتَيْهِمْ	their two gardens	and We changed for them	(of) the dam,	(the) flood	upon them		
جَنَّاتٍ ذَوَاتِ أَكْطٍ خَمِطٍ وَأَثَلٍ ۖ وَشَيْءٍ	and (some)thing	and tamarisks	bitter,	producing fruit	(with) two gardens		
مِّنْ سِدْرٍ قَلِيلٍ ۝١٦ ذَلِكَ جَزَيْنَاهُمْ بِمَا	because	We recompensed them	That	16	few.	lote trees	of
كَفَرُوا ۗ وَهَلْ نُجْزِي إِلَّا الْكَفُورَ ۝١٧	17	the ungrateful.	except	We recompense	And not	they disbelieved.	
وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ الْقُرَى الَّتِي بَرَكْنَا	We had blessed	which	the towns	and between	between them	And We made	
فِيهَا قَرَىٰ طَاهِرَةً ۚ وَقَدَّرْنَا فِيهَا السَّيْرَ سِيرًا	"Travel	the journey.	between them	And We determined	visible.	towns	in it
فِيهَا لَيْلًا وَأَيَّامًا آمِنِينَ ۝١٨ فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا	"Our Lord	But they said,	18	safely."	and (by) day	(by) night	between them
بَعْدَ بَيْنِ أَسْفَارِنَا وَظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ	themselves,	And they wronged	our journeys."	between	lengthen (the distance)		
فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَحَادِيثَ وَمَزَّقْنَاهُمْ كُلَّ مَسْرِقٍ ۖ إِنَّ	Indeed,	dispersion.	(in) a total	and We dispersed them	narrations	so We made them	
فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ۝١٩	19	(and) grateful.	patient	for everyone,	surely (are) Signs	that	in
وَلَقَدْ صَدَقَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِبْلِيسُ ظَنَّهُ فَاتَّبَعُوهُ	so they followed him	his assumption,	Iblis	about them	found true	And certainly,	
إِلَّا فَرِيقًا مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝٢٠ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ	over them	for him	was	And not	20	the believers.	of a group except
مِّنْ سُلْطٰنٍ إِلَّا لِنَعْمَ لِمَنْ يُؤْمِنُ	believes	who	that We (might) make evident	except	authority	any	

بِالْآخِرَةِ	مِمَّنْ	هُوَ	مِنْهَا	فِي	شَكِّ	وَرَبِّكَ
in the Hereafter	from (one) who	[he]	about it	(is) in	doubt.	And your Lord
عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيظٌ	ع	قُلْ	ادْعُوا	الَّذِينَ	الَّذِينَ	ع
things	all	over	“Call upon	Say,	21	(is) a Guardian.
رَعَمْتُمْ	مِنْ دُونِ	اللَّهِ	لَا	يَسْلُكُونَ	مِثْقَالَ	ذَرَّةٍ
besides	you claim	Allah.”	Not	they possess	(the) weight	(of) an atom
فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَلَا	فِي الْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	لَهُمْ	فِيهِمَا
in	the heavens	and not	in	the earth	and not	in both of them
شِرْكَ	وَمَا	لَهُ	مِنْهُمْ	مِنْ	ظَهِيرٍ	وَلَا
partnership,	and not	for Him	from them	any	supporter.	22
الشفاعة	عندها	إلا	لن	أذن	له	حتى إذا
the intercession	with Him	except	for (one) whom	He permits	for him.	when
فزع	عن قلوبهم	قالوا	ماذا	قال	ربكم	ط
on	fear is removed	their hearts,	“What is that -	they will say,	your Lord has said?”	٢٣
قالوا	الحق	وهو	العلى	الكبير	٢٣	
They will say,	“The truth.”	And He	(is) the Most High,	the Most Great.	23	
قُلْ	مَنْ	يَرْزُقُكُمْ	مِنَ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	قُلْ
Say,	“Who	provides (for) you	from	the heavens	and the earth?”	Say,
الله	وإننا	أو	إياكم	لعلی	هدى	أو
“Allah.	And indeed, we	or	you	(are) surely upon	guidance	in
ضلّ	مبين	قُلْ	لَا	تُسألون	عما	٢٤
error	clear.”	24	“Not	Say,	about what	you will be asked
أجرمنا	ولا	نُسأل	عما	تعملون	٢٥	
sins we committed	and not	we will be asked	about what	you do.”	25	
قُلْ	يجمع	بيننا	ربنا	ثم	يفتح	بيننا
Say,	“Will gather	us together	our Lord,	then	He will judge	between us
وهو	الفتاح	العليم	قُلْ	أروني	الذين	٢٦
And He	(is) the Judge	the All-Knowing.”	26	“Show me	those whom	Say,
الحق	به	شركاء	كلا	بل	هو	الله
you have joined	with Him	(as) partners.	By no means!	Nay,	He	(is) Allah

in the Hereafter from one who is in doubt about it. And your Lord is a Guardian over all things.

ع

22. Say, “Call upon those whom you claim (as gods) besides Allah.” They do not possess an atom’s weight in the heavens and the earth, and they do not have any partnership in either, nor is there for Him any supporter from among them.

23. And intercession will not benefit with Him except for one whom He permits. Until when fear is removed from their hearts, they will say, “What has your Lord said?” They will say, “The truth.” And He is the Most High, the Most Great.

24. Say, “Who provides for you from the heavens and the earth?” Say, “Allah. And indeed, (either) we or you are surely upon guidance or in clear error.”

25. Say, “You will not be asked about the sins we committed, nor we will be asked about what you do.”

26. Say, “Our Lord will gather us together, then He will judge between us with truth. And He is the All-Knowing Judge.”

27. Say, “Show me those whom you have joined with Him as partners. By no means (can you do it)! Nay, but He is Allah,

the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.”

28. And We have not sent you except as a (universal Messenger) to all mankind, as a giver of glad tidings and as a warner. But most people do not know.

29. And they say, “When is this promise (to be fulfilled), if you are truthful.”

30. Say, “For you is the appointment of a Day which you cannot postpone for an hour, nor can you precede it.”

31. And those who disbelieve say, “We will never believe in this Quran and that which was before it.” But if you could see when the wrongdoers will be made to stand before their Lord, refuting each others’ word. Those who were oppressed will say to those who were arrogant, “If not for you, certainly we would have been believers.”

32. Those who were arrogant will say to those who were oppressed, “Did we avert you from the guidance after it had come to you? Nay, but you were criminals.”

33. And those who were oppressed will say to those who were arrogant, “Nay, (it) was your plotting by night and by day when you were ordering us to

الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ٢٧ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا						
except	We have sent you	And not	27	the All-Wise.”	the All-Mighty,	
كَافَّةً لِلنَّاسِ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا وَلَكِنَّ						
But	and (as) a warner.	(as) a giver of glad tidings	to all mankind			
أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٢٨ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى						
“When	And they say,	28	know.	(do) not	[the] people	most
هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ٢٩ قُلْ لَكُمْ						
“For you	Say,	29	truthful?”	you are	if	promise, (is) this
مَّيَّعَادٌ يَوْمِ لَا تَسْتَأْخِرُونَ عَنْهُ سَاعَةً						
(for) an hour,	[of] it	you can postpone	not	(of) a Day,	(is the) appointment	
وَلَا تَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ٣٠ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ						
“Never will	disbelieve,	those who	And say	30	(can) you precede (it).”	and not
تُؤْمِنَ بِهَذَا الْقُرْآنِ وَلَا بِالَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَلَوْ						
But if	(was) before it.”	in (that) which	and not	Quran	in this	we believe
تَرَى إِذِ الظَّالِمُونَ مَوْقُوفُونَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ٣١						
their Lord,	before	will be made to stand	the wrongdoers	when	you (could) see	
يَرْجِعُهُمْ بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ الْقَوْلَ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ						
those who	Will say	the word.	others	to	some of them	will throw back
اسْتَضْعَفُوا لِلَّذِينَ لَوْ لَأَنَّكُمْ ٣٢						
(for) you	“If not	were arrogant,	to those who	were oppressed		
لَكُنَّا مُؤْمِنِينَ ٣١ قَالَ الَّذِينَ						
those who	Will say	31	believers.”	certainly we (would) have been		
اسْتَكْبَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَضْعَفُوا أَنَحْنُ صَدَدْنَاكُمْ عَنِ						
from	avert you	“Did we	who were oppressed,	to those	were arrogant	
الْهُدَى بَعْدَ إِذْ جَاءَكُمْ بَلْ كُنْتُمْ مُجْرِمِينَ						
criminals.”	you were	Nay,	it had come to you?	when	after	the guidance
٣٢ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَضْعَفُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا						
were arrogant,	to those who	were oppressed	those who	And will say	32	
بَلْ مَكْرٌ آيِيلٍ وَالنَّهَارِ إِذْ تَأْمُرُونَنَا أَنْ						
that	you were ordering us	when	and (by) day	(by) night	(it was) a plot	“Nay,

تَكْفُرُ بِاللَّهِ وَنَجْعَلُ لَهُ أُنْدَادًا وَأَسْرُوا							
But they will conceal	equals."	for Him	and we set up	in Allah	we disbelieve		
الَّذِينَ لَبَّأُوا الْعَذَابَ وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَغْلَالَ فِي							
on	shackles	And We will put	the punishment.	they see	when	the regret	
أَعْنَاقِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَلْ يُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا							
(for) what	except	they be recompensed	Will	disbelieved.	(of) those who	(the) necks	
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ							
any	a town	to	We sent	And not	33	do?	they used to
نَذِيرٍ إِلَّا قَالَ مُتْرَفُوهَا إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ							
with,	you have been sent	in what	"Indeed we,	its wealthy ones,	said	but	warner
كُفْرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ وَقَالُوا نَحْنُ أَكْثَرُ أَمْوَالًا وَأَوْلَادًا							
and children,	wealth	(have) more	"We	And they say,	34	(are) disbelievers."	
وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾ قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ							
extends	my Lord	"Indeed,	Say,	35	will be punished."	we	and not
الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ							
[the] people	most	but	and restricts,	He wills	for whom	the provision	
لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ بِالَّتِي							
[that]	your children	and not	your wealth	And not	36	know."	(do) not
تُقَرَّبُكُمْ عِنْدَنَا زُلْفَىٰ إِلَّا مَن آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ							
and does	believes	whoever	but	(in) position,	to Us	will bring you close	
صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ جَزَاءُ الضَّعْفِ بِمَا عَمِلُوا							
they did,	for what	two-fold	(will be) reward	for them	then those,	righteousness,	
وَهُمْ فِي الْعُرْفِ أَمْنُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَالَّذِينَ يَسْعَوْنَ							
strive	And those who	37	secure.	the high dwellings	(will be) in	and they	
فِي آيَاتِنَا مُعْجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُونَ							
(will be) brought.	the punishment	into	those	(to) cause failure,	Our Verses	against	
قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ مِنْ							
of	He wills	for whom	the provision	extends	my Lord	"Indeed,	Say,
عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَهُ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَمَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَهُوَ							
then He	anything	of	you spend	But what	for him.	and restricts	His slaves

disbelieve in Allah and attribute to Him equals." But they will conceal the regret when they see the punishment. And We will place shackles on the necks of those who disbelieved. Will they be recompensed except for what they used to do?

34. And We did not send to a town any warner but its wealthy ones said, "Indeed, we disbelieve in that which you have been sent with."

35. And they say, "We have more wealth and children, and we will not be punished."

36. Say, "Indeed, my Lord extends provision for whom He wills and restricts it, but most people do not know."

37. And it is not your wealth or children that will bring you nearer to Us in position, but whoever believes and does righteousness, then for them will be a two-fold reward for what they did, and they will be secure in high dwellings.

38. And those who strive against Our Verses (seeking) to cause failure, those will be brought into the punishment.

39. Say, "Indeed, my Lord extends the provision for whom He wills of His slaves and restricts (it) for whom He wills. But whatever thing you spend (in His cause), He

will compensate it, and He is the Best of Providers.

40. And the Day, He will gather them all together and then say to the Angels, "Was it you that these people used to worship?"

41. They will say, "Glory be to You! You are our Protector, not them. Nay, they used to worship the jinn, most of them were believers in them."

42. But today (i.e., Day of Judgment) no power will they have over each other to benefit or to harm, and We will say to those who wronged, "Taste the punishment of the Fire which you used to deny."

43. And when Our clear Verses are recited to them, they say, "This is not but a man who wishes to hinder you from that which your forefathers worshipped." And they say, "This is not but an invented lie." And those who disbelieve say of the truth when it comes to them, "This is not but an obvious magic."

44. And We had not given them Scriptures which they could study, and We had not sent to them before you any warner.

45. And those who were before them denied, and they have not attained a tenth of what We had given them. But they denied

يُخْلِفُهُ	وَهُوَ	حَيْرٌ	الرَّزِيقِينَ	٣٩	وَيَوْمَ
will compensate it	and He	(is the) Best	(of) the Providers.	39	And (the) Day
يَحْشُرُهُمْ	جَمِيعًا	ثُمَّ	يَقُولُ	لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ	أَهْوَاءَ إِيَّاكُمْ
He will gather them	all,	then	He will say	to the Angels,	"Were these you
كَانُوا	يَعْبُدُونَ	٤٠	قَالُوا	سُبْحَانَكَ	أَنْتَ
they were	worshipping?"	40	They will say,	"Glory be to You!	You
وَلَيْتَنَا	مِنْ دُونِهِمْ	بَلْ	كَانُوا	يَعْبُدُونَ	الْجِنَّ
(are) our Protector,	not them.	Nay,	they used	(to) worship	the jinn,
أَكْثَرَهُمْ	بِهِمْ	مُؤْمِنُونَ	٤١	فَالْيَوْمَ	لَا يَمْلِكُ
most of them	in them	(were) believers."	41	But today	possess power
بَعْضُكُمْ	لِبَعْضٍ	نَفْعًا	وَلَا	ضَرًّا	وَنَقُولُ
some of you	to benefit	on others	and not	to harm,	and We will say
ظَلَمُوا	ذُوقُوا	عَذَابَ	النَّارِ	الَّتِي	كُنْتُمْ
who wronged,	"Taste	(the) punishment	(of) the Fire	which	you used
تَكْذِبُونَ	٤٢	وَإِذَا	تُنْتَلَى	عَلَيْهِمْ	آيَاتُنَا
deny."	42	And when	are recited	to them	they say,
مَا هَذَا	إِلَّا	رَجُلٌ	يُرِيدُ	أَنْ	يُضِدَّكُمْ
"Not	(is) this	a man	but	who wishes	to hinder you
يَعْبُدُ	آبَاءَكُمْ	وَقَالُوا	مَا هَذَا	إِلَّا	إِفْكٌ
(to) worship	your forefathers."	And they say,	(is) this	except	a lie
مُفْتَرِيٌّ	وَقَالَ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	لِلْحَقِّ	لَبَّا
invented."	And said	those who	disbelieved	about the truth	when
إِنْ هَذَا	إِلَّا	سِحْرٌ	مُبِينٌ	٤٣	وَمَا
"Not	(is) this	a magic	except	obvious."	43
مِنْ كُتُبٍ	يَدْرُسُونَهَا	وَمَا	أَرْسَلْنَا	إِلَيْهِمْ	قَبْلَكَ
any	Scriptures	which they could study,	and not	We sent	to them
مِنْ نَذِيرٍ	٤٤	وَكَذَّبَ	الَّذِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	وَمَا
any	44	And denied	those who	(were) before them	and not
بَلَّغُوا	مِعْشَارَ	مَا	أَنْبِئْتَهُمْ	فَكَذَّبُوا	
they have attained	a tenth	(of) what	We (had) given them.	But they denied	

رُسُلِي ۞ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ۞ قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَعِظُكُمْ	My Messengers, so how (terrible) was My rejection?
I advise you "Only Say, 45 My rejection? was so how My Messengers,	
بِوَاحِدَةٍ ۞ أَنْ تَقُومُوا لِلَّهِ مِثْلَىٰ خَمَلٍ ۞ وَفَرَادَىٰ ثُمَّ	then and (as) individuals, (in) pairs for Allah you stand that for one (thing),
تَتَفَكَّرُوا ۞ مَا بِصَاحِبِكُمْ مِنْ جِنَّةٍ ۞ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا	(is) except he Not madness. any (is in) your companion Not reflect."
نَذِيرٌ ۞ لَكُمْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ ۞ قُلْ مَا	"Not Say, 46 severe." a punishment before for you a warner
سَأَلْتُمْ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۞ فَهُوَ لَكُمْ ۞ إِنْ أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَىٰ	from but (is) my payment Not for you. but it (is) any payment, for I ask you
اللَّهِ ۞ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ۞ قُلْ إِنْ سَأَلْتُمْ	my Lord "Indeed, Say, 47 a Witness." things all (is) over And He Allah.
يَقْدِرُ بِالْحَقِّ ۞ عَلَامُ الْغُيُوبِ ۞ قُلْ جَاءَ	"Has come Say, 48 (of) the unseen." (the) All-Knower the truth, projects
الْحَقُّ ۞ وَمَا يُبْدِيُ الْبَاطِلَ ۞ وَمَا يُعِيدُ ۞ قُلْ إِنْ	"If Say, 49 repeat." and not the falsehood (can) originate and not the truth
ضَلَلْتُ فَأَتَّبَا آصْدُ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِي ۞ وَإِنْ اهْتَدَيْتُ فَبِمَا	then it is by what I am guided, But if myself. against I will err then only I err,
يُوحِي إِلَيَّ رَأْيِي ۞ إِنَّهُ سَمِيعٌ قَرِيبٌ ۞ وَلَوْ	And if 50 Ever-Near." (is) All-Hearer, Indeed, He my Lord. to me reveals
تَرَىٰ إِذْ فَزِعُوا فَلَا فَوْتَ ۞	escape, but (there will be) no they will be terrified when you (could) see
وَأُخِذُوا مِنْ مَّكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ ۞ وَقَالُوا آمَنَّا	"We believe And they will say, 51 near. a place from and they will be seized
بِهِ ۞ وَأَنْ لَهُمْ الشَّوْشُ ۞ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ۞	52 far off? a place from (will be) the receiving for them But how in it."
وَقَدْ كَفَرُوا بِهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۞ وَيَقْنُونَ	And they utter conjectures before. in it they disbelieved And certainly,
بِالْغَيْبِ ۞ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ۞ وَحِيدٍ	And a barrier will be placed 53 far off. a place from about the unseen

My Messengers, so how (terrible) was My rejection?

46. Say, "I only advise you to one (thing) - that you stand for Allah in pairs and individually, and then reflect. There is no madness in your companion. He is only a warner to you before a severe punishment."

47. Say, "I do not ask you for any payment - but it (i.e., the advise) is (in) your (interest). My payment is only from Allah. And He is a Witness over all things."

48. Say, "Indeed, my Lord projects the truth, the All-Knower of the unseen."

49. Say, "The truth has come, and falsehood can neither originate (anything) nor repeat (it)."

50. Say, "If I err, I only err against myself. But if I am guided, it is by what my Lord reveals to me. Indeed, He is the All-Hearer, Ever-Near."

51. And if you could see when they will be terrified but there will be no escape, and they will be seized from a near place.

52. And they will say, "We believe in it." But how can they receive (faith) from a far off place?

53. And certainly, they disbelieved in it before. And they utter conjectures about the unseen from a far off place.

54. And a barrier will be placed

between them and what they desire, as was done with their kind before. Indeed, they were in disquieting doubt.

١٣

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. All praises be to Allah, the Originator of the heavens and the earth, **Who** makes the Angels messengers having wings - two or three or four. **He** increases in the creation what **He** wills. Indeed, Allah is on everything All-Powerful.

2. Whatever Allah grants to mankind of Mercy, none can withhold it; and whatever **He** withholds, none can release it thereafter. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

3. O mankind! Remember the Favor of Allah upon you. Is there any creator other than Allah who provides for you from the sky and the earth? There is no god but **He**. Then, how are you deluded?

4. And if they deny you, then certainly Messengers were denied before you. And to Allah return all matters.

5. O mankind! Indeed, the promise of Allah is true. So let not the life of this world deceive you,

بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ مَا يَشْتَهُونَ كَمَا فُعِلَ بِأَشْيَاعِهِمْ						
with their kind	was done	as	they desire,	what	and between	between them
مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا فِي شَكٍّ مُّرِيبٍ ٥٤						
54	disquieting.	doubt	in	were	Indeed, they	before.
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> ﴿٥٤﴾ سُورَةُ فَاطِرٍ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٣ ﴿٥٥﴾ </div> <p style="text-align: center;">Surah Fatir</p>						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name			
الْحَدُّ لِلَّهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ جَاعِلِ						
(Who) makes	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	Originator	(be) to Allah,	All praises	
السَّمَاوَاتِ أُولَىٰ أجنحةٍ مثنى وثلاث ورباعٍ يزيدُ						
He increases	or four.	or three	two	having wings	messengers	the Angels
فِي الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ						
All-Powerful.	thing	every (is) on	Allah	Indeed,	He wills.	what the creation in
١ مَا يَفْتَحُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَحْمَةٍ فَلَا مُمْسِكَ						
(can) withhold	then none	Mercy,	of	to mankind	Allah grants	What 1
لَهَا وَمَا يُمْسِكُ فَلَا يُرْسِلُ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَهُوَ						
And He	thereafter.	it (can) release	then none	He withholds,	And what	it.
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ٢ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ						
(the) Favor	Remember	mankind!	O	2	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Mighty,
اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ هَلْ مِنْ خَالِقٍ غَيْرِ اللَّهِ يَرْزُقُكُمْ						
who provides for you	other (than) Allah	creator	(there) any	Is	upon you.	(of) Allah
مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَآلِي						
Then, how	He.	but	god	(There is) no	and the earth?	the sky from
تُؤْفَكُونَ ٣ وَإِنْ يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ						
were denied	then certainly	they deny you,	And if	3	(are) you deluded?	
رُسُلًا مِّن قَبْلِكَ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ٤						
4	the matters.	return	Allah	And to	before you.	Messengers
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمْ						
deceive you	So (let) not	(is) true.	(of) Allah	(the) promise	Indeed,	mankind! O

٥	الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا	وَلَا يَغُرُّكُم بِاللَّهِ	الْعَرُورُ	٥
5	the life	and (let) not	the Deceiver.	about Allah
٦	إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمْ	عَدُوٌّ فَاتَّخِذُوهُ	عَدُوًّا إِنَّمَا	٦
6	Indeed,	(is) to you	an enemy,	so take him
٦	يَدْعُوا حِزْبَهُ لِيَكُونُوا	مِنْ أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ	٦	
6	he invites	his party	among	(of) the Blaze.
٧	الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ	وَالَّذِينَ	٧
7	Those who	disbelieve,	and those	severe,
٧	أَمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ	لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ	وَأَجْرٌ	٧
7	who believe	and do	righteous deeds,	(will be) forgiveness
٧	كَبِيرٌ	٧	أَفَمَنْ	زُيِّنَ لَهُ
7	great.	Then is (he) who -	is made fair-seeming	(the) evil
٧	عَمَلِهِ	فَرَأَهُ حَسَنًا	فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ	يُضِلُّ مَنْ
7	(of) his deed -	so that he sees it	For indeed,	whom
٧	يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ	فَلَا تَذْهَبُ نَفْسُكَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	٧
7	He will.	and guides	whom	He will.
٨	حَسْرَتٍ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	عَلِيمٌ	بِمَا يَصْنَعُونَ
8	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Knower	they do.
٨	الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيحَ	فَتُثِيرُ	سَحَابًا	فَسُقْنَهُ
8	(is) the One Who	sends	the winds	so that they raise
٨	إِلَى بَدَلٍ مَمِيَّتٍ	فَأَحْيَيْنَا	بِهِ	الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ
8	dead	and We revive	therewith	the earth
٩	النُّشُورِ	٩	مَنْ	كَانَ يُرِيدُ
9	(will be) the Resurrection.	Whoever	[is] desires	the honor,
٩	الْعِزَّةُ	جَمِيعًا	إِلَيْهِ	يَصْعَدُ
9	(is) the Honor	all.	To Him	ascends
٩	الصَّالِحِ	يَرْفَعُهُ	وَالَّذِينَ	يَكْمُرُونَ
9	righteous	raises it.	But those who	the evil,
١٠	عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ	وَمَكْرٌ	أُولَئِكَ	هُوَ
10	(is) a punishment	severe,	and (the) plotting	(of) those -
١٠	١٠	١٠	١٠	١٠

and let not the Deceiver deceive you about Allah.

6. Indeed, Shaitaan is an enemy to you, so take him as an enemy. He only invites his party to be among the companions of the Blaze.

7. Those who disbelieve will have a severe punishment, and those who believe and do righteous deeds will have forgiveness and a great reward.

8. Then is one to whom the evil of his deed has been made fair-seeming so that he considers it good (equal to one who is rightly guided)? For indeed, Allah lets go astray whom He wills and guides whom He wills. So do not let yourself waste over them in regret. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what they do.

9. And Allah is the One Who sends the winds so that they raise the clouds, and We drive them to a dead land and revive therewith the earth after its death. Thus will be the Resurrection.

10. Whoever desires honor, then to Allah belongs all Honor. To Him ascends the good words and righteous deed raises it. But those who plot evil will have a severe punishment, and the plotting of those - it will perish.

11. And Allah created you from dust, then from a semen-drop; then He made you pairs. And no female conceives or gives birth except with His knowledge. And no aged man is granted (long) life nor is his life lessened but is written in a Register. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

وَاللَّهُ	خَلَقَكُمْ	مِّنْ	تُرَابٍ	ثُمَّ	مِنْ	تُطْفَةِ	ثُمَّ	جَعَلَكُمْ
And Allah	created you	from	dust,	then	from	a semen-drop;	then	He made you
أَزْوَاجًا	وَمَا	تَحِضُ	مِنْ	أُنْثَى	وَلَا	تَضَعُ	إِلَّا	
pairs.	And not	conceives	any	female	and not	gives birth	except	
بِعِلْمِهِ	وَمَا	يُعَمَّرُ	مِنْ	مُعَمَّرٍ	وَلَا	يُنْقَصُ		
with His knowledge.	And not	is granted life	any	aged person	and not	is lessened		
مِنْ	عُمُرِهِ	إِلَّا	فِي	كِتَابٍ	إِنَّ	ذَلِكَ	عَلَى	اللَّهِ
from	his life	but	(is) in	a Register.	Indeed,	that	for	Allah

12. And not alike are the two seas. One is fresh and sweet, and pleasant to drink, and the other is salty and bitter. And from both you eat fresh meat and you extract ornaments that you wear, and you see the ships cleaving through so that you may seek of His Bounty and that you may be grateful.

وَمَا	يَسْتَوِي	الْبَحْرَانِ	هَذَا	عَذْبٌ	فَرَاتٌ	سَائِغٌ		
And not	are alike	the two seas.	This	(is) fresh,	sweet,	pleasant		11
شَرَابُهُ	وَهَذَا	مِلْحٌ	أَجَابٌ	وَمِنْ	كُلِّ	تَأْكُلُونَ	لَحْمًا	
its drink,	and this	salty	(and) bitter.	And from	each	you eat	meat	
طَرِيًّا	وَتَسْتَخْرِجُونَ	حِجِيَّةً	تَلْبَسُونَهَا	وَتَرَى	الْفُلَكَ			
fresh	and you extract	ornaments	you wear them,	and you see	the ships			
فِيهِ	مَوَاحِرَ	لِتَبْتَغُوا	مِنْ	فَضْلِهِ	وَلَعَلَّكُمْ			
in it,	cleaving,	so that you may seek	of	His Bounty,	and that you may			

13. He causes to enter the night into the day and the day into the night, and He has subjected the sun and the moon, each running (its course) for an appointed term. That is Allah, your Lord; to Him belongs the Dominion. And those whom you invoke besides Him do not possess even as much as a membrane of a date-seed.

تَشْكُرُونَ	يُؤَلِّجُ	الَّيْلَ	فِي	النَّهَارِ				
be grateful.	12	He causes to enter	the night	in (to)	the day			
وَيُؤَلِّجُ	النَّهَارَ	فِي	الَّيْلِ	وَسَخَّرَ	الشَّمْسَ			
and He causes to enter	the day	in (to)	the night,	and He has subjected	the sun			
وَالْقَمَرَ	كُلٌّ	يَجْرِي	لِأَجَلٍ	مُّسَمًّى	ذَلِكَ	اللَّهُ		
and the moon	each	running	for a term	appointed.	That (is)	Allah,		
رَبُّكُمْ	لَهُ	الْمُلْكُ	وَالَّذِينَ	تَدْعُونَ	مِنْ	دُونِهِ		
your Lord,	for Him	(is) the Dominion.	And those whom	you invoke	besides Him,			
مَا	يَمْلِكُونَ	مِنْ	قَطِيرٍ	إِنْ				
not	they possess	even	(as much as) the membrane of a date-seed.	13				

14. If you invoke them, they do not hear your call; and if they heard, they would not respond to you. And on the Day of Resurrection they will deny

تَدْعُوهُمْ	لَا	يَسْمَعُونَ	دُعَاءَكُمْ	وَلَوْ	سَمِعُوا	مَا		
you invoke them	not	they hear	your call;	and if	they heard,			
اسْتَجَابُوا	لَكُمْ	وَيَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	يَكْفُرُونَ				
they (would) respond	to you.	And (on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	they will deny				

١٤	(the) All-Aware.	like	can inform you	And none	your association.				
١٥	He	while Allah,	Allah,	of	(are) those in need	You	mankind!	o	
١٥	He (can) do away with you	He wills,	If	15	the Praiseworthy.	(is) Free of need			
١٦	difficult.	Allah	(is) on	that	And not	16	new.	in a creation	and bring
١٧	calls	And if	(of) another.	burden	bearer of burdens	will bear	And not	17	
	even if	anything	of it	will be carried	not	(carry) its load,	to	a heavily laden	
	their Lord -	fear	those who	you can warn	Only	near of kin.	he be		
	then only	purifies himself,	And whoever	the prayer.	and establish	unseen			
18	And not	(is) the destination.	Allah	And to	for his own self.	he purifies			
19	the darkness[es]	And not	19	and the seeing,	(are) the blind	equal			
20	the heat,	and not	the shade	And not	20	[the] light,	and not		
	causes to hear	Allah	Indeed,	the dead.	and not	(are) the living	equal	And not	
	the graves.	(are) in	(those) who	can make hear	you	and not	He wills,	whom	
22	[We] have sent you	Indeed, We	23	a warner.	but	you (are)	Not	22	
	(was) any	And not	and (as) a warner.	(as) a bearer of glad tidings	with the truth,				

٢٢ your association. And none can inform you like (Him Who is) All-Aware.

15. O mankind! You are those in need of Allah, while Allah is Free of need, the Praise worthy.

16. If He wills, He can do away with you and bring in a new creation.

17. And that is not difficult for Allah.

18. And no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another. And if one heavily laden (soul) calls (another) to carry its load, nothing of it will be carried, even if he be a near of kin. You can only warn those who fear their Lord-unseen and establish the prayer. And whoever purifies himself, then only he purifies for his own self. And to Allah is the destination.

19. And the blind and the seeing are not equal,

20. Nor the darkness and light,

21. Nor the shade and heat,

22. And the living and the dead are not equal. Indeed, Allah causes to hear whom He wills, and you cannot make hear those who are in the graves.

23. You are not but a warner.

24. Indeed, We have sent you with the truth as a bearer of glad tidings and as a warner. And there was not

a nation but a warner had passed within it.

25. And if they deny you, then those who were before them also denied. Their Messengers came to them with clear signs and Scriptures and with the enlightening Book.

26. Then I seized those who disbelieved, and how (terrible) was My rejection!

27. Do you not see that Allah sends down water from the sky, then We produce therewith fruits of various colors? And in the mountains are tracts, white and red of various colors and (others) intensely black.

28. And among men and moving creatures and cattle are various colors likewise. Only those among His slaves fear Allah who have knowledge. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, Oft-Forgiving.

29. Indeed, those who recite the Book of Allah and establish the prayer and spent out of what We have provided them, secretly

أُمَّةٍ إِلَّا خَلَا فِيهَا نَذِيرٌ ٢٤ وَإِنْ	And if	24	a warner.	within it	had passed	but	nation
يُكَذِّبُونَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ ٢٥	(were) before them.		those who	denied	then certainly,		they deny you,
جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَبِالْزُبُرِ	and with Scriptures		with clear signs		their Messengers		Came to them
وَإِلَّا كِتَابِ النَّبِيِّ ٢٥ ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُ	I seized	Then	25	[the] enlightening.			and with the Book
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ	My rejection!	was		and how	disbelieved,		those who
أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَآخَرَجْنَا بِهِ شَجَرَاتٍ مُّخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهَا ٢٦	sends down	Allah	that	you see	Do not		26
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ	therewith	then We bring forth	water,		the sky		from
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ	the mountains	And in	[their] colors?		(of) various		fruits
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ	[their] colors,	(of) various	and red		white		(are) tracts,
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ	and moving creatures	men	And among	27			and intensely black.
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ	Only	likewise.	[their] colors	(are) various			and the cattle
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ	those who have knowledge.	His slaves	among	Allah			fear
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ	28	Oft-Forgiving.	(is) All-Mighty,	Allah			Indeed,
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ	and establish	(of) Allah,	(the) Book	recite	those who		Indeed,
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ	secretly	We have provided them,	out of what	and spend			the prayer

وَعَلَانِيَةً	يَرْجُونَ	تِجَارَةً	لَنْ	تَبُورًا	لَا
and openly,	hope	(for) a commerce -	never	it will perish.	29
لِيُوقِيَهُمْ	أُجُورَهُمْ	وَيَزِيدَهُمْ	مِنْ		
That He may give them in full	their rewards	and increase for them	of		
فَضْلِهِ	إِنَّهُ	عَفُورٌ	شُكُورٌ		٣٠
His Bounty.	Indeed, He	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Appreciative.		30
وَالَّذِي	أَوْحَيْنَا	إِلَيْكَ	مِنَ	الْكِتَابِ	
And (that) which	We have revealed	to you	of	the Book,	
هُوَ	الْحَقُّ	مُصَدِّقًا	لِّهَا	بَيْنَ	يَدَيْهِ
it	(is) the truth	confirming	what (was)	before it.	
إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	بِعِبَادِهِ	لَخَبِيرٌ	بَصِيرٌ	
Indeed,	Allah	of His slaves	surely, (is) All-Aware,	All-Seer.	
ثُمَّ	أَوْرَثْنَا	الَّذِينَ			٣١
Then	We caused to inherit	those whom	the Book		31
أَصْطَفَيْنَا	مِنْ	عِبَادِنَا	فِيهِمْ	ظَالِمٌ	
We have chosen	of	Our slaves;	and among them	(is he) who wrongs	
لِنَفْسِهِ	وَمِنْهُمْ	مُقْتَصِدٌ	وَمِنْهُمْ		
himself,	and among them	(is he who is) moderate,	and among them		
سَابِقٌ	بِالْخَيْرَاتِ	بِإِذْنِ	اللَّهِ	ذَلِكَ	
(is he who is) foremost	in good deeds	by permission	(of) Allah.	That	
هُوَ	الْفَضْلُ	الْكَبِيرُ	جَنَّتُ		٣٢
is	the Bounty	the great.	Gardens		32
عَدْنٍ	يَدْخُلُونَهَا	يُحَلَّلُونَ	فِيهَا	مِنْ	
(of) Eternity,	they will enter them.	They will be adorned	with	therein	
أَسَاوِرَ	مِنْ	ذَهَبٍ	وَلَوْلُؤِآءَ	وَلِبَاسَهُمْ	
bracelets	of	gold	and pearls,	and their garments	
فِيهَا	حَرِيرٌ	وَقَالُوا		الْحَمْدُ	٣٣
therein	(will be of) silk.	33	And they (will) say,	"All praises	
لِلَّهِ	الَّذِي	أَذْهَبَ	عَنَّا	الْحَزْنَ	
(be) to Allah	the One Who	(has) removed	from us	the sorrow.	

and openly, hope for a commerce that will never perish.

30. That He may give them in full their rewards and increase for them out of His Bounty. Indeed, He is Oft-Forgiving, Most Appreciative.

31. And that which We have revealed to you of the Book, it is the truth confirming that which was before it. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware, All-Seer of His slaves.

32. Then We caused to inherit the Book those We have chosen of Our slaves; and among them is he who wrongs himself, and among them is he who is moderate, and among them is he who is foremost in good deeds by Allah's permission. That is the great Bounty.

33. Gardens of Eternity, which they will enter. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and pearls, and their garments therein will be of silk.

34. And they will say, "All praises be to Allah, Who has removed from us (all) sorrow.

Indeed, our Lord is surely Oft-Forgiving, Most Appreciative,

35. **Who**, out of His Bounty, has settled us in a Home of Eternity. No fatigue nor weariness will touch us therein."

36. And for those who disbelieve will be the Fire of Hell. Not is decreed for them that they may die, nor will its torment be lightened for them. Thus do **We** recompense every ungrateful one.

37. And they will cry therein, "Our Lord! Take us out; we will do righteous deeds other than that we used to do." Did **We** not give you life long enough for whoever would receive admonition therein to receive admonition? And the warner had come to you. So taste; for the wrongdoers there is no helper.

38. Indeed, Allah knows the unseen of the heavens and the earth. Indeed, **He** is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

39. **He** is the **One Who** made you successors upon the earth. And whoever disbelieves, then upon him will be (the consequences of) his disbelief. And the disbelief of the disbelievers does not increase them in the sight of their Lord except in hatred; and the disbelief of the disbelievers does not increase them

إِنَّ	رَبَّنَا	لَعَفُورٌ	شَكُورٌ	لَا
Indeed,	our Lord	(is) surely Oft-Forgiving,	Most Appreciative,	34
الَّذِي	أَحَلَّنَا	دَارَ	الْبُقَامَةِ	مِنْ
The One Who	has settled us	(in) a Home	(of) Eternity	(out) of
لَا	يَسُنَا	فِيهَا	نُصَبٌ	وَلَا
Not	touches us	therein	any fatigue	and not
وَالَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	لَهُمْ	نَارُ	جَهَنَّمَ
And those who	disbelieve,	for them	(will be the) Fire	(of) Hell.
يُقْضَىٰ	عَلَيْهِمْ	فَيَمُوتُوا	وَلَا	يُخَفَّفُ
is decreed	for them	that they die,	and not	will be lightened
عَذَابَهَا	كَذَلِكَ	نَجْزِي	كُلَّ	كَفُورٍ
its torment.	Thus	We recompense	every	ungrateful one.
يَصْطَرِحُونَ	فِيهَا	رَبَّنَا	أَخْرِجْنَا	نَعْمَلْ
will cry	therein,	"Our Lord!	Bring us out;	we will do
الَّذِي	كُنَّا	نَعْمَلُ	أَوْلَمْ	نُعَذِّبْكُمْ
(that) which	we used	(to) do."	Did not	We give you life long enough
يَتَذَكَّرُ	فِيهِ	مَنْ	تَذَكَّرَ	وَجَاءَكُمْ
(would) receive admonition	therein	whoever	receives admonition?	And came to you
النَّذِيرُ	فَدُوقُوا	فَمَا	لِلظَّالِمِينَ	مِنْ
the warner.	So taste,	then not	(is) for the wrongdoers	any
إِنَّ	اللَّهِ	عَلِيمٌ	غَيْبِ	السَّمَوَاتِ
Indeed,	Allah	(is the) Knower	(of the) unseen	(of) the heavens
إِنَّهُ	عَلِيمٌ	بِدَاتِ	الصُّدُورِ	هُوَ
Indeed, He	(is the) All-Knower	of what (is) in the breasts.		He
الَّذِي	جَعَلَكُمْ	خَلِيفَ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ
(is) the One Who	made you	successors	in	the earth.
فَعَلَيْهِ	كُفْرُهُ	وَلَا	يَزِيدُ	الْكُفْرِينَ
then upon him	(is) his disbelief.	And not	increase	the disbelievers
رَبِّهِمْ	إِلَّا	مَقْتًا	وَلَا	يَزِيدُ
their Lord,	except	(in) hatred;	and not	increase

إِلَّا خَسَارًا ③٩	قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ شُرَكَاءَكُمُ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ						
you call	those whom	your partners	"Have you seen	Say,	39	(in) loss.	except
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ④٠	أَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقُوا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ ④١						
or	the earth,	from	they have created	what	Show Me	Allah?"	besides
لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ ④١	أَمْ اتَّيْنَهُمْ كِتَابًا						
a Book	have We given them	Or	the heavens.	in	(is) a share	for them	
فَهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْهُ ④٢	بَلْ إِنْ يَعِدُ الظَّالِمُونَ						
the wrongdoers	promise	not	Nay,	therefrom?	a clear proof	(are) on	so they
بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا إِلَّا غُرُورًا ④٣	إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسِّسُكَ						
upholds	Allah	Indeed,	40	delusion.	except	(to) others	some of them
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَنْ تَزُولَا ④٤	وَلَكِنْ زَالَتَا إِنْ						
not	they should cease,	And if	they cease.	lest	and the earth,	the heavens	
أَمْسَكُهُمَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ ④٥	إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيمًا						
Most Forbearing,	is	Indeed, He	after Him.	one	any	can uphold them	
عَفُورًا ④٦	وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ						
(of) their oaths	(the) strongest	by Allah	And they swore	41	Oft-Forgiving.		
لَئِنْ جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ لَيَكُونُنَّ أَهْدَىٰ مِنْ إِحْدَىٰ ④٧	الْأُمَّمِ ④٨						
any	than	more guided	surely, they would be	a warner,	came to them	that if	
فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ مَّا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا نُفُورًا ④٩	لَا اسْتِغْبَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَكْرَ السَّيِّئِ ⑤٠						
but	it increased them	not	a warner,	came to them	But when	(of) the nations.	
وَلَا يَجِبُ الْبَكْرُ السَّيِّئِ إِلَّا بِأَهْلِهِ ⑤١	فَهَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا سُنَّتَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ⑤٢						
Then do	its own people.	except	(of) the evil	the plot	encompasses	but not	
لَسُنَّتِ اللَّهُ تَبْدِيلًا وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ اللَّهِ تَحْوِيلًا ⑤٣	أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا						
(of) Allah	in (the) way	you will find	and never	any change,	(of) Allah	in (the) way	
وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَنْظُرُونَ ⑤٤	وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَنْظُرُونَ ⑤٥						
and seen	the land	in	traveled	Have they not	43	any alteration.	

except in loss.

40. Say, "Have you considered your partners whom you call besides Allah?" Show **Me** what they have created from the earth, or have they a share in the heavens? Or have **We** given them a Book so they are on a clear proof therefrom? Nay, the wrongdoers promise each other nothing but delusion.

41. Indeed, Allah upholds the heavens and the earth lest they cease. And if they should cease, no one can uphold them after **Him**. Indeed, **He** is Most Forbearing, Oft-Forgiving.

42. And they swore by Allah their strongest oaths that if a warner came to them, they would be more guided than any of the nations. But when a warner came to them, it did not increase them except in aversion,

43. (Due to) arrogance in the land and plotting of evil; but the evil plot does not encompass except its own people. Then do they wait except the way of the former people? But you will never find in the way of Allah any change, and you will never find in the way of Allah any alteration.

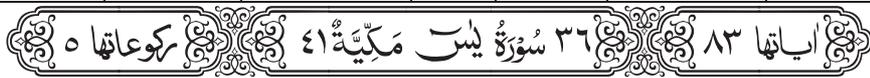
44. Have they not traveled in the land and observed

how was the end of those who were before them? And they were stronger in power than them. But there is nothing in the heavens and the earth that can escape from Allah. Indeed, **He** is the All-Knower, All-Powerful.

45. And if Allah were to punish people for what they have earned, **He** would not leave on its (i.e., the earth's) back any creature. But **He** gives them respite till an appointed term. And when their term comes, then indeed, Allah is All-Seer of **His** slaves.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ya Seen.
2. By the Wise Quran.
3. Indeed, you are one of the Messengers,
4. On a Straight Path.
5. A revelation of the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful,
6. That you may warn a people whose forefathers were not warned, so they are heedless.
7. Certainly the word has proved true upon most of them, so they do not believe.

كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ	الَّذِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	وَكَاثِرًا				
And they were	(of) those who	(were) before them?	And they were				
أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ	قُوَّةً	وَمَا كَانَ	اللَّهُ				
stronger than them	(in) power.	But not	Allah				
لِيُعْجِزَهُ	مِنْ شَيْءٍ	فِي السَّمَوَاتِ	وَلَا				
that can escape (from) Him	any thing	in the heavens	and not				
فِي الْأَرْضِ	إِنَّهُ	كَانَ	عَلِيمًا	قَدِيرًا			
the earth.	Indeed, He	is	All-Knower,	All-Powerful.			
وَلَوْ	يُؤَاخِذُ	اللَّهُ	النَّاسَ	بِمَا			
And if	Allah (were to) punish		the people	for what			
كَسَبُوا	مَا تَرَكَ	عَلَى	ظَهْرِهَا	مِنْ دَابَّةٍ			
they have earned,	He would leave	not	on its back	any creature.			
وَلَكِنْ	يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ	إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ	مُسَمًّى	فَإِذَا جَاءَ			
But	He gives them respite	till	a term	comes			
أَجَلُهُمْ	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	كَانَ	بِعِبَادِهِ	بَصِيرًا		
their term,	then indeed,	Allah	is	of His slaves	All-Seer.		
							
Surah Yaseen							
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ				
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.				
يَسَٰ	وَالْقُرْآنِ	الْحَكِيمِ	إِنَّكَ	لَمِنَ			
1	By the Quran	the Wise.	Indeed, you	(are) among			
الْمُرْسَلِينَ	عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ	مُسْتَقِيمٍ	تَنْزِيلِ				
3	On	a Path	A revelation				
الْعَزِيزِ	الرَّحِيمِ	لِتُنذِرَ	قَوْمًا	مَّا			
(of) the All-Mighty,	the Most Merciful,	That you may warn	a people	not			
أُنذِرَ	أَبَاؤَهُمْ	فَهُمْ	غَفُوفُونَ	لَقَدْ			
were warned	their forefathers,	so they	(are) heedless.	Certainly,			
حَقَّ	الْقَوْلُ	عَلَىٰ	أَكْثَرِهِمْ	فَهُمْ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	
(has) proved true	the word	upon	most of them	so they	(do) not	believe.	

٧	إِنَّا	جَعَلْنَا	فِي	أَعْنَاقِهِمْ	أَعْلَلًا
7	Indeed, We	[We] have placed	on	their necks	iron collars,
	فَهُيَ	إِلَى	الْأَذْقَانِ	فَهُمْ	مُقْبَحُونَ
	and they	(are up) to	the chins,	so they	(are with) heads raised up.
٨	وَجَعَلْنَا	مِنْ	بَيْنِ	أَيْدِيهِمْ	سَدًّا
8	And We have made	before them	a barrier		
	وَمِنْ	خَلْفِهِمْ	سَدًّا	فَاعَشَيْنَهُمُ	فَهُمْ
	and behind them	a barrier.	and We covered them,	so they	
	لَا	يُبْصِرُونَ	٩	وَسَوَاءٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ
	(do) not	see.	9	And it (is) same	to them
	ءَأَنْذَرْتَهُمْ	أَمْ	لَمْ	تُنذِرْهُمْ	لَا
	whether you warn them	or	(do) not	warn them,	not
	يُؤْمِنُونَ	١٠	إِنَّمَا	تُنذِرُ	مَنْ
	they will believe.	10	Only	you (can) warn	(him) who
	اتَّبَعَ	الذِّكْرَ	وَحَشِيَ	الرَّحْمَنَ	بِالْغَيْبِ
	follows	the Reminder	and fears	the Most Gracious	in the unseen.
	فَبَشِّرْهُ	بِسُغْفِرَةٍ	وَأَجْرٍ	كَرِيمٍ	١١
	So give him glad tidings	of forgiveness	and a reward	noble.	11
	إِنَّا	نَحْنُ	نُحْيِي	الْمَوْتَى	وَنَكْتُبُ
	Indeed, We	[We]	[We] give life	(to) the dead	and We record
	قَدَّمُوا	وَآثَارَهُمْ	وَكُلَّ	شَيْءٍ	أَحْصَيْنَاهُ
	they have sent before	and their footprints,	and every	thing	We have enumerated it
	فِي	إِمَامٍ	مُّبِينٍ	١٢	وَاصْرِبْ
	in	a Register	clear.	12	And set forth
	أَصْحَابَ	الْقَرْيَةِ	إِذْ	جَاءَهَا	الْمُرْسَلُونَ
	(of the) companions	(of) the city,	when	came to it	the Messengers,
	١٣	إِذْ	أَرْسَلْنَا	إِلَيْهِمْ	اثْنَيْنِ
	13	When	We sent	to them	two (Messengers)
	فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا	فَعَزَّزْنَا	بِثَالِثٍ		
	but they denied both of them,	so We strengthened them	with a third,		

8. Indeed, We have placed iron collars on their necks, and they are up to their chins, so they are with heads raised up.

9. And We have made a barrier before them and behind them and covered them, so they do not see.

10. And it is the same to them whether you warn them or do not warn them, they will not believe.

11. You can only warn him who follows the Reminder and fears the Most Gracious in the unseen. So give him glad tidings of forgiveness and a noble reward.

12. Indeed, We give life to the dead, and We record that which they have sent before and their footprints and We have enumerated everything in a clear Register.

فَقَدَّمُوا

فِي

فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا

13. And set forth to them an example of the companions of the city, when the Messengers came to it,

14. When We sent to them two (Messengers) but they denied them, so We strengthened them with a third,

and they said, "Indeed, We are Messengers to you."

15. They said, "You are only human beings like us, and the Most Gracious has not revealed anything. You are only telling lies."

16. They said, "Our Lord, knows that we are surely Messengers to you,

17. And we are not responsible except for the clear conveyance (of the Message)."

18. They said, "Indeed, we consider you an evil omen. If you do not desist, we will surely stone you, and there will surely touch you a painful punishment from us."

19. They said, "Your evil omen be with you! Is it because you are admonished? Nay, you are a transgressing people."

20. And there came a man running from the farthest end of the city. He said, "O my People! Follow the Messengers.

21. Follow those who do not ask of you any payment and they are rightly guided.

فَقَالُوا	إِنَّا	إِلَيْكُمْ	مُرْسَلُونَ	١٤
and they said,	"Indeed, We	to you	(are) Messengers."	14
قَالُوا مَا	أَنْتُمْ	إِلَّا	بَشَرٌ	مِثْلَنَا
They said,	"Not	(are) but	human beings	like us,
وَمَا	أَنْزَلَ	الرَّحْمَنُ	مِنْ	شَيْءٍ
and not	has revealed	the Most Gracious	any	thing.
إِنْ	أَنْتُمْ	إِلَّا	تَكْذِبُونَ	١٥
Not	you	(are) but	lying."	15
رَبُّنَا	يَعْلَمُ	إِنَّا	إِلَيْكُمْ	لَمُرْسَلُونَ
"Our Lord,	knows	that we	to you	(are) surely Messengers,
وَمَا	عَلَيْنَا	إِلَّا	الْبَدْعُ	١٦
And not	(is) on us	except	the conveyance	
السُّبْحَانَ	قَالُوا	إِنَّا	تَطِيرْنَا	١٧
clear."	They said,	"Indeed, we	[we] see an evil omen	17
بِكُمْ	لِئِنْ	لَمْ	تَنْتَهُوا	لَنُرْجِمَنَّكُمْ
from you.	if	not	you desist,	surely, we will stone you,
وَلَيَسَّسَنَّكُمْ	مِّنَّا	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	١٨
and surely will touch you	from us	a punishment	painful."	18
قَالُوا	طَائِرُكُمْ	مَعَكُمْ	أَيْنَ	١٩
They said,	"Your evil omen	(be) with you!	Is it because	
ذُكِّرْتُمْ	بَلْ	أَنْتُمْ	قَوْمٌ	مُّسْرِفُونَ
you are admonished?	Nay,	you	(are) a people	transgressing."
وَجَاءَ	مِنْ	أَقْصَا	الْبَدْيَةِ	١٩
And came	from	(the) farthest end	(of) the city	19
رَجُلٌ	يَسْعَى	قَالَ	يَقَوْمِ	اتَّبِعُوا
a man	running.	He said,	"O my People!	Follow
الرُّسُلِينَ	لَا	اتَّبِعُوا	مَنْ	لَا
the Messengers.	20	Follow	(those) who	(do) not
يَسْأَلُكُمْ	أَجْرًا	وَهُمْ	مُهْتَدُونَ	٢١
ask (of) you	any payment,	and they	(are) rightly guided.	21

وَمَا لِي لَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي وَإِلَيْهِ					
and to	Whom	created me	the One Who	I worship (that) not	(is) for me And what
تُرْجَعُونَ ۚ ءَاتَّخِذْ مِنْ دُونِهِ آلِهَةً إِنْ					
If	gods?	besides Him	Should I take	22	you will be returned?
يُرِدُّنَ الرَّحْمَنُ بِضُرٍّ لَا تُغْنِي عَنِّي شَفَاعَتُهُمْ					
their intercession	[from] me	will avail	not	any harm	the Most Gracious intends for me
شَيْئًا وَلَا يُنْقِذُون ۚ إِنَّيْ إِذَا					
then	Indeed, I	23	they (can) save me.	and not	(in) anything.
لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ۚ إِنَّيْ آمَنْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ					
in your Lord,	[I] have believed	Indeed, I	24	clear.	an error surely would be in
فَاسْمِعُونَ ۚ قِيلَ ادْخُلِ الْجَنَّةَ ۗ قَالَ يَلِيَّت					
"I wish	He said,	Paradise."	"Enter	It was said,	25 so listen to me."
قَوْمِي يَعْلَمُونَ ۚ بِهَا غَفَرَ لِي رَبِّي وَجَعَلَنِي					
and placed me	my Lord	me	has forgiven	Of how	26 knew my people
مِنَ الْمُكْرَمِينَ ۚ وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى قَوْمِهِ					
his people	upon	We sent down	And not	27	the honored ones." among
مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ جُنْدٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا كُنَّا					
(to) send down.	were We	and not	the heaven,	from	host any after him
مُنزِلِينَ ۚ إِنَّ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ					
They	then behold!	one	a shout	but	it was Not 28
خَمِدُونَ ۚ يُحْسِرَةٌ عَلَى الْعِبَادِ ۗ مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ					
came to them	Not	the servants!	for	Alas	29 (were) extinguished.
مِّن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ۚ أَلَمْ يَرَوْا					
they see	Do not	30	mock at him.	they did	but Messenger any
كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ					
to them	That they	the generations?	of	before them	We destroyed how many
لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ۚ وَإِنْ كُلُّ لَّمَّا جَبِيعٌ ۗ لَّدَيْنَا					
(will be) brought.	before Us	together, then	all	And surely	31 will not return.
عَ وَآيَةٌ لَهُمْ ۚ الْأَرْضُ الْمَيِّتَةُ ۗ أَحْيَيْهَا					
We give it life	dead.	(is) the earth	for them	And a Sign	32

22. And why should I not worship the **One Who** has created me and to **Whom** you will be returned?

23. Should I take other gods besides **Him**? If the Most Gracious intends for me any harm, their intercession will not avail me at all, nor can they save me.

24. Indeed, I would then be in a clear error.

25. Indeed, I have believed in your Lord, so listen to me."

26. It was said, "Enter Paradise." He said, "I wish my people knew

27. Of how my Lord has forgiven me and placed me among the honored ones."

28. And We did not send down upon his people after him any host from the heaven, nor do We ever send down.

29. It was not but one shout, then behold! They were extinguished.

30. Alas for the servants! There did not come to them a Messenger but they used to mock at him.

31. Do they not see how many generations We destroyed before them? They (those who were destroyed) will not return to them.

32. And surely all of them will be brought before Us.

33. And a sign for them is the dead earth. We give life to it,

and We bring forth from it grain, and they eat from it.

34. And We placed therein gardens of date-palms and grapevines, and We caused the springs to gush forth from it,

35. That they may eat of its fruit. And their hands have not produced it. So will they not be grateful?

36. Glory be to the One Who created all (species) in pairs - what the earth grows and of themselves, and of what they do not know.

37. And a Sign for them is the night. We withdraw from it the day. Then behold! They are in darkness.

38. And the sun runs to a term appointed for it. That is the Decree of the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing.

39. And the moon, We have ordained for it phases, until it returns like the old date stalk.

40. It is not permitted for the sun to overtake the moon, nor can the night outstrip the day, but all are floating in an orbit.

41. And a Sign for them is that We carried their offspring in the laden ship.

42. And We created for them the likes of it on which they ride.

43. And if We will, We could drown them; then there would be no one

وَآخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا حَبًّا فَمِنْهُ يَأْكُلُونَ ۝٣٣	وَجَعَلْنَا	33	they eat.	and from it	grain,	from it	and We bring forth
فِيهَا جَنَّاتٌ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا أَعْنَابٌ وَفَجْرَتًا	وَفَجْرَتًا		and grapevines,	date-palms	of	gardens	therein
فِيهَا مِنَ الْعُيُونِ ۝٣٤	فِيهَا مِنَ الْعُيُونِ	34	the springs,	of	in it		
وَمَا عَمِلَتْهُ أَيْدِيهِمْ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ۝٣٥	وَمَا عَمِلَتْهُ أَيْدِيهِمْ	35	they be grateful?	So will not	their hands.	made it	
الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُنْبِتُ الْأَرْضُ	الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ		all	(in) pairs	created	(to) the One Who	
وَمِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۝٣٦	وَمِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ	36	they know.	not	and of what	themselves,	and of
الَّيْلِ ۝٣٧	الَّيْلِ		the day.	from it	We withdraw	(is) the night.	
مُظْلِمُونَ ۝٣٨	مُظْلِمُونَ	37	(are) those in darkness.				
ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ۝٣٩	ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ	38	the All-Knowing.	(of) the All-Mighty,	(is) the Decree	That	
قَدَرْنَاهُ مَنَازِلَ حَتَّىٰ عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُونِ الْقَدِيمِ	قَدَرْنَاهُ مَنَازِلَ		until,	phases	We have ordained	for it	
لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْبَغِي لَهَا أَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا	لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْبَغِي	39	the sun	Not			
الَّيْلُ سَابِقَ النَّهَارِ وَكُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ ۝٤٠	الَّيْلُ سَابِقَ النَّهَارِ	40	they are floating.	an orbit	in	but all	the day,
وَإِيَّةَ لَهُمْ أَنَّا حَمَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ فِي الْفُلِكِ	وَإِيَّةَ لَهُمْ أَنَّا		We carried	(is) that	for them	And a Sign	
الْمَشْحُونِ ۝٤١	الْمَشْحُونِ	41	laden.				
يَرْكَبُونَ ۝٤٢	يَرْكَبُونَ	42	they ride.				

صَرِيحٌ	لَهُمْ	وَلَا	هُمْ	يُنْقَدُونَ	لَا
(would be) a responder to a cry	for them,	and not	they	would be saved,	43
إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَمَتَاعًا إِلَى حِينٍ	وَإِذَا				
(by) Mercy	from Us	and provision	for	a time.	44
قِيلَ لَهُمْ اتَّقُوا مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَمَا خَلْفَكُمْ					
"Fear	to them,	it is said	what	(is) before you	and what
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَرْحَمُونَ	وَمَا	تَأْتِيهِمْ	مِّنْ آيَةٍ		
receive mercy."	so that you may	And not	45	comes to them	a Sign
مِّنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ					
(of) their Lord,	(the) Signs	from	but	they	46
وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ					
And when	it is said	to them,	"Spend	from what	(has) provided you
قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْطَعِمُ مَنْ					
those who	disbelieved	those who	Said	to those who	believed,
لَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ أَطَعَمَهُ	إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ				
Allah would have fed him?"	Allah willed -	if	Not	(are) you	in
مُتَّبِعِينَ	وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ				
47	clear.	And they say,	"When (is)	And they say,	47
يَخْضَمُونَ	فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ تَوْصِيَةً وَلَا				
are disputing.	49	Then not	they will be able	(to) make a will,	and not
إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ يَرْجِعُونَ	وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ				
they (can) return.	their people	to	50	And will be blown	[in]
فَإِذَا هُمْ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَنْسِلُونَ					
They	and behold!	They	and behold!	[they] will hasten.	51
قَالُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا مَنْ بَعَثَنَا مِنْ مَّرْقَدِنَا	هَذَا				
"O woe to us!	They [will] say,	Who	has raised us	from	"This (is)
مَا وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلُونَ					
(had) promised	what	the Most Gracious,	and told (the) truth	the Messengers."	

to respond to their cry, nor would they be saved,

44. Except by Mercy from Us and provision for a time.

45. And when it is said to them, "Fear what is before you and what is behind you, so that you may receive mercy."

46. And no Sign comes to them from the Signs of their Lord, but they turn away from it.

47. And when it is said to them, "Spend from what Allah has provided you." Those who disbelieved said to those who believed, "Should we feed whom, if Allah willed, He would have fed him?" You are not but in a clear error.

48. And they say, "When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful?"

49. They do not await except one shout, which will seize them while they are disputing.

50. Then they will not be able to make a will, nor can they return to their people.

51. And the trumpet will be blown, and behold! From the graves, they will hasten to their Lord.

52. They will say, "O woe to us! Who has raised us from our sleeping place?" (It will be said), "This is what the Most Gracious had promised, and the Messengers told the truth."

53. It will be a single shout, so behold! They will all be brought before Us.

٥٢	إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ جَمِيعٌ
52	Not it will be but a shout single, so behold! They all

54. So this Day no soul will be wronged in the least, and you will not be recompensed except for what you used to do.

٥٣	لَدَيْنَا مَحْضَرُونَ ۚ فَلْيَوْمَ لَا تُظَلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَلَا تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ
53	(will be) brought. before Us So this Day not will be wronged a soul
	you used (to) (for) what except you will be recompensed and not (in) anything

55. Indeed, the companions of Paradise on that Day will be occupied in amusement,

٥٤	تَعْمَلُونَ ۚ إِنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ الْيَوْمَ فِي شُغُلٍ فَاكِهِونَ فَكِهِونَ ۚ هُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِي ظِلِّ
54	do. Indeed, (the) companions (of) Paradise (in) this Day

56. They and their spouses will be in shades, reclining on couches.

٥٥	عَلَى الْأَرَآئِكِ مُتَكِينُونَ ۚ هُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِي ظِلِّ
55	(in) amusement, will be occupied shades, in and their spouses They

57. They will have therein fruits, and whatever they call for.

٥٦	عَلَى الْأَرَآئِكِ مُتَكِينُونَ ۚ لَهُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ
56	reclining. [the] couches on (are) fruits, therein For them

58. "Peace." A word from a Lord Most Merciful.

٥٧	وَلَهُمْ مِمَّا يَدْعُونَ ۚ سَلَامٌ ۚ قَوْلًا مِّنْ
57	they call for. (is) whatever and for them from A word "Peace."

59. "But stand apart today, O criminals!

٥٨	رَبِّ سَرَّحِيمٍ ۚ وَأَمَّا أُولَ الْأَعْيُنِ الْيَوْمَ أَيُّهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ
58	Most Merciful. a Lord O criminals! today "But stand apart

60. Did I not enjoin upon you, O Children of Adam! That do not worship the Shaitaan, indeed, he is your clear enemy,

٥٩	أَلَمْ أَعْهَدْ إِلَيْكُمْ يَبْنَى آدَمَ أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا الشَّيْطَانَ ۚ إِنَّهُ
59	Did not I enjoin upon you O Children of Adam! That (do) not

61. And that you should worship Me? This is the Straight Path.

٦٠	وَأَنْ اعْبُدُونِي ۚ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ۚ وَاقْدُوا
60	clear, an enemy (is) for you indeed, he the Shaitaan, worship

62. And indeed, he led astray a great multitude of you. Then did you not use reason?

٦١	وَأَنْ اعْبُدُونِي ۚ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ۚ وَاقْدُوا
61	Straight. (is) a Path This you worship Me? And that

63. This is the Hell which you were promised.

٦٢	أَصْلَ مِنْكُمْ جِبَلًا كَثِيرًا ۚ أَفَلَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْقِلُونَ
62	use reason? you Then did not great. a multitude from you he led astray

64. Burn therein today because you used to disbelieve."

٦٣	هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ۚ اصْلَوْهَا
63	promised. you were which (the) Hell This (is)

65. This Day We will seal their mouths and their hands will speak to Us, and their feet will bear witness

٦٤	الْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ۚ الْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ عَلَى أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيهِمْ وَتَشْهَدُ أَرْجُلُهُمْ
64	disbelieve." you used to because today We will seal This Day
	their feet and will bear witness their hands, and will speak to Us their mouths, [on]

بِمَا	كَانُوا	يَكْسِبُونَ	٦٥	وَلَوْ	نَشَاءُ
about what	they used to	earn.	65	And if	We willed,
لَطَسْنَا	عَلَىٰ	أَعْيُنِهِمْ	فَاسْتَبَقُوا		
We (would have) surely obliterated	[over]	their eyes,	then they (would) race		
الصِّرَاطِ	فَأَنَّىٰ	يُبْصِرُونَ	٦٦	وَلَوْ	نَشَاءُ
(to find) the path,	then how	(could) they see?	66	And if	We willed
لَسَخَّطْنَاهُمْ	عَلَىٰ	مَكَانَتِهِمْ	فَمَا		
surely, We (would have) transformed them	in	their places	then not		
اسْتَطَاعُوا	مُضِيًّا	وَلَا	يَرْجِعُونَ	٦٧	
they would have been able	to proceed	and not	return.	67	
وَمَنْ	نُعِمْدُهُ	نُنَكِّسُهُ	فِي	الْخَلْقِ	
And (he) whom	We grant him long life,	We reverse him	in	the creation.	
أَفَلَا	يَعْقِلُونَ	٦٨	وَمَا	عَلَّمْنَاهُ	الشِّعْرَ
Then will not	they use intellect?	68	And not	We taught him	[the] poetry,
وَمَا	يَنْبَغِي	لَهُ	إِنْ	هُوَ	إِلَّا
and not	it is befitting	for him.	Not	for him.	it is except
لَا	لِيُنذِرَ	مَنْ	كَانَ	حَيًّا	وَيَحْيَىٰ
To warn	(him) who	is	alive	and may be proved true	the Word
69					
عَلَىٰ	الْكَافِرِينَ	٧٠	أَوَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	أَنَّا
against	the disbelievers.	70	Do not	they see	[We] created
مِمَّا	عَمِلَتْ	أَيْدِيْنَا	أَنْعَامًا	فَهُمْ	لَهَا
from what	Our hands,	have made	cattle,	then they	(are the) owners?
٧١	وَدَلَّلْنَاهَا	لَهُمْ	فِيهَا	رَاكِبِينَ	
71	And We have tamed them	for them,	so some of them -	they ride them,	
وَمِنْهَا	يَأْكُلُونَ	٧٢	وَلَهُمْ	فِيهَا	مَنَافِعُ
and some of them	they eat.	72	And for them	therein	(are) benefits
وَمَشَارِبٌ	أَفَلَا	يَشْكُرُونَ	٧٣	وَآتَّخَذُوا	
and drinks,	so (will) not	they give thanks?	73	But they have taken	
مِنْ دُونِ	اللَّهِ	الْهِتَّةَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يُبْصِرُونَ	٧٤
besides	Allah	gods,	that they may	be helped.	74

about what they used to earn.

66. And if We willed, We would have surely obliterated their eyes, then they would run about (to find) the path, then how could they see?

67. And if We willed surely We would have transformed them in their places, then they would have been unable to proceed, nor could they return.

68. And he whom We grant long life, We reverse him in creation. Then will they not use their intellect?

69. And We have not taught him poetry, nor is it befitting for him. It is not but a Reminder and a clear Quran,

70. To warn him who is alive, and the Word may be proved true against the disbelievers.

71. Do they not see that We have created for them from what Our hands have made, the cattle, then they are their owners?

72. And We have tamed them (i.e., cattle) for them, so some of them they ride, and some of them they eat.

73. And for them therein are (other) benefits and drinks, so will they not give thanks?

74. But they have taken gods besides Allah, that they may be helped.

75. They are not able to help them, but they will be hosts brought (before them).

يَسْتَيْدِعُونَ	نَصْرَهُمْ	وَهُمْ	لَهُمْ	جُنُودٌ	مُحْضَرُونَ
they are able	to help them,	but they -	for them	(are) hosts	(who will) be brought.

76. So let not their speech grieve you. Indeed, We know what they conceal and what they declare.

فَلَا	يَحْزُنُكَ	قَوْلُهُمْ	إِنَّا	نَعْلَمُ	مَا
So (let) not	grieve you	their speech.	Indeed, We	[We] know	what

77. Does man not consider that We created him from a minute quantity of semen. Then behold! He is a clear opponent.

يُسِرُّونَ	وَمَا	يُعْلِنُونَ	أَوَلَمْ	يَرَ	الْإِنْسَانَ
they conceal	and what	they declare.	Does not	see	[the] man

78. And he sets forth for Us example and forgets his (own) creation. He says, "Who will give life to the bones while they are decomposed?"

أَنَا	خَلَقْتُهُ	مِنْ	نُطْفَةٍ	فَإِذَا	هُوَ	خَصِيمٌ
that We	[We] created him	from	a semen-drop	Then behold!	He	(is) an opponent

مُبِينٌ	وَضَرَبَ	لَنَا	مَثَلًا	وَنَسِيَ	خَلْقَهُ
clear.	And he sets forth	for Us	an example	and forgets	his (own) creation.

79. Say, "He Who produced them the first time will give them life. And He is All-Knower of every creation."

قَالَ	مَنْ	يُحْيِي	الْعِظَامَ	وَهِيَ	رَمِيمٌ
He says,	"Who	will give life	(to) the bones	while they	(are) decomposed?"

قُلْ	يُحْيِيهَا	الَّذِي	أَنْشَأَهَا	أَوَّلَ	مَرَّةٍ	وَهُوَ
Say,	"He will give them life	Who	produced them	(the) first	time;	and He

80. The One Who made for you fire from the green tree, and behold! You ignite (fire) from it.

بِكُلِّ	خَلْقٍ	عَلَيْمٌ	الَّذِي	جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	مِنْ
(is) of every	creation	All-Knower."	The One Who	made	for you	from

الشَّجَرِ	الْأَخْضَرِ	نَارًا	فَإِذَا	أَنْتُمْ	مِنْهُ	تُوقِدُونَ
the tree	[the] green -	fire,	and behold!	You	and behold!	ignite.

81. Is it not He Who created the heavens and the earth Able to create the like of them. Yes, indeed! He is the Supreme Creator, the All-Knower.

أَوَلَيْسَ	الَّذِي	خَلَقَ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	بِقَدِيرٍ
Is it not	(He) Who	created	the heavens	and the earth	Able

عَلَىٰ	أَنْ	يَخْلُقَ	مِثْلَهُمْ	بَلَىٰ	وَهُوَ	الْخَلْقِ
[that] to	create	(the) like of them.	Yes, indeed!	and He	(is) the Supreme Creator,	

82. His Command, when He intends a thing, is only that He says to it, "Be," and it is.

الْعَلِيمِ	إِنَّمَا	أَمْرُهُ	إِذَا	أَرَادَ	شَيْئًا
the All-Knower.	Only	His Command	when	He intends	a thing

أَنْ	يَقُولَ	لَهُ	كُنْ	فَيَكُونُ
that	He says	to it,	"Be,"	and it is.

83. So glory be to the One Who in Whose hand is the dominion of all things, and to Him you will be returned.

فَسُبْحَانَ	الَّذِي	بِيَدِهِ	مَلَكُوتُ
So glory be	(to) the One Who -	in Whose hand	is (the) dominion

كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	وَالْيَهُ	تُرْجَعُونَ
(of) all	things,	and to Him	you will be returned.

16. Is it when we are dead and have become dust and bones, shall we then be resurrected,

17. And also our forefathers?"

18. Say, "Yes, and you will be humiliated."

19. Then it will only be a single cry, then, behold! They will see.

20. And they will say, "O woe to us! This is the Day of Recompense."

21. (It will be said), "This is the Day of Judgment which you used to deny."

22. (And it will be said to the Angels), "Gather those who wronged and their kinds, and what they used to worship

23. Besides Allah, and lead them to the path of the Hellfire.

24. And stop them; indeed, they are to be questioned."

25. (They will be asked), "What is (the matter) with you? Why do you not help one another?"

26. Nay, they will surrender on that Day.

27. And they will approach one another questioning each other.

28. They will say, "Indeed, you used to come to us from the right."

29. They will say, "Nay, you were not believers,

30. And We had no authority over you. Nay, you were a transgressing people.

31. So the Word of our Lord has been proved true against us; indeed, we

عَلَّمَ	عِذَا	مِثْنَا	وَكُنَّا	تُرَابًا	وَعِظَامًا	ءَاثَانَا
shall we then	and bones,	dust	and have become	we are dead	Is it when	15
لَبَّعُوهُنَّ	أَوْ	أَبَاؤُنَا	الْأَوَّلُونَ	قُلْ		
Say,	17	former?"	our fathers	Or	16	be certainly resurrected,
نَعْمَ	وَأَنْتُمْ	دَاخِرُونَ	فَإِنَّمَا	هِيَ	زَجْرَةٌ	وَأَحَدَةٌ
single,	(will be) a cry	it	Then only	18	(will be) humiliated."	and you "Yes,
فَإِذَا	هُمْ	يَنْظُرُونَ	وَقَالُوا	يُؤَيِّنَا	هَذَا	
This	"O woe to us!	And they will say,	19	will see.	They then, behold!	
يَوْمَ	الَّذِينَ	هَذَا	يَوْمَ	الْفُصْلِ		
(of) Judgment	(is the) Day	"This	20	(of) the Recompense."	(is the) Day	
الَّذِينَ	كُنْتُمْ	بِهِ	تُكذِّبُونَ	أَحْشُرُوا	الَّذِينَ	
those who	Gather	21	deny."	[of it]	you used to	which
ظَلَمُوا	وَأَرْوَاجَهُمْ	وَمَا	كَانُوا	يَعْبُدُونَ	مِنْ	دُونِ
Besides	22	worship	they used (to)	and what	and their kinds	wronged,
اللَّهُ	فَاهْدُوهُمْ	إِلَى	صِرَاطِ	الْجَحِيمِ	وَقِفُوهُمْ	
And stop them;	23	(of) the Hellfire.	(the) Path	to	then lead them	Allah,
إِنَّهُمْ	مَسْئُولُونَ	مَا	لَكُمْ	لَا		
(Why) not	(is) for you?	"What	24	(are) to be questioned."	indeed, they	
تَنَاصَرُونَ	بَلْ	هُمْ	الْيَوْمَ	مُسْتَسْلِمُونَ		
26	(will) surrender.	(on) that Day	they	Nay,	25	you help one another?"
وَأَقْبَلْ	بَعْضُهُمْ	عَلَى	بَعْضٍ	يَتَسَاءَلُونَ		
27	questioning one another.	others	to	some of them	And will approach	
قَالُوا	إِنَّكُمْ	كُنْتُمْ	تَأْتُونَنَا	عَنِ	الْيَمِينِ	
the right."	from	come (to) us	[you] used (to)	"Indeed, you	They will say,	
قَالُوا	بَلْ	لَمْ	تَكُونُوا	مُؤْمِنِينَ	وَمَا	كَانَ
was	And not	29	believers,	you were	not	"Nay, They will say,
لَنَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	مِنْ	سُلْطَانٍ	بَلْ	كُنْتُمْ	قَوْمًا
30	transgressing.	a people	you were	Nay,	authority.	any over you for us
فَحَقِّقْ	عَلَيْنَا	قَوْلَ	رَبِّنَا	إِنَّا		
indeed, we	(of) our Lord;	(the) Word	against us	So has been proved true		

لَذَائِقُونَ	٣١	فَأَعْوَيْتُمْ	إِنَّا	كُنَّا	غَوِينَ
(will) certainly taste.	31	So we led you astray;	indeed, we	were	astray."
فَانَّهُمْ	٣٢	يَوْمَئِذٍ	فِي	الْعَذَابِ	مُشْتَرِكُونَ
Then indeed, they	32	that Day	in	the punishment	(will be) sharers.
إِنَّا	٣٣	كَذَلِكَ	نَفْعَلُ	بِالْمُجْرِمِينَ	إِنَّهُمْ
Indeed, they	34	with the criminals.	We deal	thus,	Indeed, We
كَانُوا	إِذَا	قِيلَ	لَهُمْ	لَا	إِلَهَ إِلَّا
Allah,"	except	god	"(There is) no	to them,	it was said
يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ	٣٥	وَيَقُولُونَ	أَيْنَا	لَتَارْكُوا	الْهِتَانَا
were arrogant	35	And they say,	"Are we	to leave	our gods
مَجْنُونٍ	٣٦	بَلْ	جَاءَ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَصَدَّقَ
mad?"	36	Nay,	he has brought	the truth	and confirmed
إِنَّكُمْ	٣٧	لَذَائِقُوا	الْعَذَابِ	الْأَلِيمِ	وَمَا
Indeed, you	37	(will) surely taste	the punishment	painful,	And not
تُجْرُونَ	إِلَّا	مَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ	إِلَّا
you will be recompensed	except	what	you used to	do,	Except
عِبَادَ	اللَّهِ	الْمُخَاصِينَ	٤٠	أُولَئِكَ	لَهُمْ
(the) slaves	(of) Allah	the chosen ones.	40	Those	for them
مَعْلُومٍ	٤١	فَوَاكِهَ	وَهُمْ	مُكْرَمُونَ	٤٢
determined,	41	Fruits	and they	(will) be honored	42
النَّعِيمِ	٤٣	عَلَى	سُرُرٍ	مُتَقَابِلِينَ	٤٤
(of) Delight	43	On	thrones	facing each other.	44
عَلَيْهِمْ	بِكُؤْسٍ	مِّنْ	مَّعِينٍ	٤٥	بَيضَاءَ
among them	a cup	from	a flowing spring,	45	White,
لِلشَّرِيبِينَ	٤٦	لَا	فِيهَا	عَوْلٌ	وَلَا
for the drinkers;	46	Not	in it	(is) bad effect	and not
يُنزِفُونَ	٤٧	وَعِنْدَهُمْ	قُصْرَاتُ	الطَّرْفِ	٤٩
will be intoxicated.	47	And with them	(will be) companions of modest gaze	49	well protected.
عَيْنٍ	٤٨	كَأَنَّهُنَّ	بَيْضٌ	مَّكُونٌ	٤٩
(having) beautiful eyes,	48	As if they were	eggs,	49	well protected.

will taste (the punishment).

32. So we led you astray; indeed, we were ourselves astray."

33. Then indeed, that Day they will be sharers in the punishment.

34. Indeed, thus We deal with the criminals.

35. Indeed they, when it was said to them, "There is no god except Allah," were arrogant

36. And they say, "Are we to leave our gods for a mad poet?"

37. Nay, he has brought the truth and confirmed the Messengers (before him).

38. Indeed, you will surely taste the painful punishment,

39. And you will not be recompensed except for what you used to do,

40. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

41. Those will have a provision determined,

42. Fruits, and they will be honored

43. In Gardens of Delight

44. On thrones facing each other.

45. A cup will be circulated among them from a flowing spring,

46. White, delicious for the drinkers;

47. No bad effect is there in it, and they will not be intoxicated by it.

48. And with them will be companions of modest gaze having beautiful eyes,

49. As if they were eggs, well protected.

50. And they will approach one another, questioning each other.

51. A speaker among them will say, "Indeed, I had a companion,

52. Who would say, "Are you indeed of those who believe?"

53. That when we have died and become dust and bones, will we surely be brought to Judgment?"

54. He will say, "Will you look?"

55. Then he will look and see him in the midst of the Hellfire.

56. He will say, "By Allah, verily, you almost ruined me.

57. And had it not been for the Grace of my Lord, I would certainly have been among those brought (to Hell).

58. Then, are we not to die,

59. Except for our first death, and we will not be punished?"

60. Indeed, this is a great attainment.

61. For the like of this, let the workers work.

62. Is that better hospitality or the tree of Zaqqum?

63. Indeed, We have made it a trial for the wrongdoers.

64. Indeed, it is a tree that grows in the bottom of the Hellfire,

65. Its emerging fruit is as if it was heads of the devils.

66. And indeed, they will eat from it and fill their bellies with it.

٥٠	فَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ	50	questioning one another.	others	to	some of them	And (will) approach
٥١	قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ إِنِّي كَانَ لِي قَرِينٌ	51	a companion,	for me	had	"Indeed, I	among them, a speaker Will say
٥٢	يَقُولُ أَيِّنكَ لِمَنِ الْبَصِطِينَ	52	those who believe?	surely of	'Are you indeed	Who (would) say,	
٥٣	مَتَنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا ءَأِنَّا لَمَدِينُونَ	53	surely be brought to Judgment?"	will we	and bones,	dust	and become we have died
٥٤	قَالَ هَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُطِيعُونَ	54	be looking?"	you	"Will	He (will) say,	53
٥٥	فَرَأَاهُ فِي سَوَاءِ الْجَحِيمِ	55	(of) the Hellfire.	(the) midst	in	and see him	
٥٦	إِنْ كِدْتَ لَتُرْدِينِ وَلَوْلَا نِعْمَةُ رَبِّي	56	ruined me.	you almost	verily,		
٥٧	لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُحْضَرِينَ	57	those brought.	among	certainly, I (would) have been		
٥٨	بِئْسَ بَيْنَ إِلَّا مَوْتَتَنَا الْأُولَى وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ	58	will be punished?"	we	and not	the first, our death	Except (to) die,
٥٩	إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ	60	great.	(is) the attainment	surely	this	Indeed, 59
٦٠	لِيَسْئَلِ لِيَسْئَلِ لِيَسْئَلِ لِيَسْئَلِ لِيَسْئَلِ	61	Is that	the workers.	let work	(of) this,	
٦١	شَجَرَةَ الرَّقُومِ	62	(of) Zaqqum?	(the) tree			
٦٢	لِلظَّالِمِينَ	63	for the wrongdoers.				
٦٣	الْجَحِيمِ	64	(of) the Hellfire,				
٦٤	فَأِنَّهُمْ لَأَكُونُونَ مِنْهَا فَبَائِسُونَ	65	(their) bellies.	with it	and fill	from it (will) surely eat	And indeed, they 65

٦٦	ثُمَّ إِنَّ لَهُمْ عَلَيْهَا لَشَوْبًا مِّنْ حَيْمٍ	٦٧
66	Then indeed, they will have a mixture of boiling water.	67
٦٨	ثُمَّ إِنَّ مَرْجِعَهُمْ لَإِلَى الْجَحِيمِ إِنَّهُمْ	٦٩
68	Then indeed, their return will be to the Hellfire.	69
٧٠	أَلْفَوْا آبَاءَهُمْ ضَالِّينَ ۖ فَهُمْ وَعَلَىٰ أَثْرِهِمْ يهرعون	٧١
70	Indeed, they found their fathers astray. So they hastened (to follow) their footsteps.	71
٧٠	وَلَقَدْ ضَلَّ قَبْلَهُمْ أَكْثَرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ	٧١
70	And verily, most of the former people, went astray before them.	71
٧١	وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ مُنذِرِينَ ۖ فَانظُرْ	٧٢
71	And verily, We sent warners among them. Then see	72
٧٣	كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُنذَرِينَ ۖ إِلَّا	٧٤
73	Then see how was the end of those who were warned, except	74
٧٤	عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلِصِينَ ۖ وَلَقَدْ نَادَيْنَا	٧٥
74	the chosen slaves of Allah (of) the slaves called Us	75
٧٥	نُوحًا فَلَنِعْمَ الْمُجِيبُونَ ۖ وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ	٧٦
75	And We saved him (are We as) Responders! and Best Nuh;	76
٧٦	وَأَهْلَهُ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ ۖ وَجَعَلْنَا	٧٧
76	his offspring and his family from the great distress, And We made	77
٧٧	هُمْ الْبَاقِينَ ۖ وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ	٧٨
77	of him among later generations. And We left among the survivors. [they]	78
٧٨	سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ نُوحٍ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ ۖ إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ	٧٩
78	“Peace be upon Nuh among the worlds.” Indeed, We thus	79
٨٠	نَجَّيْنَا الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۖ إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	٨١
80	Indeed, he was of Our believing slaves. [We] reward	81
٨١	ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْآخَرِينَ ۖ وَإِنَّ مِنْ شِيعَتِهِ	٨٢
81	Then We drowned the others. And indeed, among his kind	82
٨٣	لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ ۖ إِذْ جَاءَ رَبَّهُ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ	٨٤
83	When he came to his Lord with a sound heart, (was) surely Ibrahim,	84
٨٤	إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَاذَا تَعْبُدُونَ	٨٥
84	When he said to his father and his people, “What do you worship?”	85

67. Then indeed, they will have a mixture of boiling water.

68. Then indeed, their return will be to the Hellfire.

69. Indeed, they found their fathers astray.

70. So they hastened (to follow) their footsteps.

71. And verily, most of the former people, went astray.

72. And verily, We sent warners among them.

73. Then see how was the end of those who were warned,

74. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

75. And verily, Nuh called Us; and We are the Best of Responders.

76. And We saved him and his family from the great distress.

77. And We made his offspring the survivors.

78. And We left (mention) of him among later generations.

79. “Peace be upon Nuh among the worlds.”

80. Indeed, thus We reward the good-doers.

81. Indeed, he was of Our believing slaves.

82. Then We drowned the others.

83. And indeed, among his kind was Ibrahim,

84. When he came to his Lord with a sound heart,

85. When he said to his father and his people, “What do you worship?”

86. Is it falsehood - gods other than Allah - that you desire?

87. Then what do you think about the Lord of the worlds?"

88. Then he cast a glance at the stars,

89. And he said, "Indeed, I am sick."

90. So they turned away from him, departing.

91. Then he turned to their gods and said, "Do you not eat?"

92. What is (the matter) with you that you do not speak?"

93. Then he turned upon them, striking with his right hand.

94. Then they advanced towards him, hastening.

95. He said, "Do you worship that which you carve

96. While Allah created you and that which you make?"

97. They said, "Build a structure (furnace) for him and throw him into the blazing Fire."

98. And they intended for him a plot, but We made them the lowest.

99. And he said, "Indeed, I am going to my Lord, He will guide me.

100. My Lord grant me a righteous (child)."

101. So We gave him the glad tidings of a forbearing

102. Then when he (Ibrahim's son) reached (the age of) working with him, he said, "O my son! Indeed, I have seen in a dream that I should offer you as a sacrifice, so look what you think." He said, "O my father! Do what

ج ٨٥	أَفِئْكَ	الْهَةَ	دُونَ	اللَّهِ	تُرِيدُونَ	ط ٨٦
85	Is it falsehood -	gods	other than	Allah -	(that) you desire?	86
فَمَا	ظَنُّكُمْ	بِرَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	فَنظَرَ	٨٧	
Then what	(do) you think	about (the) Lord	(of) the worlds?"	Then he glanced	87	
نَظَرَةً	فِي	النُّجُومِ	فَقَالَ	إِنِّي	سَقِيمٌ	٨٩
at a glance	the stars,	And he said,	88	"Indeed, I am	sick."	89
فَتَوَلَّوْا	عَنْهُ	مُذْبِرِينَ	فَرَأَى	إِلَى	الْهَتَمِ	٩٠
So they turned away	from him	departing.	90	Then he turned	to their gods	90
فَقَالَ	أَلَا	تَأْكُلُونَ	مَا	لَكُمْ	لَا	تَتَّكِلُونَ
"Do not	and said,	you eat?	91	What (is)	not	for you
فَرَأَى	عَلَيْهِمْ	ضَرْبًا	بِالْيَمِينِ	فَأَقْبَلُوا	٩٣	
Then he turned	upon them	striking	with the right hand.	93	Then they advanced	93
إِلَيْهِ	يَزْفُونَ	قَالَ	أَتَعْبُدُونَ	مَا	تَتَّحُونَ	٩٤
towards him,	hastening.	94	He said,	"Do you worship	what	you carve
وَاللَّهُ	خَلَقَكُمْ	وَمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	قَالُوا	٩٦	
95	While Allah	created you	and what	96	They said,	96
أَبْنَوْا	لَهُ	بُنْيَانًا	فَأَلْقُوهُ	فِي	الْجَحِيمِ	٩٧
"Build	for him	a structure	and throw him	into	the blazing Fire."	97
فَأَرَادُوا	بِهِ	كَيْدًا	فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ	الْأَسْفَلِينَ	٩٨	
And they intended	for him	a plot,	but We	made them	the lowest.	98
وَقَالَ	إِنِّي	ذَاهِبٌ	إِلَى	رَبِّي	سَيَهْدِينِ	٩٩
And he said,	"Indeed, I am	going	to	my Lord,	He will guide me.	99
رَبِّ	هَبْ	لِي	مِنَ	الصَّالِحِينَ	فَبَشِّرْنَاهُ	١٠٠
My Lord	grant	me	of	the righteous."	So We	gave him the glad tidings
بِعِلْمِ	حَلِيمٍ	فَلَمَّا	بَدَعَ	مَعَهُ	السَّعْيَ	١٠١
of a boy	forbearing.	101	Then when	he reached	the (age of) working with him	101
قَالَ	يَبْنَئِي	إِنِّي	أَرَى	فِي	الْحَلَمِ	أَنِّي
he said,	"O my son!	Indeed, I	have seen	in	the dream	that I am
فَانظُرْ	مَاذَا	تَرَى	قَالَ	يَا	أَبَتِ	مَا
so look	what	you see."	He said,	"O my father!	Do what	what

تُؤْمَرُونَ سَتَجِدُنِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الصَّابِرِينَ					
the patient ones.	of	Allah wills,	if	You will find me,	you are commanded.
فَلَمَّا أَسْلَمَا وَتَلَّهُ					
and he put him down	both of them had submitted	Then when	102		
لِلْجَبِينِ وَنَادَيْنَاهُ أَنْ يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ					
104	"O Ibrahim!	that	And We called out to him	103	upon his forehead,
قَدْ صَدَقْتَ الرَّؤْيَا إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ					
the good-doers.	[We] reward	thus	Indeed, We	the vision."	you have fulfilled
Verily, 105					
إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْبَلَاءُ الْمُبِينُ وَقَدَيْنَاهُ					
And We ransomed him	106	clear.	the trial	(was) surely [it] this	Indeed, 105
بِذَبْحٍ عَظِيمٍ وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ					
the later generations.	among	for him	And We left	107	great, with a sacrifice
سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ					
the good-doers.	We reward	Thus	109	Ibrahim."	on "Peace be 108
إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ					
111	believing.	Our slaves	of	Indeed, he (was)	110
وَبَشَّرْنَاهُ بِإِسْحَاقَ نَبِيًّا مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ					
112	the righteous.	among	a Prophet	of Ishaq,	And We gave him glad tidings
وَبَارَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ إِسْحَاقَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا مُحْسِنٌ					
(are) good-doers	their offspring	And of	Ishaq.	and [on]	him And We blessed
وَعَلَىٰ وَطَائِمٍ لِّنَفْسِهِ لِيَتَّقِي					
upon	We conferred Favor	And verily,	113	clear.	to himself and unjust
مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ وَنَجَّيْنَاهُمَا وَتَوَمَّهَمَا مِنْ					
from	and their people	And We saved both of them	114	and Harun.	Musa
الْكُرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ وَنَصَرْنَاهُمْ فَكَانُوا هُمُ الْغَالِبِينَ					
the victors.	so they became	And We helped them,	115	the great,	the distress
وَأَتَيْنَاهُمَا الْكِتَابَ الْمُسْتَبِينَ					
117	the clear.	the Book	And We gave both of them	116	
وَهَدَيْنَاهُمَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ وَتَرَكْنَا					
And We left	118	the Straight.	(to) the Path	And We guided both of them	

you are commanded. if Allah wills, you will find me of the patient ones."

103. Then when both of them had submitted and he put him down upon his forehead,

104. And We called out to him, "O Ibrahim!

105. Verily, you have fulfilled the vision." Indeed, We thus reward the good-doers.

106. Indeed, this was a clear trial.

107. And We ransomed him with a great sacrifice,

108. And We left (mention) of him among the later generations.

109. "Peace be upon Ibrahim."

110. Thus We reward the good-doers.

111. Indeed, he was of Our believing slaves.

112. And We gave him glad tidings of Ishaq, a Prophet from among the righteous.

113. And We blessed him and Ishaq. And some among their offspring are good-doers and some are clearly unjust to themselves.

114. And verily, We conferred Favor on Musa and Harun.

115. And We saved them and their people from the great distress,

116. And We helped them, so they became the victors.

117. And We gave them the clear Book.

118. And We guided them to the Straight Path.

119. And We left (mention)

of them among the later generations.	عَلَيْهِمَا فِي الْآخِرِينَ ۝١١٩ سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ					
120. "Peace be upon Musa and Harun."	Musa	upon	"Peace be	119	the later generations.	among for both of them,
121. Indeed, We thus reward the good-doers.	وَهُرُونَ ۝١٢٠ إِنَّا كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ					
122. Indeed, they were of Our believing slaves.	the good-doers.	reward	thus	Indeed, We	120	and Harun."
123. And indeed, Ilyas was of the Messengers.	١٢١ إِنَّهُمَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝١٢٢					
124. When he said to his people, "Will you not fear (Allah)?"	122	believing.	Our slaves	(were) of	Indeed, both of them	121
125. Do you call upon Baal and forsake the Best of Creators -	وَأَنَّ إِلْيَاسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۝١٢٣ إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ آلَا تَتَّقُونَ ۝١٢٤ أَتَدْعُونَ بَعْلًا وَتَذَرُونَ					
126. Allah, your Lord and the Lord of your forefathers?"	he said	When	123	the Messengers.	(was) surely of	Ilyas And indeed,
127. But they denied him, so indeed, they will be brought (for punishment),	and you forsake	Baal	Do you call	124	you fear? "Will not	to his people,
128. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.	أَحْسَنَ الْخَالِقِينَ ۝١٢٥ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبَّ					
129. And We left for him (mention) among the later generations.	and (the) Lord	your Lord	Allah,	125	(of) Creators -	(the) Best
130. "Peace be upon Ilyas."	أَبَائِكُمُ الْأُولَىٰ ۝١٢٦ فَإِنَّهُمْ لَمُحْضَرُونَ ۝١٢٧ إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ					
131. Indeed, We thus reward the good-doers.	so indeed, they	But they denied him,	126	(of) your forefathers?"		
132. Indeed, he was of Our believing slaves.	the chosen ones.	(of) Allah	(the) slaves	Except	127	(will) surely be brought,
133. And indeed, Lut was of the Messengers.	١٢٨ وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ۝١٢٩ سَلَامٌ					
134. When We saved him and all of his family,	"Peace be	129	the later generations.	among	for him	And We left 128
135. Except an old woman was among those who remained behind.	عَلَىٰ إِيَّاسَ ۝١٣٠ إِنَّا كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ					
136. Then We destroyed the others.	the good-doers.	reward	thus	Indeed, We	130	Ilyas." upon
137. And indeed, you pass by their (ruins) in the morning,	١٣١ إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝١٣٢ وَإِنَّ					
138. And at night. Then will you not use reason?	And indeed,	132	believing.	Our slaves	of	Indeed, he (was) 131
	and his family	We saved him	When	133	the Messengers.	(was) of Lut
	أَجْبَعِينَ ۝١٣٤ إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي الْغَيْرِينَ					
	those who remained behind.	(was) among	an old woman	Except	134	all,
	١٣٥ ثُمَّ دَمَرْنَا الْآخِرِينَ ۝١٣٦ وَإِنَّكُمْ لَتَسُرُّونَ					
	surely pass	And indeed, you	136	the others.	We destroyed	Then 135
	عَلَيْهِمْ مُّصْبِحِينَ ۝١٣٧ وَأَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ					
	you use reason?	Then will not	And at night.	137	(in the) morning,	by them

ع	وَإِنَّ يُوسُفَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ	ط	إِذْ
138	And indeed, Yunus	139	When
ع	أَبَقَ إِلَى الْفُلِّ الْمَشْحُونِ	لا	فَكَانَ مِنَ
140	Then he ran away to the laden ship.	140	of and was
ج	فَالْتَقَمَهُ الْحُوتُ وَهُوَ مُلِيمٌ	ج	فَكَانَ مِنَ
141	Then swallowed him while he was blameworthy.	141	(was) blameworthy.
ع	فَلَوْلَا أَنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُسَبِّحِينَ	لا	فَكَانَ مِنَ
142	And if not that he was of those who glorify (Allah),	143	those who glorify
ع	لَلَيْثِ فِي بَطْنِهِ إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ	ع	فَكَانَ مِنَ
144	Certainly, he (would have) remained in its belly until the Day they are resurrected.	144	they are resurrected.
ع	فَنَبَذْنَاهُ بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُوَ سَقِيمٌ	ج	فَكَانَ مِنَ
145	But We cast him onto the open shore while he was ill.	145	(was) ill.
ع	وَأَنْبَتْنَا عَلَيْهِ شَجَرَةً مِّنْ يَقْطِينٍ	ج	فَكَانَ مِنَ
146	And We caused to grow over him a gourd plant.	146	And We sent him
ع	إِلَى مِائَةِ أَلْفٍ أَوْ يَزِيدُونَ	ج	فَكَانَ مِنَ
147	And We sent him to a hundred thousand (people) or more.	147	And they believed,
ع	فَسْتَعْنِهِمْ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ	ط	فَكَانَ مِنَ
148	Then ask them, "Does your Lord have daughters while they have sons?"	148	"Does your Lord
ع	الْبَنَاتِ وَلَهُمُ الْبَنُونَ	لا	فَكَانَ مِنَ
149	Or did We create the Angels females while they were witnesses?	149	did We create
ع	الْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنَّا لَهُمْ شُهَدَاؤُنَّ	ع	فَكَانَ مِنَ
150	No doubt, it is out of their falsehood they say,	150	No doubt,
ع	إِنَّهُمْ مِّنْ أَفْكَهٍ لِّقَوْلِهِمْ	لا	فَكَانَ مِنَ
151	"Allah has begotten," and indeed, they are liars.	151	"Allah has begotten,"
ع	وَأِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ	ع	فَكَانَ مِنَ
152	Has He chosen daughters over sons?	152	over [the] daughters
ع	مَا لَكُمْ قَدْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ	ع	فَكَانَ مِنَ
153	What is (the matter) with you? How do you judge?	153	Then will you not
ع	أَمْ لَكُمْ سُلْطٰنٌ مُّبِينٌ	لا	فَكَانَ مِنَ
154	Or have you a clear authority?	154	Then bring
ع	فَأْتُوا	ع	فَكَانَ مِنَ
155	Then bring	155	you pay heed?

139. And indeed, Yunus was of the Messengers.

140. When he ran away to the laden ship.

141. Then he drew lots and was of the losers.

142. Then the fish swallowed him, while he was blameworthy.

143. And had he not been of those who glorify (Allah),

144. Certainly, he would have remained in its belly until the Day they are resurrected.

145. But We threw him onto the open shore while he was ill.

146. And We caused to grow over him a gourd plant.

147. And We sent him to a hundred thousand (people) or more.

148. And they believed, so We gave them enjoyment for a while.

149. Then ask them, "Does your Lord have daughters while they have sons?"

150. Or did We create the Angels females while they were witnesses?

151. No doubt, it is out of their falsehood they say,

152. "Allah has begotten," and indeed, they are liars.

153. Has He chosen daughters over sons?

154. What is (the matter) with you? How do you judge?

155. Then will you not pay heed?

156. Or have you a clear authority?

157. Then bring

your book, if you are truthful.

158. And they have made a relationship between **Him** and the jinn, but certainly the jinn know that they will surely be brought (for judgment).

159. Glory be to Allah above what they attribute (to **Him**).

160. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

161. So indeed, you and what you worship,

162. You cannot tempt (anyone) away from **Him**.

163. Except he who is to burn in the Hellfire.

164. (The Angels say), "And there is none among us but he has a known position.

165. And indeed, we stand in rows.

166. And indeed, we glorify (Allah)."

167. And indeed, they used to say,

168. "If we had a reminder from the former people,

169. Certainly, we would have been the chosen slaves of Allah."

170. But they disbelieved in it, so soon they will know.

171. And verily, has preceded **Our** Word for **Our** slaves, the Messengers,

172. Indeed, they would be the victorious.

173. And indeed, **Our** hosts will be those who overcome.

174. So turn away from them for a time.

175. And see them, soon they will see.

بِكْتِبِكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٥٧﴾ وَجَعَلُوا بَيْنَهُ	between Him	And they have made	157	truthful.	you are	if	your book,
وَبَيْنَ الْجِنَّةِ نَسَبًا وَلَقَدْ عَلِمَتِ الْجِنَّةُ إِنَّهُمْ	that they	the jinn	know	but certainly,	a relationship,	the jinn	and between
لَهُمْ حُضْرُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ	they attribute,	above what	(to) Allah	Glory be	158	(will) surely be brought.	
﴿١٥٩﴾ إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿١٦٠﴾ فَإِنَّكُمْ	So indeed, you	160	the chosen.	(of) Allah	(the) slaves	Except	159
وَمَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾ مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ بِفِتْنِينَ	can tempt away (anyone).	from Him	you	Not	161	you worship,	and what
﴿١٦٢﴾ إِلَّا مَنْ هُوَ صَالِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٦٣﴾ وَمَا مِنَّا	among us	"And not	163	(in) the Hellfire.	(is) to burn	he who	Except
إِلَّا لَهُ مَقَامٌ مَعْلُومٌ ﴿١٦٤﴾ وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ	surely, [we]	And indeed, we	164	known.	(is) a position	for him	except
الصَّافُونَ ﴿١٦٥﴾ وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْمُسَبِّحُونَ ﴿١٦٦﴾	166	glorify (Allah)."	surely, [we]	And indeed, we	165	stand in rows.	
وَأِنْ كَانُوا لَيَقُولُونَ ﴿١٦٧﴾ لَوْ أَنَّ عِنْدَنَا ذِكْرًا مِّنْ	from	a reminder	we had	that	"If	167	say,
الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٦٨﴾ لَكُنَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ	(of) Allah	slaves	Certainly, we (would) have been	168	the former (people),		
الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿١٦٩﴾ فَكْفَرُوا بِهِ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٧٠﴾	170	they will know.	so soon	in it,	But they disbelieved	169	the chosen."
وَلَقَدْ سَبَقَتْ كَلِمَتُنَا لِعِبَادِنَا الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٧١﴾	171	the Messengers,	for Our slaves,	Our Word	has preceded	And verily,	
إِنَّهُمْ لَهُمُ الْمَنْصُورُونَ ﴿١٧٢﴾ وَإِنَّ جُنَدَنَا	Our hosts	And indeed,	172	(would be) the victorious.	surely they	Indeed they,	
لَهُمُ الْعَلِيُونَ ﴿١٧٣﴾ فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ	until	from them	So turn away	173	(will be) those who overcome.	surely, they	
حِينَ لَّا يَبْصُرُهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَبْصُرُونَ ﴿١٧٤﴾	175	they will see.	so soon	And see them,	174	a time.	

أَفِعْدَابِنَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿١٧٦﴾ فَإِذَا نَزَلَ					
it descends	But when	176	they hasten?	Then is (it) for Our punishment	
بِسَاحَتِهِمْ فَسَاءَ صَبَاحُ الْمُنذَرِينَ ﴿١٧٧﴾					
177	(for) those who were warned.	(the) morning	then evil (will be)	in their territory.	
وَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١٧٨﴾ وَأَبْصِرْ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصِرُونَ					
they will see.	so soon	And see,	178	a time.	for from them So turn away
﴿١٧٩﴾ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ					
they attribute.	above what	(of) Honor,	(the) Lord	(be to) your Lord,	Glory 179
﴿١٨٠﴾ وَسَلَّمٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٨١﴾					
181	the Messengers.	upon	And peace be	180	
﴿١٨٢﴾ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ					
182	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	(be) to Allah,	And all praise	
 <p style="text-align: center;">آياتها ٨٨ سورة ص مكية ٣٨ ركوعاتها ٥</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Surah Sad</p>					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name		
ص وَالْقُرْآنِ ذِي الذِّكْرِ ﴿١﴾ بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي					
(are) in	disbelieve	those who	Nay,	1	full (of) reminder. By the Quran Saad.
عِزَّةٍ وَشِقَاقٍ ﴿٢﴾ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ					
of	before them	We destroyed	How many	2	and opposition. self-glory
قَرْنٍ فَمَادُوا وَوَلَاتَ حِينٍ مَنَاصٍ					
(for) escape.	time	when there (was) no longer	then they called out	a generation,	
﴿٣﴾ وَعَجَبُوا أَنْ جَاءَهُمْ مُنذِرٌ مِنْهُمْ					
from themselves.	a warner	has come to them	that	And they wonder	3
وَقَالَ الْكٰفِرُونَ هَذَا سِحْرٌ كَذٰبٌ ﴿٤﴾ أَجَعَلَ					
Has he made	4	a liar.	(is) a magician,	"This	the disbelievers, And said
الْأَلِهَةَ إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا ۗ إِنَّ هَذَا لَشَيْءٌ عَجَابٌ ﴿٥﴾					
5	curious."	(is) certainly a thing	this	Indeed	(into) one god? the gods
وَأَنْطَلَقَ الْبَلَاءُ مِنْهُمْ أَنْ أَمْشُوا وَأَصْبِرُوا عَلَىٰ					
over	and be patient	"Continue,	that,	among them	the chiefs And went forth

176. Then is it for **Our** punishment they hasten?

177. But when it descends in their territory, then evil will be the morning for those who were warned.

178. So turn away from them for a time.

179. And see, so soon they will see.

180. Glory be to your Lord, the Lord of Honor, above what they attribute (to **Him**).

181. And peace be upon the Messengers.

182. And all praise be to Allah the Lord of the worlds.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Saad. By the Quran full of reminder.

2. Nay, those who disbelieve are in self-glory and opposition.

3. How many a generation **We** destroyed before them, and they called out when there was no longer time for escape.

4. And they wonder that there has come to them a warner from among themselves. And the disbelievers say, "This is a magician and a liar.

5. Has he made the gods into one God? Indeed, this is a curious thing."

6. And the chiefs among them went forth (saying), "Continue and be patient over (the worship of)

your gods. Indeed, this is a thing intended.

7. We have not heard of this in the last religion. This is not but a fabrication.

8. Has the Message been revealed to him out of (all of) us?" Nay, they are in doubt about My Message. Nay, they have not yet tasted My punishment.

9. Or do they have the treasures of the Mercy of your Lord, the All-Mighty, the Bestower?

10. Or have they the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them? Then let them ascend by (any) means.

11. They are soldiers (who will be) defeated there among the companies.

12. The people of Nuh and Aad and Firaun, the owner of the stakes, denied before them.

13. And Thamud and the people of Lut, and the companions of the wood. Those were the companies.

14. Each of them denied the Messengers, so My penalty was justified.

15. And these only wait for a single shout; there will be no delay for it.

16. And they say, "Our Lord! Hasten for us our share before the Day of Account."

17. Be patient over what they say and remember Our slave Dawood,

الهِتَمُ إِنَّ هَذَا لَشَيْءٌ يُرَادُ ۖ مَا سَمِعْنَا	we heard	Not	6	intended.	(is) certainly a thing	this	Indeed,	your gods.
بِهَذَا فِي الْهِلَّةِ الْآخِرَةِ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا اخْتِلَافٌ ۗ	7	a fabrication.	but	(is) this	Not	the last.	the religion	in of this
ءَأُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ الذِّكْرُ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا بَلْ هُمْ فِي	(are) in	They	Nay,	among us?"	from	the Message	to him	Has been revealed
شَكٍّ مِنْ ذِكْرِي بَلْ لَمَّا يَدُوُّوا عَذَابِ	8	My punishment.	they have tasted	not yet	Nay,	My Message.	about	doubt
أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَائِنُ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّكَ الْعَزِيزِ	the All-Mighty,	(of) your Lord	(of the) Mercy	(the) treasures	have they	Or		
الْوَهَّابِ ۚ أَمْ لَهُمْ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ	and the earth	(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion	for them	Or	9	the Bestower?	
وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فَلْيَرْتَقُوا فِي الْأَسْبَابِ ۝	10	the means.	by	Then let them ascend	(is) between them?	and whatever		
جُنُودًا مَّا هُنَالِكَ مَهْزُومٌ مِنَ الْأَحْزَابِ ۝	11	the companies.	among	(they will be) defeated	there	Soldiers -		
كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَأَعَادُ وَفِرْعَوْنُ ذُو	(the) owner	and Firaun,	and Aad	(of) Nuh	(the) people	before them	Denied	
الْأَوْتَادِ ۚ وَثَمُودُ وَقَوْمُ لُوطٍ وَأَصْحَابُ	and (the) companions	(of) Lut	and (the) people	And Thamud	12	(of) the stakes.		
لَيْكَةِ ۚ أُولَئِكَ الْأَحْزَابُ ۝	but	all (of them)	Not	13	(were) the companies.	Those	(of) the wood.	
كَذَّبَ الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ عِقَابِ ۚ وَمَا يَنْظُرُ	await	And not	14	My penalty.	so (was) just	the Messengers,	denied	
هَؤُلَاءِ إِلَّا صِيحَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ مَّا لَهَا مِنْ فَوَاقٍ ۝	And they say,	15	delay.	any	for it	not	one;	a shout but these
رَبَّنَا عَجِّلْ لَنَا قِطْنَا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ۝	16	(of) the Account."	(the) Day	before	our share	for us	Hasten	"Our Lord!
إصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَاذْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا دَاوُدَ	Dawood,	Our slave,	and remember	they say,	what	over	Be patient	

ذَا الْأَيْدِيَّ	إِنَّهُ	أَوَّابٌ	١٧	إِنَّا	
the possessor of strength.	Indeed, he (was)	repeatedly turning.	17	Indeed, We	
سَخَّرْنَا	الْجِبَالَ	مَعَهُ	يُسَبِّحُنَ	بِالْعَشِيِّ	وَالْإِشْرَاقِ
subjected	the mountains	with him	glorifying	in the evening	and [the] sunrise.
١٨	وَالطَّيْرَ	مَحْشُورَةً	كُلُّ	لَهُ	أَوَّابٌ
And the birds	assembled,	all	with him	repeatedly turning.	19
وَشَدَدْنَا	مُلْكَهُ	وَآتَيْنَهُ	الْحِكْمَةَ	وَفَصَّلَ	
And We strengthened	his kingdom	and We gave him	[the] wisdom	and decisive	
الْخُطَابِ	٢٠	وَهَلْ	أَتَيْتَكَ	نَبَأًا	الْخَصِمِ
speech.	20	And has (there)	come to you	(the) news	(of) the litigants.
إِذْ	تَسَوَّرُوا	الْبُحْرَابَ	٢١	إِذْ	دَخَلُوا
when	they climbed over the wall	(of) the chamber?	21	When	they entered
عَلَى	دَاوُدَ	فَفَزِعَ	مِنْهُمْ	قَالُوا	لَا
upon	Dawood	and he was afraid	of them,	they said,	“(Do) not
فَخَصِمْنَا	بَعْضًا	عَلَى	بَعْضٍ	فَأَحْكَمَ	بَيْنَنَا
(We are) two litigants,	has wronged	one of us	to	another,	so judge
بِالْحَقِّ	وَلَا	تُشْطِطْ	وَاهْدِنَا	إِلَى	سَوَاءِ
in truth	and (do) not	be unjust	and guide us	to	an even
٢٢	إِنَّ هَذَا	أَخِي	لَهُ	تِسْعٌ	وَتِسْعُونَ
22	Indeed,	this	(is) my brother,	he has	ninety-nine
نِعْجَةً	وَاحِدَةً	فَقَالَ	أَكْفَنِيهَا	وَعَرَّيْنِي	فِي
ewe	one;	so he said,	‘Entrust her to me,’	and he overpowered me	in
الْخُطَابِ	٢٣	قَالَ	لَقَدْ	ظَلَمْتُكَ	بِسُؤَالِ
[the] speech.”	23	He said,	“Certainly,	he has wronged you	by demanding
نَعَجَتِكَ	إِلَى	نِعَاجِهِ	وَإِنَّ	كَثِيرًا	مِّنَ
to	your ewe	And indeed,	his ewes.	of	the partners
بَعْضُهُمْ	عَلَى	بَعْضٍ	إِلَّا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا
another,	except	those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds
وَقَلِيلٌ	مَّا هُمْ	وَظَنَّ	دَاوُدَ	أَنَّهَا	فَتَنَّهُ
and few	(are) they.”	And became certain	Dawood	that	We (had) tried him,

the possessor of strength. Indeed, he was repeatedly turning (to Allah).

18. Indeed, We subjected the mountains (to join) him in glorifying (Allah) in the evening and at sunrise.

19. And the birds assembled, all joined him in repeatedly (praising Allah).

20. And We strengthened his kingdom and We gave him wisdom and decisive speech.

21. And has there come to you the news of the litigants, when they climbed over the wall of the chamber?

22. When they entered upon Dawood and he was afraid of them, they said, “Do not fear. We are two litigants, and one of us has wronged the other, so judge between us in truth and do not be unjust and guide us to an even path.

23. Indeed, this is my brother, he has ninety-nine ewes while I have one ewe; so he said, ‘Entrust her to me,’ and he overpowered me in speech.”

24. He (Dawood) said, “Certainly, he has wronged you by demanding your ewe (in addition) to his ewes. And indeed, many partners oppress one another, except those who believe and do righteous deeds and they are few.” And Dawood became certain that We had tried him,

and he asked forgiveness of his Lord and fell down bowing (in prostration) and turned (to Allah) in repentance.

25. So We forgave him for that. And indeed, he had a near access to Us and a good place of return.

26. "O Dawood! Indeed, We have made you vicegerent on earth, so judge between men in truth and do not follow (your) desire for it will lead you astray from the way of Allah. Indeed, those who go astray from the way of Allah, they will have a severe punishment because they forgot the Day of Account."

27. And We have not created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them without purpose. That is the assumption of those who disbelieve. So woe to those who disbelieve, from the Fire.

28. Or should We treat those who believe and do righteous deeds like those who spread corruption on the earth? Or should We treat the pious like the wicked?

29. (This is) a blessed Book which, We have revealed to you, that they may ponder over its Verses and those of understanding may be reminded.

30. And to Dawood We gave Sulaiman, an excellent slave. Indeed, he repeatedly turned (to Allah) in repentance.

فَاسْتَغْفَرَ رَبَّهُ وَخَرَّ رَاكِعًا وَأَنَابَ	and turned in repentance.	bowing	and fell down	(of) his Lord	and he asked forgiveness
فَعَفَرْنَا لَهُ ذُلُّكَ وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِنْدَنَا	with Us	for him	And indeed,	that.	for him
كُرْتُفًى وَحُسْنَ مَآبٍ ۚ وَإِنَّا	Indeed, We	"O Dawood!	25	place of return.	and a good
جَعَلْنَاكَ خَلِيفَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَ النَّاسِ	[the] men	between	so judge	the earth,	in a vicegerent
بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعِ الْهَوَىٰ فَيُضِلَّكَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ	(the) way	from	for it will lead you astray	the desire,	follow and (do) not in truth
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَضِلُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ	for them	(of) Allah,	(the) way	from	go astray those who
عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ بِمَا نَسُوا يَوْمَ الْحِسَابِ	Indeed,	(of) Allah.			
وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا	(is) between them	and whatever	and the earth	the heaven	We created
بِاطِلًا ۗ ذَٰلِكَ ظَنُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۗ فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ	to those	So woe	disbelieve.	(of) those who	(is the) assumption
كَفَرُوا مِنَ النَّارِ ۗ أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	believe	those who	should We treat	Or	27
وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ كَالْمُفْسِدِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ	Or	the earth?	in	like those who spread corruption	righteous deeds
نَجْعَلُ الْمُتَّقِينَ كَالْفُجَّارِ ۗ كِتَابٌ	(This is) a Book	28	like the wicked?	the pious	should We treat
أَنزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ مُبَارَكٌ لِّيَدَّبَّرُوا آيَاتِهِ	(over) its Verses	that they may ponder	blessed,	to you,	We have revealed it
وَلِيَتَذَكَّرَ أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ۚ وَوَهَبْنَا لِدَاوُدَ	to Dawood	And We gave	29	those of understanding.	and may be reminded
سُلَيْمَانَ نِعَمَ الْعَبْدِ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ ۗ	30	(was) one who repeatedly turned.	Indeed, he	slave.	an excellent
					Sulaiman,

إِذْ عُرِضَ عَلَيْهِ بِالْعَشِيِّ الصُّفُنُتُ الْجِيَادُ ﴿٣١﴾	31	excellent bred steeds.	in the afternoon	to him	were displayed	When
فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَحْبَبْتُ حُبَّ الْخَيْرِ عَنْ ذِكْرِ	(the remembrance	over	(of) the good	(the) love	[I] preferred	"Indeed, I
رَأْيِي حَتَّى تَوَارَتْ بِالْحِجَابِ ﴿٣٢﴾ رُدُّوهَا عَلَيَّ ط	to me."	"Return them	32	in the veil;	they were hidden	Until (of) my Lord."
فَطَفِقَ مَسْحًا بِالسُّوقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ	And certainly	33	and the necks.	over the legs	(to) pass (his hand)	Then he began
فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهِ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ	he turned.	then	a body;	his throne	on and We placed	Sulaiman, We tried
﴿٣٤﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَّا	not	a kingdom,	me	and grant	me	Forgive "O my Lord! He said, 34
يَبْتَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿٣٥﴾	35	(are) the Bestower."	[You]	Indeed, You	after me.	to anyone (will) belong
فَسَخَرْنَا لَهُ الرِّيحَ تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِهِ رُخَاءً حَيْثُ	wherever	gently,	by his command,	to flow	the wind	to him Then We subjected
أَصَابَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَالشَّيْطِينَ كُلَّ بَنَّاءٍ وَعَوَّاصٍ ﴿٣٧﴾	37	and diver,	builder	every	And the devils,	36 he directed,
وَأَخْرَيْنَ مُقْرَنِينَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ ﴿٣٨﴾ هَذَا عَطَاؤُنَا فَامْنُنْ	so grant	(is) Our gift,	"This	38	chains.	in bound And others
أَوْ اْمْسِكْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٩﴾ وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِنْدَنَا	with Us	for him	And indeed,	39	account."	without withhold or
لَزُلْفَىٰ وَحَسَنَ مَّآبٍ ﴿٤٠﴾ وَادْكُرْ عَبْدَانَا	Our slave	And remember	40	place of return.	and a good	surely is a near access
أَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الشَّيْطَانُ بِنُصْبٍ	with distress	Shaitaan	(has) touched me	"That [I],	his Lord,	he called when Ayyub,
وَعَذَابٍ ﴿٤١﴾ ط أُرْغَضَ بِرِجْلِكَ هَذَا مُغْتَسَلٌ	(is a spring of) water to bathe,	This	with your foot.	"Strike	41	and suffering."
بَارِدٌ وَشَرَابٌ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ أَهْلَهُ	his family	[to] him	And We granted	42	and a drink."	cool

31. When there were displayed to him in the afternoon excellent bred steeds.

32. And he said, "Indeed, I have preferred the love of good things over the remembrance of my Lord." When they were hidden in the veil;

33. (He said), "Return them to me." Then he began to pass (his hand over (their) legs and necks.

34. And certainly We tried Sulaiman, and We placed a body on his throne; then he turned (to Allah).

35. He said, "O my Lord! Forgive me and grant me a kingdom such as will not belong to anyone after me. Indeed, You are the Bestower."

36. Then We subjected to him the wind to flow gently by his command wherever he directed,

37. And the devils, every builder and diver,

38. And others bound in chains.

39. (Allah said) "This is Our gift, so grant or withhold without account."

40. And indeed, he had a near access to Us and a good place of return.

41. And remember Our slave Ayyub, when he called to his Lord, "Indeed, Shaitaan has touched me with distress and suffering."

42. (It was said to him), "Strike with your foot; this is a spring of water to bathe, cool and a drink."

43. And We granted him his family

and the like of them along with them, a Mercy from Us, and a reminder for those who have understanding.

44. “And take a bunch (of grass) in your hand and strike with it and do not break your oath.” Indeed, We found him patient, an excellent slave. Indeed, he repeatedly turned (to Allah).

45. And remember Our slaves Ibrahim, Ishaq, and Yaqoob, the possessors of strength and vision.

46. Indeed, We chose them for an exclusive quality; remembrance of the Home (of the Hereafter).

47. And indeed, they are to Us, from the chosen ones, the best.

48. And remember Ismail, Al-Yasa, and Dhul-kifl, all are among the best.

49. This is a Reminder. And indeed, for the righteous ones is a good place of return,

50. Gardens of Eternity, whose gates will be opened for them.

51. Reclining therein, they will call for abundant fruit and drink.

52. And with them will be well-matched companions of modest gaze.

53. This is what you are promised for the Day of Account.

54. Indeed, this is Our provision for which there is no depletion.

55. This is so! And indeed, for the transgressors is an evil

وَمِثْلَهُمْ مَعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَذِكْرًا				
and a Reminder	from Us	a Mercy	with them,	and a like of them
لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ٤٣ وَخُذْ بِيَدِكَ ضِغْتًا قَاصِرًا				
and strike	a bunch	in your hand	“And take	43 for those of understanding.
بِهِ وَلَا تَحْنُتْ ٤٤ إِنَّا وَجَدْنَاهُ صَابِرًا				
patient,	[We] found him	Indeed, We	break (your) oath.”	and (do) not with it
نِعْمَ الْعَبْدُ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ ٤٥ وَأَذْكُرُ عَبْدَنَا				
Our slaves	And remember	44	repeatedly turned.	Indeed, he slave. an excellent
إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ أُولِي الْأَيْدِي وَالْأَبْصَارِ ٤٥				
45	and vision.	(of) strength	possessors	and Yaqoob and Ishaq Ibrahim
إِنَّا أَحْصَيْنَاهُمْ بِخَالَصَةِ ذِكْرٍ الدَّارِ				
(of) the Home.	remembrance	for an exclusive (quality);	[We] chose them	Indeed, We
وَأَنَّ هُمْ عِنْدَنَا لَمِنَ الْمُصْطَفَيْنِ الْأَخْيَارِ ٤٧				
47	the best.	the chosen ones,	(are) from to Us	And indeed, they 46
وَأَذْكُرُ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَالْيَسَعَ وَذَا الْكِفْلِ وَكُلٌّ مِّنَ الْأَخْيَارِ ٤٨				
(are) from	and all	and Dhul-kifl,	and Al-Yasa	Ismail And remember
لِحُسْنِ مَا بِلَا جَنَّتِ عَدْنٍ مَّفْتَحَةٌ ٤٩				
(will be) opened	(of) Eternity,	Gardens	49	place of return, surely, is a good
لَهُمُ الْأَبْوَابُ ٥٠ مُتَّكِئِينَ فِيهَا يَدْعُونَ فِيهَا بِفَاكِهَةٍ				
for fruit	therein	they will call	therein, Reclining	50 the gates. for them
كَثِيرَةٍ وَشَرَابٍ ٥١ وَعِنْدَهُمْ قُصِرَاتُ الطَّرْفِ				
(will be) companions of modest gaze	And with them	51	and drink.	many
أَتْرَابٍ ٥٢ هَذَا مَا تُوْعَدُونَ لِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ				
(of) Account.	for (the) Day	you are promised	(is) what This	52 well-matched.
إِنَّ هَذَا لَرِزْقُنَا مَا لَهُ مِنْ تَفَادٍ ٥٣				
depletion.	any	for it	not (is) surely Our provision;	this Indeed, 53
هَذَا ٥٤ وَإِنَّ لِلطَّغْيِينِ لَشَرًّا				
surely (is) an evil	for the transgressors	And indeed,	This (is so)!	54

مَابٍ	لَا	جَهَنَّمَ	يَصَلُّونَهَا	فَيْسُ
place of return.	55	Hell;	they will burn therein	and wretched (is)
الْبِهَادُ	هَذَا	فَلْيَذُوقُوهُ	حَيِّمٌ	
the resting place.	56	This (is so)!	Then let them taste it,	boiling fluid
وَعَسَاقٌ	وَآخَرَ	مِنْ شَكْلَةٍ	أَزْوَاجٍ	
and purulence.	57	And other	of	(of various) kinds.
هَذَا	فَوْجٌ	مُقْتَحِمٌ	مَعَكُمْ	لَا
This	(is) a company	bursting	(in) with you.	No
إِنَّهُمْ	صَالُوا	النَّارِ	قَالُوا	بَلْ أَنْتُمْ
Indeed, they	(will) burn	(in) the Fire.	59	no
مَرْحَبًا بِكُمْ	أَنْتُمْ	قَدَّمْتُمُوهُ	لَنَا	فَيْسُ
welcome	You	brought this	upon us.	the settlement."
قَالُوا	رَبَّنَا	مَنْ	قَدَّمَ	لَنَا
60	They will say,	whoever	brought	upon us
فَزِدْهُ	عَذَابًا	ضِعْفًا	فِي النَّارِ	وَقَالُوا
increase for him	a punishment	double	in	And they (will) say,
مَا	لَنَا	لَا	نَرَى	رِجَالًا
"What (is)	for us	not	we see	men
الْأَشْرَارِ	أَتَّخَذْنَاهُمْ	سَخِرِيًّا	أَمْ	زَاغَتْ
the bad ones?	62	Did we take them	(in) ridicule	or
عَنْهُمْ	الْأَبْصَارُ	إِنَّ	ذَلِكَ	لَحَقٌّ
from them	the vision?"	63	Indeed,	(is) surely (the) truth -
تَخَاصُمُ	أَهْلِ	النَّارِ	قُلْ	إِنَّمَا
(the) quarreling	(of the) people	(of) the Fire.	64	I am
مُنذِرٌ	وَمَا	مِنْ	إِلَّا	إِلَّا
a warner,	and not	(is there) any	god	Allah,
رَبُّ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا
65	Lord	(of) the heavens	and whatever	(is) between them,
الْعَزِيزُ	الْعَفَّارُ	قُلْ	هُوَ	نَبَأٌ
the All-Mighty,	the Oft-Forgiving."	66	Say,	great,

place of return.

56. Hell; they will burn therein, and wretched is the resting place.

57. This is so! Then let them taste it, boiling fluid and purulence.

58. And other (punishment) of its type (of various) kinds.

59. This is a company bursting in with you. No welcome for them. Indeed, they will burn in the Fire.

60. They (the followers) will say (to the misleaders), "Nay! You - no welcome for you. It is you who brought this upon us. So wretched is the settlement."

61. They will say, "Our Lord, whoever brought this upon us increase for him double punishment in the Fire."

62. And they will say, "Why do we not see men whom we used to count among the bad ones?"

63. Did we take them (wrongly) in ridicule or has (our) vision turned away from them?"

64. Indeed, that is the truth - the quarreling of the people of the Fire.

65. Say (O Muhammad SAWS!), "I am only a warner; and there is no god except Allah, the One, the Irresistible,

66. Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving."

67. Say, (O Muhammad SAWS!) "It (the Quran) is a great news,

68. From which you (turn away).

69. I had no knowledge of the exalted chiefs when they were disputing.

70. Only this has been revealed to me that I am a clear Warner.”

71. When your Lord said to the Angels, “Indeed, I Am going to create a human being from clay.

72. So when I have proportioned him and breathed into him of My spirit, then fall down to him in prostration.”

73. So the Angels prostrated, all of them together.

74. Except Iblis; he was arrogant and became of the disbelievers.

75. He (Allah) said, “O Iblis! What prevented you from prostrating to one whom I have created with My Hands? Are you arrogant or are you of the exalted ones.”

76. He (Iblis) said, “I am better than him. You created me from fire and You created him from clay.”

77. He (Allah) said, “Then get out of it (i.e., Paradise), for indeed, you are accursed.

78. And indeed, upon you is My curse until the Day of Judgment.”

79. He (Iblis) said, “My Lord! Then give me respite until the Day they are resurrected.”

80. He (Allah) said, “Then indeed, you are of those given respite,

81. Until the Day of the time

لا ٦٧	أَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ مُعْرِضُونَ ٦٨	مَا كَانَ لِي مِنْ عِلْمٍ
67	You turn away. from it	knowledge any for me is Not 68
بِالْمَلَائِكَةِ إِذْ يَخْتَصِمُونَ ٦٩	إِنْ	
(of) the chiefs,	the exalted	when they were disputing. 69
يُوحَىٰ إِلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِذْ قَالَ لِلْمَلِكَةِ ابْنِي خَلِقْتُ بَشَرًا ٧٠	إِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ٧٠	
has been revealed	to me except	that only I am a Warner 70 clear.”
When	said your Lord	to the Angels, “Indeed, I Am
فِيهِ ٧١	فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ	
from	clay. 71	So when I have proportioned him and breathed
مِنْ رُوحِي فَقَعُوا لَهُ سَاجِدِينَ ٧٢	فَسَجَدَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ	
of	My spirit,	then fall down to him
كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ ٧٣	إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ ٧٣	وَكَانَ
together. 73	Except	Iblis; and became
مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ ٧٤	قَالَ يَا إِبْلِيسُ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَنْ	
of	the disbelievers. 74	He said, “O Iblis! What prevented you
تَسْجُدَ لِمَا خَلَقْتُ بِإِيْدِي ٧٥	أَسْتَكْبَرْتَ أَمْ	
Are you arrogant	with My Hands? I created	to (one) whom you (should) prostrate
كُنْتَ مِنَ الْعَالِينَ ٧٥	قَالَ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِنْهُ ٧٥	
of	are you	the exalted ones.” 75
خَلَقْتَنِي مِنْ نَّارٍ ٧٦	وَأَخْلَقْتَهُ مِنْ طِينٍ ٧٦	قَالَ
You created me	from fire	and You created him from clay.” 76
فَأَخْرِجْ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَاجِعٌ وَإِنَّ		
“Then get out	of it,	for indeed, you (are) accursed. 77
عَلَيْكَ لَعْنَتِي إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ٧٨	قَالَ رَبِّ	
upon you	(is) My curse	(of) Judgment.” (the) Day until 78
فَأَنْظِرْنِي إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ٧٩	قَالَ	
Then give me respite	until	(the) Day they are resurrected.” 79
فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنظَرِينَ ٨٠	إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ	
(are) of	“Then indeed, you	(of) the time (the) Day Until 80

المَعْلُومِ ٨١ قَالَ فَبِعِزَّتِكَ لَأُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ					
all.	I will surely mislead them	"Then by Your might	He said,	81	well-known."
لَا إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمُ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ٨٢ قَالَ ٨٣					
He said,	83	the chosen ones."	among them	Your slaves	Except 82
فَالْحَقُّ ٨٤ وَالْحَقُّ أَقُولُ ٨٤ لَا مَكْنَ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكَ ٨٤					
with you	Hell	Surely I will fill	84	I say,	and the truth "Then (it is) the truth
وَمِمَّنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ٨٥ قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ					
I ask you	"Not	Say,	85	all."	among them follow you and those who
عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُتَكَلِّفِينَ					
the ones who pretend.	of	I am	and not	payment,	any for it
إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ٨٦					
to the worlds.	a Reminder	except	it (is)	Not	86
وَلَتَعْلَمَنَّ ٨٧ وَبَعْدَ حِينٍ ٨٨					
88	a time."	after	its information	And surely you will know	87
					
Surah Az-Zumar					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name		
تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ١					
1	the All-Wise.	the All-Mighty,	Allah (is) from	(of) the Book	(The) revelation
إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ بِالْحَقِّ فَاعْبُدِ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ الدِّينَ ٢					
so worship	in truth;	the Book	to you	[We] have revealed	Indeed, We
for Allah	Unquestionably,	2	(in) the religion.	to Him	(being) sincere Allah
الدِّينَ الْخَالِصَ وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ ٣					
protectors,	besides Him	take	And those who	the pure.	(is) the religion
مَا نَعْبُدُهُمْ إِلَّا لِيُقَرِّبُونَا إِلَى اللَّهِ					
Allah	to	that they may bring us near	except	we worship them	"Not
ذُنُوبَهُمْ فِي مَا هُمْ فِيهِ					
[in it]	they	what	in	between them	will judge Allah Indeed, (in) nearness."

well-known."

82. He (Iblis) said, "Then by **Your** might I will surely mislead them all.

83. Except **Your** chosen slaves among them."

84. He said, "Then it is the truth and the truth (is what) I say,

85. I will surely fill Hell with you and those among them who follow you, all."

86. Say (O Muhammad SAWS!), "I do not ask you any payment for it, and I am not of the ones who pretend.

87. It is nothing but a Reminder to the worlds.

88. And surely you will know its information after a time."

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The revelation of the Book (i.e., the Quran) is from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. Indeed, **We** have revealed to you the Book in truth; so worship Allah being sincere to **Him** in religion.

3. Unquestionably, the pure religion is for Allah. And those who take protectors besides **Him** (say), "We only worship them so that they may bring us nearer to Allah in position." Indeed, Allah will judge between them concerning that over which they

differ. Indeed, Allah does not guide the one who is a liar and a disbeliever.

4. If Allah had intended to take a son, He could have chosen from what He creates whomever He willed. Glory be to Him! He is Allah, the One, the Irresistible.

5. He created the heavens and the earth in truth. He wraps the night over the day and wraps the day over the night. And He subjected the sun and the moon, each running for a specified term. Unquestionably, He is the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.

6. He created you from one soul. Then He made from it its mate. And He produced for you of the cattle eight kinds. He creates you in the wombs of your mothers, creation after creation, within three layers of darkness. That is Allah your Lord; to Him belongs the dominion. There is no god except Him, then how can you turn away?

7. If you disbelieve, then indeed, Allah is free from need of you. And He does not like ungratefulness in His slaves. And if you are grateful, He likes it in you. And no bearer of burdens will bear the burden

يَخْتَلِفُونَ ٣ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ كَذِبٌ							
(is) a liar	[he]	(one) who	guide	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	differ.
كَفَّارٌ ٣ لَوْ أَرَادَ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا							
a son,	take	to	Allah (had) intended	If	3	and a disbeliever.	
لَا صُطْفَىٰ مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ ٤							
He willed.	whatever	He creates	from what	surely,	He (could) have chosen		
سُبْحٰنَهُ ٤ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ خَلَقَ							
He created	4	the Irresistible.	the One,	(is) Allah	He	Glory be to Him!	
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ بِالْحَقِّ يَكْوُرُ اللَّيْلُ عَلَى النَّهَارِ							
the day	over	the night	He wraps	in [the] truth.	and the earth	the heavens	
وَيَكْوُرُ النَّهَارُ عَلَى اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ							
the sun	And He subjected	the night.	over	the day	and wraps		
وَالْقَمَرَ ٥ كُلُّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ٥ هُوَ							
He	Unquestionably,	specified.	for a term	running	each	and the moon,	
الْعَزِيزُ الْعَفَّارُ ٥ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّن نَّفْسٍ							
a soul	from	He created you	5	the Oft-Forgiving.	(is) the All-Mighty,		
وَإِحْدَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَأَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِّن							
of	for you	And He sent down	its mate.	from it	He made	Then	single.
الْأَنْعَامِ ثَمَانِيَةَ أَزْوَاجٍ يَخْلُقَكُمْ فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ							
(of) your mothers,	(the) wombs	in	He creates you	kinds.	eight	the cattle	
خَلْقًا مِّن بَعْدِ خَلْقٍ فِي ظُلُمَاتٍ ثَلَاثٍ ذَٰلِكُمْ اللَّهُ							
(is) Allah	That	three.	darkness[es]	in	creation,	after	creation
رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَآيَ							
Then how	He.	except	god	(There is) no	(is) the dominion.	for Him	your Lord;
تُصْرَفُونَ ٦ إِنَّ تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ							
Allah	then indeed,	you disbelieve	If	6	are you turning away?		
غَنِيٌّ عَنِّي وَلَا يَرْضَىٰ لِعِبَادِهِ الْكُفْرَ وَإِن							
And if	ungratefulness.	in His slaves	He likes	And not	of you.	(is) free from need	
تَشْكُرُوا يَرْضَهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ							
(the) burden	bearer of burdens	will bear	And not	in you.	He likes it	you are grateful	

أُخْرَى ^ط ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ	then He will inform you (is) your return, your Lord to Then (of) another.
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ^ط إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ	(is) the All-Knower Indeed, He do. you used to about what
بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ^٧ وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَا	he calls adversity, [the] man touches And when 7 of what (is) in the breasts.
رَبَّهُ مُنِيبًا إِلَيْهِ ^ط ثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَّلَهُ نِعْمَةً مِّنْهُ	from Himself, a favor He bestows on him when then to Him; turning his Lord
نَسِيَ مَا كَانَ يَدْعُو ^ط إِلَيْهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَجَعَلَ لِلَّهِ	to Allah and he sets up before, [to] Him he used to call (for) what he forgets
أُنْدَادًا لِّيُضِلَّ ^ط عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ قُلْ تَتَّبِعْ ^ط بِكُفْرِكَ قَلِيلًا ^ط	(for) a little. in your disbelief "Enjoy Say, His Path. from to mislead rivals
إِنَّكَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ ^٨ أَمَّنْ هُوَ	[he] Is (one) who 8 (of) the Fire." (the) companions (are) of Indeed, you
قَانِتٌ ^ط أَنَاءَ اللَّيْلِ سَاجِدًا وَقَائِمًا	and standing, prostrating (of) the night, (during) hours (is) devoutly obedient -
يَحْذَرُ ^ط الْآخِرَةَ وَيَرْجُوا رَحْمَةَ رَبِّهِ ^ط قُلْ هَلْ	"Are Say, (of) his Lord? (for the) Mercy and hoping the Hereafter fearing
يَسْتَوِي ^ط الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُونَ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ^ط إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ	will take heed Only know?" (do) not and those who know those who equal
أُولُوا ^ط الْأَلْبَابِ ^٩ قُلْ لِيَعْبُدِ ^ط الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا	Fear believe! [those] who "O My slaves Say, 9 those of understanding.
رَبَّكُمْ ^ط لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ ^ط	(is) good, world this in do good For those who your Lord.
وَأَرْضُ اللَّهِ وَاسِعَةٌ ^ط إِنَّمَا يُوَفَّى ^ط الصَّابِرُونَ	the patient ones will be paid back in full Only (is) spacious. (of) Allah and the earth
أَجْرَهُمْ ^ط بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ^{١٠} قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ	[I] am commanded "Indeed, I Say, 10 account." without their reward
أَنْ أَعْبُدَ ^ط اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ ^ط الدِّينَ ^{١١}	11 (in) the religion. to Him (being) sincere Allah, I worship that

of another. Then to your Lord is your return, then He will inform you about what you used to do. Indeed, He is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

8. And when adversity touches man, he calls his Lord turning (in repentance) to Him (alone); then when He bestows upon him a favor from Himself, he forgets that for which he called Him before, and he sets up rivals to Allah to mislead (others) from His Path. Say, "Enjoy in your disbelief for a little. Indeed, you are of the companions of the Fire."

9. Is one who is devoutly obedient - during the hours of the night, prostrating and standing, fearing the Hereafter and hoping for the Mercy of his Lord (like one who is not)? Say, "Are those who know equal to those who do not know?" Only those of understanding will take heed.

10. Say, "O My slaves who believe! Fear your Lord. For those who do good in this world is good, and the earth of Allah is spacious. Only the patient ones will be paid back in full their reward without account."

11. Say, "Indeed, I am commanded that I worship Allah, being sincere to Him in religion."

12. And I have been commanded that I be the first of those who submit.”

قُلْ	١٢	المُسْلِمِينَ	لِأَنَّ	أَكُونَ	أَوَّلَ	وَأُمِرْتُ
Say,	12	(of) those who submit.”	(the) first	I be	that	And I am commanded

13. Say, “Indeed I fear, if I disobey my Lord, the punishment of a great Day.”

إِنِّي	أَخَافُ	إِنْ	عَصَيْتُ	رَبِّي	عَذَابَ	يَوْمٍ	عَظِيمٍ
great.”	(of) a Day	(the) punishment	my Lord,	I disobey	if	[I] fear,	“Indeed, I

14. Say, “Allah (alone) I worship, being sincere to Him in my religion.

قُلِ	اللَّهُ	أَعْبُدُ	مُخْلِصًا	لَهُ	دِينِي	١٤
14	(in) my religion.	to Him	(being) sincere	“I worship Allah	Say,	13

15. So worship what you will besides Him.” Say, “Indeed, the losers are those who will lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection. Unquestionably, that is a manifest loss.”

فَاعْبُدُوا	مَا	شِئْتُمْ	مِمَّنْ	دُونِهِ	قُلْ	إِنَّ	الْخُسْرَيْنِ	الَّذِينَ
(are) those who	the losers	“Indeed,	Say,	besides Him.”	you will	what	So worship	

خَسِرُوا	أَنْفُسَهُمْ	وَأَهْلِيَهُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ
(of) the Resurrection.	(on the) Day	and their families	themselves	(will) lose

أَلَا	ذَلِكَ	هُوَ	الْخُسْرَانُ	الْبَيِّنُ	١٥	لَهُمْ	مِنْ
from	For them	15	the clear.”	(is) the loss	it	that -	Unquestionably,

16. They will have coverings of Fire from above them and from below them. With that Allah threatens His slaves. “O My slaves! So fear Me.”

فَوْقِهِمْ	ظُلُلٌ	مِّنَ	النَّارِ	وَمِنَ	تَحْتِهِمْ	ظُلُلٌ	ذَلِكَ
(With) that	coverings.	below them	and from	the Fire	of	coverings	above them

يُخَوِّفُ	اللَّهُ	بِهِ	عِبَادَهُ	لِيُعَادِيَ	فَاتَّقُونِ	١٦
16	So fear Me.”	“O My slaves!	His slaves,	[with it]	Allah	threatens

17. And those who avoid false gods, lest they worship them and turn to Allah (in repentance), for them are glad tidings. So give glad tidings to My slaves

وَالَّذِينَ	اجْتَنَبُوا	الطَّاغُوتَ	أَنْ	يَعْبُدُوهَا	وَأَنَابُوا	إِلَى
to	and turn	they worship them	lest	the false gods	avoid	And those who

اللَّهُ	لَهُمْ	الْبُشْرَى	فَبَشِّرْ	عِبَادِي	١٧
17	(to) My slaves	So give glad tidings	(are) glad tidings.	for them	Allah,

18. Those who listen to the Word, then follow the best thereof, those are they whom Allah has guided, and those are men of understanding.

الَّذِينَ	يَسْتَمِعُونَ	الْقَوْلَ	فَيَتَّبِعُونَ	أَحْسَنَهُ	أُولَئِكَ
those	the best thereof,	then follow	the Word,	they listen (to)	Those who

الَّذِينَ	هَدَاهُمُ	اللَّهُ	وَأُولَئِكَ	هُمُ
are [they]	and those	Allah has guided them,	(are) they whom	

19. Then, is one on him is due the word of punishment (equal to one who avoids evil)? Then can you save one who is in the Fire?

أُولُوا	الْأَلْبَابِ	١٨	أَفَنْ	حَقَّ	عَلَيْهِ	كَلِمَةُ
the word	on him	became due	Then, is (one) who,	18	the men of understanding.	

الْعَذَابِ	أَفَأَنْتَ	تُنْقِذُ	مَنْ	فِي	النَّارِ	١٩
19	the Fire?	(is) in	(one) who	save	Then can you	(of) the punishment?

20. But those who fear their Lord, for them are lofty mansions, above them

لَكِنِ	الَّذِينَ	اتَّقَوْا	رَبَّهُمْ	لَهُمْ	عُرُفٌ	مِّنْ	فَوْقِهَا
above them	(are) lofty mansions,	for them	their Lord,	fear	those who	But	

عُرْفٌ مَّبْنِيَّةٌ لَا تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَعَدَّ						
(The) Promise	the rivers.	beneath it	from	flow	built high,	lofty mansions
اللَّهُ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ الْبِعَادَ ٢٠ أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ						
that	you see	Do not	20	(in His) promise.	Allah fails	Not (of) Allah.
اللَّهُ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَسَدَّكَ وَيَنْبِيعُ فِي						
in	(as) springs	and He makes it flow	water	the sky	from	sends down Allah
الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُ بِهِ زُرْعًا مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهُ ثُمَّ يَهْبِجُ						
they wither	then	colors;	(of) different	crops	with it He produces	then the earth;
فَتَرَاهُ مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ حُطَامًا إِنَّ فِي						
in	Indeed,	debris?	He makes it	then	turn yellow;	and you see it
ذَلِكَ لَذِكْرَى لَأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ٢١						
21	for those of understanding.		surely, (is) a reminder	that		
أَفَمَنْ أَقْبَنُ شَرَحَ اللَّهُ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ فَهُوَ عَلَى						
(is) upon	so he	for Islam	his breast	Allah has expanded	So is (one for) whom	
نُورٍ مِمَّنْ سَاءَ بِهٖ قَوْلٍ لِلْقِسِيَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ مِمَّنْ						
from	their hearts	to (those are) hardened	So woe	his Lord.	from	a light
ذَكَرَ اللَّهُ أُولَئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ٢٢ اللَّهُ						
Allah	22	clear.	error	(are) in	Those	(the) remembrance of Allah.
نَزَّلَ أَحْسَنَ الْحَدِيثِ كِتَابًا مُتَشَابِهًا						
(its parts) resembling each other	a Book	(of) [the] statement -	(the) best	has revealed		
مَّثَانِيًّا تَتَشَعَّرُ مِنْهُ جُلُودُ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ						
their Lord,	fear	(of) those who	(the) skins	from it	Shiver	oft-repeated.
ثُمَّ تَلِينُ جُلُودُهُمْ وَقُلُوبُهُمْ إِلَى ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ						
That	(of) Allah.	(the) remembrance	at	and their hearts	their skins	relax then
هُدًى اللَّهُ يَهْدِي بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَنْ						
And whoever	He wills.	whom	with it	He guides	(of) Allah,	(is the) guidance
يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ٢٣ أَفَمَنْ						
Then (is) he who	23	guide.	any	for him	then not	Allah lets go astray
يَتَّقِي بِوَجْهِهِ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ						
(of) the Resurrection?	(on the) Day	punishment	(the) worst	with his face	will shield	

lofty mansions built high, beneath which rivers flow. (It is) the Promise of Allah. Allah does not fail in (His) Promise.

21. Do you not see that Allah sends down water from the sky and makes it flow as springs in the earth; then He produces thereby crops of different colors; then they wither and you see them turn yellow; then He makes them debris? Indeed, in that is a reminder for those of understanding.

22. So is one whose breast Allah has expanded for Islam, so that he is upon a light from his Lord (like the hard-hearted)? So woe to those whose hearts are hardened against the remembrance of Allah. Those are in clear error.

23. Allah has revealed the best statement - a Book, its parts resembling each other (and) oft-repeated. The skins of those who fear their Lord shiver from it, then their skins and their hearts relax at the remembrance of Allah. That is the guidance of Allah, He guides with it whom He wills. And whoever Allah lets go astray, then there is no guide for him.

24. Then is he who will shield with his face the worst of the punishment on the Day of Resurrection (like one secure from it)?

And it will be said to the wrongdoers, "Taste what you used to earn."

25. Those before them denied, so the punishment came upon them from where they did not perceive.

26. So Allah made them taste the disgrace in the life of the world, and certainly the punishment of the Hereafter is greater, if they only knew.

27. And indeed, We have set forth for people in this Quran every kind of example, so that they may take heed.

28. (It is) a Quran in Arabic, without any crookedness, so that they may become righteous.

29. Allah sets forth an example: a man (i.e., slave) belonging to quarreling partners and another belonging exclusively to one man - are they equal in comparison? All praise be to Allah! Nay, most of them do not know.

30. Indeed, you will die and indeed, they will (also) die.

31. Then indeed, on the Day of Resurrection you will dispute before your Lord.

وَقِيلَ	لِلظَّالِمِينَ	ذُوقُوا	مَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَكْسِبُونَ
And it will be said	to the wrongdoers,	"Taste	what	you used to	earn."
٢٤	كَذَّبَ	الَّذِينَ	مِنْ	قَبْلِهِمْ	فَأَتْهُمْ
24	Denied	those who	(were) before them,	so came upon them	
٢٥	الْعَذَابُ	مِنْ	حَيْثُ	لَا	يَشْعُرُونَ
25	the punishment	from	where	not	they perceive.
٢٦	فَأَذَاقَهُمُ	اللَّهُ	الْخِزْيَ	فِي	الْحَيَاةِ
	So Allah made them taste	the disgrace	in	the life	(of) the world,
٢٧	وَلَعَذَابُ	الْآخِرَةِ	أَكْبَرُ	لَوْ	كَانُوا
	and certainly (the) punishment	(of) the Hereafter	(is) greater,	if	they knew.
٢٦	يَعْلَمُونَ	وَلَقَدْ	صَرَبْنَا	لِلنَّاسِ	فِي
26	knew.	And indeed,	We have set forth	for people	in
٢٧	يَتَذَكَّرُونَ	قُرْآنًا	عَرَبِيًّا	غَيْرَ	ذِمِّي
27	take heed.	A Quran	(in) Arabic	without	any
٢٨	يَتَّقُونَ	صَرَبَ	اللَّهُ	عَوَجًا	مَثَلًا
28	(become) righteous.	Allah sets forth	so that they may	crookedness	an example -
٢٩	يَسْتَوِينَ	هَلْ	رَجُلٌ	سَلَمًا	وَرَجُلًا
	they both equal	are	to one man -	(belonging) exclusively	and a man
٣٠	يَمِيتُونَ	ثُمَّ	إِنَّكُمْ	يَوْمَ	مَيِّتُونَ
30	(will also) die.	Then	indeed you,	(on the) Day	
٣١	تَخْتَصِمُونَ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّكُمْ	الْقِيَامَةِ	
31	will dispute.	before	your Lord,	(of) the Resurrection,	

فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنْ كَذَبَ	عَلَى اللَّهِ	وَكَذَّبَ						
and denies	Allah	against	lies	than (one) who	(is) more unjust	Then who			
بِالصِّدْقِ	إِذْ جَاءَهُ	أَلَيْسَ	فِي جَهَنَّمَ	مَثْوًى					
an abode	Hell	in	Is (there) not	it comes to him?	when	the truth			
لِلْكَافِرِينَ	وَالَّذِي	جَاءَ	بِالصِّدْقِ	وَصَدَّقَ					
and believed	the truth	brought	And the one who	32	for the disbelievers?				
بِهِ	أُولَئِكَ	هُمْ	الْمُتَّقُونَ	لَهُمْ	مَا	يَشَاءُونَ			
they wish	(is) what	For them	33	(are) the righteous.	[they]	those	in it,		
عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ	ذَلِكَ	جَزَاءُ	الْمُحْسِنِينَ						
34	(of) the good-doers	(is the) reward	That	their Lord.	with				
لِيُكَفِّرَ اللَّهُ	عَنْهُمْ	أَسْوَأَ	الَّذِي	عَمِلُوا	وَيَجْزِيَهُمْ				
and reward them	they did	(of) what	(the) worst	from them	That Allah will remove				
أَجْرَهُمْ	بِأَحْسَنِ	الَّذِي	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	أَلَيْسَ	اللَّهُ			
Allah	Is not	35	do.	they used to	(of) what	for (the) best	their due		
بِكَافٍ	عَبْدًا	وَإِخْوَانُكَ	بِالَّذِينَ	مِنْ دُونِهِ					
besides Him.	with those	And they threaten you	(for) His slave?	sufficient					
وَمَنْ	يُضِلِّ اللَّهُ	فَمَا	لَهُ	مِنْ هَادٍ					
36	guide.	any	for him	then not	Allah lets go astray -	And whoever			
وَمَنْ	يَهْدِ اللَّهُ	فَمَا	لَهُ	مِنْ مُضِلٍّ	أَلَيْسَ	اللَّهُ			
Allah	Is not	misleader.	any	for him	then not	Allah guides,	And whoever		
بِعَزِيزٍ	ذِي	الْعِقَابِ	وَلَيْنٌ	سَأَلْتَهُمْ	مَنْ	خَلَقَ			
created	who	you ask them	And if	37	All-Able of retribution?	All-Mighty,			
السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	لَيَقُولَنَّ	اللَّهُ	قُلْ	أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ				
"Then do you see	Say,	"Allah."	Surely, they will say,	and the earth?	the heavens				
مَا	تَدْعُونَ	مِنْ دُونِ	اللَّهِ	إِنْ	أَرَادَنِي	اللَّهُ	بِضَرِّ	هَلْ	هُنَّ
they	are	harm,	Allah intended for me	if	Allah?	besides	you invoke	what	
كَشَفْتُ	ضَرَّةَ	أَوْ	أَرَادَنِي	بِرَحْمَةٍ	هَلْ	هُنَّ			
they	are	mercy,	if He intended for me	or	(of) harm (from) Him;	removers			
مُسِكَّتْ	رَحْمَتَهُ	قُلْ	حَسْبِيَ	اللَّهُ	عَلَيْهِ				
upon Him	"Sufficient (is) Allah for me;	Say,	(of) His mercy?"	withholders					

32. Then who is more unjust than one who lies against Allah and denies the truth when it comes to him? Is there not an abode in Hell for the disbelievers?

33. And the one who brought the truth and (those who) believed in it, they are the righteous.

34. They will have whatever they wish with their Lord. That is the reward of the good-doers

35. So that Allah may remove from them the worst of what they did and give them their reward for the best of what they used to do.

36. Is not Allah sufficient for His slave? Yet they threaten you with those besides Him? And whoever Allah lets go astray, for him there is no guide.

37. And whoever Allah guides, for him there is no misleader. Is not Allah All-Mighty, All-Able of retribution?

38. And if you ask them who created the heavens and the earth? Surely, they will say, "Allah." Say, "Then have you considered what you invoke besides Allah? If Allah intended for me harm, are they removers of harm from Him; or if He intended for me mercy, are they withholders of His mercy?" Say, "Sufficient is Allah for me; in Him

put their trust those who trust.”

39. Say, “O my people! Work according to your position, indeed, I am working (too); then soon you will know

40. Upon whom will come a punishment disgracing him and on whom will descend an everlasting punishment.”

41. Indeed, We revealed to you the Book for mankind in truth. So whoever is guided, then it is for (the benefit of) his own soul; and whoever goes astray only goes astray against his own soul. And you are not a manager over them.

42. Allah takes the souls at the time of their death, and those who do not die (He takes their souls) during their sleep. Then He keeps the souls of those for whom He has decreed death, and sends the souls of others for a specified term. Indeed, in that are signs for a people who ponder.

43. Or have they taken intercessors besides Allah? Say, “Even though they do not possess anything, nor do they understand?”

44. Say, “To Allah belongs all intercession. To Him belong the dominion of the heavens and the earth. Then to Him you will be returned.”

45. And when Allah Alone is mentioned,

يَتَوَكَّلُ	الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ	قُلْ	يَقَوْمِ	اعْمَلُوا	عَلَى		
(according) to	Work	“O my people!	Say,	38	those who trust.”	put trust	
مَكَانَتِكُمْ	إِنِّي	عَامِلٌ	فَسَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُونَ	لَا		
39	you will know	then soon	working;	indeed, I am	your position,		
مَنْ	يَأْتِيهِ	عَذَابٌ	يُخْزِيهِ	وَيَجُلُّ	عَلَيْهِ		
on him	and descends	disgracing him	a punishment	will come	(Upon) whom		
عَذَابٌ	مُقِيمٌ	إِنَّا	أَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَيْكَ	الْكِتَابَ		
the Book	to you	We revealed	Indeed We,	40	everlasting.”	a punishment	
لِلنَّاسِ	بِالْحَقِّ	فَمَنْ	اهْتَدَى	فَلِنَفْسِهِ	ع		
then (it is) for his soul;	accepts guidance,	So whoever	in truth.	for [the] mankind			
وَمَنْ	ضَلَّ	فَأِنَّمَا	يَضِلُّ	عَلَيْهَا	وَمَا	أَنْتَ	
you	And not	against his (soul).	he strays	then only	goes astray	and whoever	
عَلَيْهِمْ	بِوَكِيلٍ	ع	اللَّهُ	يَتَوَقَّى	الْأَنْفُسَ	حِينَ	
(at the) time	the souls	takes	Allah	41	a manager.	(are) over them	
مَوْتِهَا	وَالَّتِي	لَمْ	تَمُتْ	فِي	مَنَامِهَا	فِيْمَسْكُ	
Then He keeps	their sleep.	in	die	(does) not	and the one who	(of) their death,	
الَّتِي	قَضَى	عَلَيْهَا	الْمَوْتَ	وَيُرْسِلُ	الْأُخْرَى	إِلَى	
for	the others	and sends	the death,	for them	He has decreed	the one whom,	
أَجَلٍ	مُّسَيَّ	إِنَّ	فِي	ذَلِكَ	لَايَاتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ	
for a people	surely (are) signs	that	in	Indeed,	specified.	a term	
يَتَفَكَّرُونَ	ع	أَمْ	اتَّخَذُوا	مِن	دُونِ	اللَّهِ	شُفَعَاءَ
intercessors?	Allah	besides	have they taken	Or	42	who ponder.	
قُلْ	أَوَلَوْ	كَانُوا	لَا	يَمْلِكُونَ	شَيْئًا	وَلَا	
and not	anything,	possessing	not	they were	“Even though	Say,	
يَعْقِلُونَ	ع	قُلْ	لِلَّهِ	الشَّفَاعَةُ	جَمِيعًا	ط	
all.	the intercession	“To Allah (belongs)	Say,	43	they understand?”		
لَهُ	مُلْكُ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	ثُمَّ	إِلَيْهِ	ط	
to Him	Then	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion	For Him		
تُرْجَعُونَ	ع	وَإِذَا	ذُكِرَ	اللَّهُ	وَحْدَهُ	ط	
Alone,	Allah is mentioned	And when	44	you will be returned.”			

اَشْمَأَزَّتْ قُلُوبُ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ						
in the Hereafter,	believe	(do) not	(of) those who	(the) hearts	shrink with aversion	
وَإِذَا ذُكِرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ						
rejoice.	They	behold!	besides Him,	those	are mentioned	and when
﴿٤٥﴾ قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ عَلِيمٌ						
Knower	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	Creator	"O Allah!	Say,	45
الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ أَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ فِي						
in	Your slaves	between	will judge	You	and the witnessed,	(of) the unseen
مَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَلَوْ أَنَّ لِلَّذِينَ						
those who	And if	46	differ."	therein	they used to	what
ظَلَمُوا مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ						
with it,	and (the) like of it	all	the earth	(is) in	(had) whatever	did wrong
لَا فَتَدَّوْا بِهِ مِنْ سُوءِ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ						
(on the) Day	(of) the punishment	(the) evil	from	with it	they would ransom	
الْقِيَامَةِ وَبَدَا لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يَكُونُوا						
they had	not	what	Allah	from	to them	And (will) appear (of) the Resurrection.
يَحْتَسِبُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَبَدَا لَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا						
(of) what	(the) evils	to them	And will become apparent	47	taken into account.	
كَسَبُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ						
mock.	[in it]	they used to	what	them	and will surround	they earned,
﴿٤٨﴾ فَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَانَا ثُمَّ إِذَا						
when	then	he calls upon Us;	adversity,	[the] man	touches	So when 48
خَوَّلَهُ نِعْمَةً مِّنَّا قَالَ إِنَّمَا أُوتِيتُهُ						
I have been given it	"Only,	he says,	from Us,	a favor	We bestow (on) him	
عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ بَلْ هِيَ فِتْنَةٌ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ						
know.	(do) not	most of them	but	(is) a trial,	it	Nay, knowledge." for
﴿٤٩﴾ قَدْ قَالَهَا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَمَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ						
them	avail	but (did) not	before them,	those	said it	Indeed, 49
مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ فَأَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا						
(of) what	(the) evils	Then struck them	50	earn.	they used to	what

the hearts of those who do not believe in the Hereafter shrink with aversion, and when those besides Him are mentioned, behold! They rejoice.

46. Say, "O Allah! Creator of the heavens and the earth, Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, You will judge between Your slaves in that over which they used to differ."

47. And if those who did wrong had all that is in the earth and the like of it with it, they would (offer it) to ransom thereby from the evil of the punishment on the Day of Resurrection. And there will appear to them from Allah that which they had not taken into account.

48. And there will appear to them the evils of what they had earned, and they will be surrounded by that which they used to mock.

49. So when adversity touches man, he calls upon Us; then when We bestow on him a favor from Us; he says, "I have been given it only for the knowledge (I have)." Nay, it is a trial, but most of them do not know.

50. Indeed, those before them said it, but they were not availed by what they used to earn.

51. Then the evil (consequences) of what they earned struck them.

And those who have wronged of these (people) will be struck by the evil consequences of what they earned; and they will not be able to escape.

52. Do they not know that Allah extends the provision for whom He wills and restricts (it). Indeed, in that are signs for a people who believe.

53. Say, "O My slaves! Those who have transgressed against themselves, do not despair of the Mercy of Allah. Indeed, Allah forgives all sins. Indeed, He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

54. And turn (in repentance) to your Lord and submit to Him before the punishment comes to you; then you will be not helped.

55. And follow the best of what is revealed to you from your Lord before the punishment comes to you suddenly, while you do not perceive,

56. Lest a soul should say, "Oh! My regret over what I neglected in (my duty) towards Allah and that I was among the mockers."

57. Or (lest) it should say, "If only Allah had guided me, I would have been among the righteous."

58. Or (lest) it should say when it sees the punishment, "If only I had another chance, then I could be among

كَسَبُوا ^ط وَالَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْ هَؤُلَاءِ سَيُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ	(the) evils	will strike them	these,	of	have wronged	And those who	they earned.
مَا كَسَبُوا ^ط وَمَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ^{٥١} أَوْلَمَ	Do not	51	will be able to escape.	they	and not	they earned;	(of) what
يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ^ط إِنَّ	Indeed,	and restricts.	He wills	for whom	the provision	extends	Allah that they know
فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ^{٥٢} قُلْ	Say,	52	who believe.	for a people	surely (are) signs	that	in
لِعِبَادِي الَّذِينَ أَسْرَفُوا عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوا	despair	(do) not	themselves,	against	have transgressed	Those who	"O My slaves!
مِنْ رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ ^ط إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ جَمِيعًا ^ط إِنَّهُ	Indeed He,	all.	the sins	forgives	Allah	Indeed,	(of) Allah. (the) Mercy of
هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ^{٥٣} وَأَنِيبُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ	your Lord	to	And turn	53	the Most Merciful.	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	He
وَأَسْلِمُوا لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ ثُمَّ لَا	not	then	the punishment;	comes to you	[that]	before	to Him and submit
تُصْرَفُونَ ^{٥٤} وَاتَّبِعُوا أَحْسَنَ مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ	to you	is revealed	(of) what	(the) best	And follow	54	you will be helped.
مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ ^ط مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ بَغْتَةً	suddenly,	the punishment	comes to you	[that]	before	your Lord	from
وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ^{٥٥} لَا أَنْ تَقُولَ نَفْسٌ يُحْصِرُنِي	"Oh ! My regret	a soul,	should say	Lest	55	perceive,	(do) not while you
عَلَىٰ مَا فَرَّطْتُ فِي جَنْبِ اللَّهِ وَإِنْ كُنْتُ لَمِنَ	surely, among	I was	and that	Allah	regard (to)	in	I neglected what over
السَّخِرِينَ ^{٥٦} أَوْ تَقُولَ لَوْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هَدَانِي	(had) guided me,	Allah	"If that	it should say,	Or	56	the mockers."
لَكُنْتُ مِنَ السَّائِقِينَ ^{٥٧} أَوْ تَقُولَ حِينَ	when	it should say	Or	57	the righteous."	among	surely, I (would) have been
تَرَىٰ الْعَذَابَ لَوْ أَنَّ لِي كَرَّةً ^ط فَاكُونَ مِنَ	among	then I could be	another chance	for me	only	"If	the punishment, it sees

الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾	بَلَىٰ قَدْ جَاءَتْكَ آيَاتِي	فَكَذَّبْتَ				
the good-doers."	My Verses,	came to you	verily	"Yes,	58	
بِهَا وَاسْتَكْبَرْتَ	وَكُنْتَ	مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾				
and were arrogant,	and you were	among	the disbelievers.	59		
وَيَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	تَرَى	الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ			
And (on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	you will see	those who lied	Allah,	about	
وَجُوهُهُمْ	مُؤَدَّاتٌ	أَلَيْسَ	فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى			
their faces	(will be) blackened.	Is (there) not	in	Hell	an abode	
لِلْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾	وَيُنَبِّئُ اللَّهُ	الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا				
for the arrogant?	And Allah will deliver	those who feared (Him)	60			
بِغَفَارَتِهِمْ	لَا يَسُومُهُمُ	السُّوءُ	وَلَا هُمْ	يَحْزَنُونَ		
to their place of salvation;	not	will touch them	the evil,	and not	they	will grieve.
﴿٦١﴾	اللَّهُ خَالِقُ	كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	وَهُوَ	عَلَىٰ	كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	
Allah	(is the) Creator	(of) all	things,	and He	(is) over	all
61						
وَكَيْلٌ ﴿٦٢﴾	لَهُ	مَقَالِيدُ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ		
a Guardian.	For Him	(are the) keys	(of) the heavens	and the earth.	62	
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	بِآيَاتِ	اللَّهِ	أُولَئِكَ هُمُ	الْخٰسِرُونَ		
And those who	disbelieve	(of) Allah,	in (the) Verses	those -	they	(are) the losers.
﴿٦٣﴾	قُلْ	أَفْغَيْرَ	اللَّهِ	تَأْمُرُونِي	أَعْبُدُ	أَيُّهَا
63	Say,	"Is (it) other than	Allah	you order me	(to) worship,	O
الْجٰهَلُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾	وَلَقَدْ	أَوْحَىٰ	إِلَيْكَ	وَإِلَى	الَّذِينَ	
ignorant ones?"	And verily,	it has been revealed	to you	and to	those who	
مِن قَبْلِكَ	لَئِنْ	أَشْرَكْتَ	لَيَحْبَطَنَّ			
(were) before you,	if	you associate (with Allah)	surely, will become worthless			
عَمَلِكَ	وَلَتَكُونَنَّ	مِنَ الْخٰسِرِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾				
your deeds	and you will surely be	among	the losers.	65		Nay!
اللَّهُ فَاعْبُدْ	وَكُنْ	مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾				
But worship Allah	and be	among	the thankful ones.	66		And not
قَدَّرُوا	اللَّهُ	حَقَّ	قَدْرَهُ	وَالْأَرْضَ	جَمِيعًا	
they appraised	Allah	(with) true	appraisal,	while the earth	entirely	

the good-doers."

59. (The reply will be), "Yes, verily My Verses came to you but you denied them and you were arrogant, and you were among the disbelievers.

60. And on the Day of Resurrection you will see those who lied about Allah, their faces will be blackened. Is there not in Hell an abode for the arrogant?

61. And Allah will deliver those who feared (Him) to their place of salvation; no evil will touch them, nor will they grieve.

62. Allah is the Creator of all things, and He is a Guardian over all things.

63. To Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth. And those who disbelieve in the Verses of Allah, they are the losers.

64. Say, "Is it other than Allah that you order me to worship, O ignorant ones?"

65. And verily, it has been revealed to you and to those who were before you that if you associate (others with Allah) your deeds would surely become worthless and you would surely be among the losers.

66. Nay! But worship Allah and be among the thankful ones.

67. And they have not appraised Allah with true appraisal, while the earth entirely

will be in **His** Grip on the Day of Resurrection, and the heavens will be folded in **His** Right Hand. Glory be to **Him!** And High is **He** above what they associate (with **Him**).

68. And the trumpet will be blown, then whoever is in the heavens and the earth will fall dead except whom Allah wills. Then it will be blown a second time, and behold! They will be standing (and) waiting.

69. And the earth will shine with the light of its Lord, and the Record (of deeds) will be placed, and the Prophets and the witnesses will be brought, and it will be judged between them in truth, and they will not be wronged.

70. And every soul will be fully compensated^v for what it did; and **He** is the Best-Knower^v of what they do.

71. And those who disbelieve will be driven to Hell in groups until, when they reach it, its gates will be opened, and its keepers will say to them, "Did there not come to you Messengers from among you reciting to you the Verses of your Lord and warning you of the meeting of this Day of yours?" They will say, "Yes!" But the word (i.e., decree) of punishment has been justified against the disbelievers.

قَبْضَتُهُ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	وَالسَّمَوَاتِ	مَطْوِيَّتُ
(will be) in His Grip	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection,	and the heavens	(will be) folded
بِيَمِينِهِ ^ط	سُبْحَانَهُ	وَتَعَالَى	عَمَّا	
in His Right Hand.	Glory be to Him!	And High is He	above what	
يُشْرِكُونَ	٦٧	وَنُفِخَ	فِي	الصُّورِ
they associate (with Him).	67	And (will) be blown	[in]	the trumpet,
فَصَعِقَ	مَنْ	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَمَنْ
then (will) fall dead	whoever	(is) in	the heavens	and whoever
إِلَّا	مَنْ	شَاءَ	اللَّهُ ^ط	ثُمَّ
whom	except	Allah wills.	Then	(it will) be blown
فَإِذَا	هُمْ	قِيَامٌ	يَنْظُرُونَ	٦٨
They	and behold!	(will be) standing	waiting.	68
بُنُورٍ	رَبِّهَا	وَوُضِعَ	الْكِتَابُ	وَجَاءَتْ
with (the) light	(of) its Lord	and (will) be placed	the Record	and (will) be brought
بِالنَّبِيِّنَ	وَالشُّهَدَاءِ	وَقُضِيَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ
the Prophets	and the witnesses,	and it (will) be judged	between them	and they
لَا	يُظْلَمُونَ	٦٩	وَوُفِّيَتْ	كُلُّ
will not be wronged.	69	And (will) be paid in full	every	it did;
وَهُوَ	أَعْلَمُ	بِمَا	يَفْعَلُونَ	٧٠
and He	(is the) Best-Knower	of what	they do.	70
الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	إِلَى	جَهَنَّمَ	زُمَرًا
those who	disbelieve	to	Hell	(in) groups
فَتَحَتْ	أَبْوَابَهَا	وَقَالَ	لَهُمْ	خَزَنَتُهَا
(will) be opened	its gates	and (will) say	to them	"Did not
رُسُلٌ	مِّنْكُمْ	يَتْلُونَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	آيَاتِ
Messengers	from you	reciting	to you	(of) your Lord
لِقَاءِ	يَوْمِكُمْ	هَذَا	قَالُوا	بلى
(of the) meeting	(of) your Day	this?"	They (will) say,	But
حَقَّتْ	كَلِمَةُ	العَذَابِ	عَلَى	الْكَافِرِينَ
has been justified	(the) word	(of) punishment	against	the disbelievers.
71				

قِيلَ	ادْخُلُوا	ابْوَابَ	جَهَنَّمَ	خُلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَا
It will be said,	"Enter	(the) gates	(of) Hell	(to) abide eternally	therein,
فَبِئْسَ	مَثْوًى	الْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ	٧٢	وَسِيْقٍ	
and wretched is	(the) abode	(of) the arrogant."	72	And (will) be driven	
الَّذِيْنَ	اتَّقَوْا	رَبَّهُمْ	اِلَى	الْجَنَّةِ	زُمْرًا
those who	feared	their Lord,	to	Paradise	(in) groups
جَاءُوْهَا	وَفَتِحَتْ	اَبْوَابُهَا	وَقَالَ	لَهُمْ	خَزَنَتُهَا
they reach it	and (will) be opened	its gates	and (will) say	to them	its keepers,
سَلَامٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ	طِبْتُمْ	فَادْخُلُوْهَا	خُلِدِيْنَ	٧٣
"Peace be	upon you,	you have done well,	so enter it	(to) abide eternally."	73
وَقَالُوا	الْحَمْدُ	لِلّٰهِ	الَّذِيْ	صَدَقْنَا	وَعَدَاهُ
And they will say,	"All praise	(be) to Allah,	Who	has fulfilled for us	His promise
وَاَوْرَثْنَا	الْاَرْضَ	نَتَّبِعُوْا	مِنَ	الْجَنَّةِ	حَيْثُ
and has made us inherit	the earth,	we may settle	[from]	(in) Paradise	wherever
نَشَاءُ	فَنِعْمَ	اَجْرُ	الْعٰمِلِيْنَ	٧٤	وَتَرَى
So excellent	we wish.	(is the) reward	(of) the workers."	74	And you will see
الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	حٰفِيْنَ	مِنْ	حَوْلِ	الْعَرْشِ	يُسَبِّحُوْنَ
the Angels	surrounding	[from]	around	the Throne	glorifying
رَبِّهِمْ	وَقُضِيَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَقِيلَ	
(of) their Lord.	And (will) be judged	between them	in truth,	and it will be said,	
الْحَمْدُ	لِلّٰهِ	رَبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	٧٥	
"All praise be	to Allah,	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds."	75	
					
Surah Al-Mumin					
بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ		
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
حَمِّ	١	تَنْزِيْلٍ	الْكِتٰبِ	مِنَ	اللّٰهِ
Ha Meem.	1	(The) revelation	(of) the Book	(is) from	Allah
الْعَلِيْمِ	٢	عَٰفِرٍ	الدَّٰبِّ	وَقَابِلٍ	
the All-Knower.	2	(The) Forgiver	(of) the sin,	and (the) Acceptor	

72. It will be said (to them), "Enter the gates of Hell to abide eternally therein, and wretched is the abode of the arrogant."

73. And those who feared their Lord will be driven to Paradise in groups until, when they reach it, its gates will be opened and its keepers will say to them, "Peace be upon you, you have done well, so enter it to abide eternally therein."

74. And they will say, "All praise be to Allah, Who has fulfilled for us His promise and has made us inherit the earth, we may settle in Paradise wherever we wish. So excellent is the reward of the (righteous) workers."

75. And you will see the Angels surrounding the Throne, glorifying the praise of their Lord. And it will be judged between them in truth, and it will be said, "All praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds."

ج

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ha Meem.
2. The revelation of the Book is from Allah the All-Mighty, the All-Knower.
3. The Forgiver of sin, and the Acceptor

of repentance, severe in punishment, Owner of abundance. There is no god except **Him**; to **Him** is the final return.

4. None dispute in the Verses of Allah except those who disbelieve, so let not their movement in the cities deceive you.

5. The people of Nuh denied before them and the factions after them, and every nation plotted against their Messenger to seize him, and they disputed by (using) falsehood to refute thereby the truth. So **I** seized them. Then how (terrible) was **My** penalty?

6. And thus the Word of your Lord has been justified against those who disbelieved that they are companions of the Fire.

7. Those (angels) who bear the Throne and those around it glorify the praises of their Lord and believe in **Him** and ask forgiveness for those who believe (saying), "Our Lord! **You** encompass all things by **Your** Mercy and knowledge, so forgive those who repent and follow **Your** Way and save them from the punishment of the Hellfire.

8. Our Lord! And admit them to Gardens of Eden which **You** have promised them and whoever was righteous among their fathers,

التَّوْبِ شَدِيدِ الْعِقَابِ ذِي الطَّوْلِ ط							
Owner (of) the abundance.	(in) the punishment,	severe	(of) [the] repentance,				
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ إِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ٣ مَا							
Not	3	(is) the final return.	to Him ,	Him ;	except	god	(There is) no
يُجَادِلُ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَلَا							
so (let) not	disbelieve,	those who	except	(of) Allah	(the) Verses	concerning	dispute
يَغْرُرُكَ تَقَلُّبُهُمْ فِي الْبِلَادِ ٤ كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ							
before them	Denied	4	the cities.	in	their movement	deceive you	
قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَالْأَحْزَابِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ وَهَمَّتْ كُلُّ							
every	and plotted	after them,	and the factions	(of) Nuh	(the) people		
أُمَّةٍ بِرِسُولِهِمْ لِيَأْخُذُوهُ وَجَدَلُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ							
by falsehood	and they disputed	to seize him,	against their Messenger,	nation			
لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ فَأَخَذْتُهُمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ							
My penalty?	was	Then how	So I seized them.	the truth.	thereby	to refute	
٥ وَكَذَلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ							
those who	against	(of) your Lord	(the) Word	has been justified	And thus	5	
كَفَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ٦ الَّذِينَ يَحْمِلُونَ							
bear	Those who	6	(of) the Fire.	(are) companions	that they	disbelieved	
الْعَرْشِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ							
(of) their Lord	(the) praises	glorify	(are) around it	and who	the Throne		
وَيُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا							
'Our Lord!	believe,	for those who	and ask forgiveness	in Him	and believe		
وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ رَحْمَةً وَعِلْمًا فَاغْفِرْ							
so forgive	and knowledge,	(by Your) Mercy	things	all	You encompass		
لِلَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا سَبِيلَكَ وَقِهِمْ عَذَابَ							
(the) punishment	and save them (from)	Your Way	and follow	repent	those who		
الْجَحِيمِ ٧ رَبَّنَا وَأَدْخِلْهُمْ جَنَّاتِ عَدْنِ							
(of) Eden	(to) Gardens	And admit them	Our Lord!	7	(of) the Hellfire.		
الَّتِي وَعَدْتَهُمْ وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ							
their fathers	among	(was) righteous	and whoever	You have promised them	which		

وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ					
(are) the All-Mighty,	You	Indeed You ,	and their offspring.	and their spouses	
الْحَكِيمُ ۝ وَقِهِمُ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَمَنْ تَقِ					
you protect	And whoever	(from) the evils.	And protect them	8	the All-Wise.
السَّيِّئَاتِ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَاحَتْهُ ۝ وَذَلِكَ هُوَ					
[it]	And that	You bestowed Mercy on him.	then verily	that Day,	(from) the evils
الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ۝ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا					
disbelieved	those who	Indeed,	9	the great.”	(is) the success,
يُنَادُونَ لَمَقَّتْ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرَ مِنْ مَقَّتِكُمْ					
your hatred	than	(was) greater	“Certainly Allah’s hatred	will be cried out to them,	
أَنْفُسَكُمْ إِذْ تُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى الْإِيمَانِ فَتَكْفُرُونَ					
and you disbelieved.”	the faith,	to	you were called	when	(of) yourselves
۝ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا أَمَتْنَا اثْنَتَيْنِ وَأَحْيَيْتَنَا					
and You gave us life	twice	You gave us death	“Our Lord!	They (will) say,	10
اثْنَتَيْنِ فَاعْتَرَفْنَا بِذُنُوبِنَا فَهَلْ إِلَى خُرُوجٍ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ					
way?”	any	get out	to	So is (there)	our sins. and we confess twice,
۝ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُ إِذَا دُعِيَ اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ كَفَرْتُمْ					
you disbelieved;	Alone	Allah was invoked	when	(is) because,	“That 11
وَأِنْ يُشْرِكْ بِهِ تُؤْمِنُوا فَالْحُكْمُ لِلَّهِ					
(is) with Allah,	So the judgment	you believed.	with Him ,	(others) were associated	but if
الْعَلِيِّ الْكَبِيرِ ۝ هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيكُمُ آيَاتِهِ					
His Signs	shows you	(is) the One Who	He	12	the Most Great.” the Most High,
وَيُنزِلُ لَكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ رِزْقًا وَمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ					
take heed	But (does) not	provision.	the sky	from	for you and sends down
إِلَّا مَنْ يُنِيبُ ۝ فَادْعُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ					
to Him	(being) sincere	Allah,	So invoke	13	turns. (one) who except
الدِّينَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ ۝					
14	the disbelievers.	dislike (it)	even though	(in) the religion,	
رَفِيعِ الدَّرَجَاتِ ذُو الْعَرْشِ ۝ يُلْقِي الرُّوحَ مِنْ					
of	the inspiration	He places	Owner (of) the Throne;	Possessor of the Highest Ranks,	

their spouses, and their offspring. Indeed, **You** are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

9. And protect them from the evil (consequences of their deeds). And whoever you protect from the evil (consequences) that Day-then verily, **You** bestowed Mercy on him. And that is the great success.”

10. Indeed, those who disbelieve will be addressed, “Certainly Allah’s hatred (for you) was greater than your hatred of yourselves, when you were called to the faith, and you disbelieved.”

11. They will say, “Our Lord! **You** gave us death twice and gave us life twice, and we confess our sins. So is there any way to get out?”

12. (It will be said to them), “That is because, when Allah **Alone** was invoked, you disbelieved; but when others were associated with **Him**, you believed. So the judgment is with Allah, the Most High, the Most Great.”

13. **He** is the **One Who** shows you **His Signs** and sends down provision for you from the sky. But does not take heed except the one who turns (to Allah).

14. So invoke Allah being sincere to **Him** in religion, even though the disbelievers dislike it.

15. Possessor of the Highest Ranks, Owner of the Throne; **He** places the inspiration of

His Command upon whom He wills of His slaves to warn of the Day of Meeting.

16. The Day they come forth, nothing concerning them is hidden from Allah. To whom belongs the dominion this Day? To Allah, the One, the Irresistible.

17. This Day every soul will be recompensed for what it earned. No injustice today! Indeed, Allah is Swift in Account.

18. And warn them of the Approaching Day, when the hearts are at the throats choking (them). There will be no intimate friend for the wrongdoers nor any intercessor who is obeyed.

19. He knows the stealthy glance and what the breasts conceal.

20. And Allah judges in truth, while those whom they invoke besides Him judge with nothing. Indeed, Allah - He is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

21. Have they not traveled in the earth and observed how was the end of those who were before them? They were superior to them in strength and in impressions in the land, but Allah seized them for their sins, and they had none to protect them from Allah.

22. That was because their Messengers came to them

أَمْرِهِ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ لِيُنذِرَ	to warn	His slaves,	of	He wills	whom	upon	His Command
يَوْمَ التَّلَاقِ ۗ لَا يُخْفَى	is hidden	not	come forth,	they	(The) Day	15	(of) the Meeting. (of) the Day
عَلَى اللَّهِ مِنْهُمْ شَيْءٌ ۗ لِمَنِ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ ۗ لِلَّهِ	For Allah	this Day?	(is) the Dominion	For whom	anything.	about them	Allah from
الْوَاحِدِ الْقَهَّارِ ۗ ۝١٦	soul	every	will be recompensed	This Day	16	the Irresistible.	the One,
بِمَا كَسَبَتْ ۗ لَا ظُلْمَ الْيَوْمَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ	(in) Account.	(is) Swift	Allah	Indeed,	today!	injustice	No it earned. for what
۝١٧ وَأَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْآزِفَةِ إِذِ الْقُلُوبُ لَدَى	(are) at	the hearts	when	the Approaching,	(of) the Day	And warn them	17
الْحَنَاجِرِ كُضِبِينَ ۗ مَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ حَمِيمٍ وَلَا	and no	intimate friend	any	for the wrongdoers	Not	choked.	the throats,
شَفِيعٍ يُطَاعُ ۗ ۝١٨ يَعْلَمُ خَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَمَا	and what	(the) stealthy glance	He knows	18	(who) is obeyed.	intercessor	
تُخْفَى الصُّدُورِ ۗ ۝١٩ وَاللَّهُ يَقْضِي بِالْحَقِّ وَالَّذِينَ	while those (whom)	in truth,	judges	And Allah	19	the breasts.	conceal
يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا يَقْضُونَ بِشَيْءٍ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ	He	Allah -	Indeed,	with anything.	they judge	not	besides Him they invoke
السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ۗ ۝٢٠ أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ	the earth	in	they travel	Do not	20	the All-Seer.	(is) the All-Hearer,
فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ كَانُوا	They were	before them?	were	(of) those who	(the) end	was	how and see
هُمْ أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً ۗ وَآثَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ	the land,	in	and (in) impressions	(in) strength	to them	superior	[they]
فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنْ اللَّهِ مِنْ	any	Allah	against	for them	was	and not	for their sins, but Allah seized them
وَأَقِ وَاقٍ ۗ ۝٢١ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانَتْ تَأْتِيهِمْ	used to come to them	(was) because [they]	That	21	protector.		

رُسُلَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَكَفَرُوا فَآخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ ط						
So Allah seized them.	but they disbelieved,	with clear proofs	their Messengers			
إِنَّهُ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ٢٢ وَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا						
We sent	And certainly,	22	(in) punishment.	severe	(is) All-Strong,	Indeed, He
مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِينٍ ٢٣ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ						
Firaun,	To	23	clear,	and an authority	with Our Signs	Musa
وَهَامَانَ وَقَارُونَ فَقَالُوا سِحْرٌ كَذَابٌ ٢٤ فَلَمَّا						
Then when	24	a liar."	"A magician,	but they said,	and Qarun,	Haman
جَاءَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا اقْتُلُوا أَبْنَاءَ						
(the) sons	"Kill	they said,	Us,	from	the truth	he brought to them
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ وَاسْتَحْيُوا نِسَاءَهُمْ ط وَمَا كَيْدُ						
(is the) plot	And not	their women."	and let live	with him,	believe	(of) those who
الْكٰفِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلٰلٍ ٢٥ وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ						
Firaun,	And said	25	error.	in	but	(of) the disbelievers
ذُرُونِي أَقْتُلْ مُوسَىٰ وَلْيَدْعُ رَبَّهُ ٢٦ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ						
that	[I] fear	Indeed, I	his Lord.	and let him call	Musa	(so that) I kill "Leave me
يُبَدِّلَ دِينَكُمْ أَوْ أَنْ يُظْهِرَ فِي الْأَرْضِ						
the land	in	he may cause to appear	that	or	your religion	he will change
الْفَسَادَ ٢٦ وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ إِنِّي عُذْتُ بِرَبِّي						
in my Lord	[I] seek refuge	"Indeed, I	Musa,	And said	26	the corruption."
وَرَبِّكُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ مْتَكِبِرٍ ٢٧ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِيَوْمِ						
(in the) Day	who believes	not	arrogant one	every	from	and your Lord
الْحِسَابِ ٢٧ وَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مُؤْمِنٌ مِّنْ آلِ						
(the) family	from	believing,	a man,	And said	27	(of) the Account."
فِرْعَوْنَ يَكْتُمُ إِيَّانَهُ أَتَقْتُلُونَ رَجُلًا أَنْ يَقُولَ						
he says,	because	a man	"Will you kill	his faith,	who conceal(ed)	(of) Firaun
رَبِّيَ اللَّهُ وَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ ط						
your Lord?	from	clear proofs	he has brought you	and indeed	(is) Allah,'	'My Lord
وَإِنْ يَكُ كَاذِبًا فَعَلَيْهِ كَذِبُهُ ٢٨ وَإِنْ يَكُ صَادِقًا						
truthful,	he is	and if	(is) his lie;	then upon him	a liar,	he is And if

with clear proofs, but they disbelieved, so Allah seized them. Indeed, **He** is All-Strong, severe in punishment.

23. And certainly **We** sent Musa with **Our** Signs and a clear authority,

24. To Firaun, Haman, and Qarun, but they called (him), "A magician and a liar."

25. Then when he brought to them the truth from **Us**, they said, "Kill the sons of those who believe with him and spare their women." But the plot of the disbelievers is nothing but error.

26. And Firaun said, "Leave me to kill Musa and let him call his Lord. Indeed, I fear that he will change your religion or he may cause corruption to appear in the land."

27. And Musa said, "Indeed, I seek refuge in my Lord and your Lord from every arrogant one who does not believe in the Day of Account."

28. And a believing man from the family of Firaun who concealed his faith said, "Will you kill a man because he says, 'My Lord is Allah,' and he has brought you clear proofs from your Lord? And if he is a liar, then upon him is his lie; and if he is truthful,

ع ٨

there will strike you some of what he threatens you (with). Indeed, Allah does not guide one who is a transgressor, a liar.

29. O my people! The kingdom is yours today, (being) dominant in the land, but who will help us from the punishment of Allah if it came to us." Firaun said, "I do not show you except what I see and I do not guide you except to the right path."

30. And he who believed said, "O my people! Indeed, I fear for you (something) like the day of the companies,

31. Like the plight of the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud and those after them. And Allah does not want injustice for (His) slaves.

32. And O my people! Indeed, I fear for you the Day of Calling,

33. A Day you will turn back fleeing; there will be no protector for you from Allah. And whoever Allah lets go astray, then there is no guide for him.

34. And indeed, Yusuf came to you before with clear proofs, but you remained in doubt about what he brought to you, until when he died, you said, 'Allah will never send a Messenger after him.' Thus Allah lets go astray

يُصِبُّكُمْ	بَعْضُ	الَّذِي	يَعِدُّكُمْ	إِنَّ	اللَّهِ
(there) will strike you	some (of)	(that) which	he threatens you.	Indeed,	Allah
لَا	يَهْدِي	مَنْ	هُوَ	مُسْرِفٌ	كَذَّابٌ
(does) not	guide	(one) who	[he]	(is) a transgressor,	a liar.
يَقَوْمِ	لَكُمْ	الْمُلْكُ	الْيَوْمَ	ظَاهِرِينَ	فِي الْأَرْضِ
O my people!	For you	(is) the kingdom	today,	dominant	in the land,
يَنْصُرُنَا	مِنْ	بَأْسِ	اللَّهِ	إِنْ	جَاءَنَا
will help us	from	(the) punishment	(of) Allah,	if	it came to us."
مَا أُرِيكُمْ	إِلَّا	مَا أَرَى	وَمَا	أَهْدِيكُمْ	إِلَّا
I show you	what	I see	and not	I guide you	except
"Not	except	to the	path	except	to the
الرَّشَادِ	إِنِّي	أَخَافُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	مِثْلَ	يَوْمِ
the right."	[I] fear	Indeed I,	"O my people!	believed,	(he) who
دَابِّ	مِثْلَ	يَوْمِ	الْأَحْرَابِ	إِنِّي	أَخَافُ
for you	like	(the) day	(of) the companies,	(the) plight	Like
تَوْمِ	نُوحٍ	وَعَادٍ	وَتَمُودَ	وَالَّذِينَ	مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ
(of) the people	(of) Nuh	and Aad	and Thamud	and those	after them.
وَمَا	اللَّهُ	يُرِيدُ	ظُلْمًا	لِلْعِبَادِ	وَلِيَقَوْمِ
And Allah (does) not	And Allah	want	injustice	for (His) slaves.	And O my people!
إِنِّي	أَخَافُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْتِّدَادِ	إِنِّي
Indeed, I	[I] fear	for you	(the) Day	(of) Calling,	you will turn back
مُذْرِبِينَ	مَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنَ	اللَّهِ	مِنَ
fleeing;	not	for you	from	Allah	any
فَمَا	لَهُ	مِنْ	هَادٍ	وَلَقَدْ	جَاءَكُمْ
then not	for him	any	guide.	And indeed,	Yusuf
مِنَ	قَبْلِ	بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ	فَمَا	زَلْتُمْ	فِي
before	with clear proofs,	but not	you ceased	in	doubt
جَاءَكُمْ	بِهِ	حَتَّى	إِذَا	هَلَكَ	قُلْتُمْ
he brought to you	[with it],	until	when	he died,	you said,
يَبْعَثُ	اللَّهُ	مِنَ	بَعْدِهِ	رَسُولًا	كَذَلِكَ
will Allah raise	after him	a Messenger.'	Thus,	Allah lets go astray	Thus,

مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ مُرْتَابٌ ۝٣٤	الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ						
dispute	Those who	34	a doubter."	(is) a transgressor,	[he]	who	
فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطَانٍ أَتَاهُمْ	كَبُرَ مَقْتًا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعِنْدَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ۝٣٥						
(having) come to them,	any authority	without	(of) Allah	(the) Signs	concerning		
Thus	who believe.	those	and near	near Allah	hateful	(it) is greatly	
يُطَبِّعُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ قَلْبٍ مُتَكَبِّرٍ جَبَّارًا ۝٣٥	وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَا هَامَانَ ابْنِ لِي صَرْحًا لَعَلِّي أَبْلُغُ						
35	tyrant."	(of) an arrogant	heart	every	over	Allah sets a seal	
reach	that I may	a tower	for me	Construct	"O Haman!	Firaun,	And said
الرَّاسِبَاتِ ۝٣٦	أَسْبَابَ السَّمَوَاتِ فَاطَّلِعْ إِلَىٰ إِلَهِ						
(the) God	at	so I may look	(to) the heavens	(The) ways	36	the ways	
مُوسَىٰ وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّهُ كَاذِبًا ۝٣٦	وَكَذَلِكَ						
And thus	(to be) a liar."	[I] surely think him	and indeed, I	(of) Musa;			
زُيِّنَ لِفِرْعَوْنَ سُوءَ عَمَلِهِ وَصَدَّ عَنِ	السَّبِيلِ ۝٣٧						
from	and he was averted	(of) his deed,	(the) evil	to Firaun	was made fair-seeming		
37	ruin.	in	except	(of) Firaun	(was the) plot	And not	the way.
وَقَالَ الَّذِي آمَنَ يَأْتِيكُمُ الْيَقُومُ	اتَّبِعُونِ أَجُودًا وَأَسْبَابَ السَّمَوَاتِ ۝٣٨						
I will guide you	Follow me;	"O my people!	believed,	the one who	And said		
السَّبِيلِ ۝٣٨	يَقُومِ الْيَقُومِ						
the life	this,	Only	O my people!	38	the right.	(to the) way,	
الدُّنْيَا مَتَاعٌ ۝٣٩	وَأَنَّ الْأُخْرَةَ هِيَ دَارُ						
(is the) home,	it	the Hereafter -	and indeed,	(is) enjoyment,	(of) the world,		
الْقَرَارِ ۝٣٩	مَنْ عَمِلَ سَيِّئَةً فَلَا						
then not	an evil	does	Whoever	39	(of) settlement.		
يُجْزَىٰ إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا ۝٣٩	وَمَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا						
righteous (deeds),	does	and whoever	(the) like thereof;	but	he will be recompensed		
مَنْ ذَكَرِ أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ ۝٣٩	فَأُولَٰئِكَ						
then those	(is) a believer,	while he	female,	or	male	of	

one who is a transgressor, a doubter."

35. Those who dispute concerning the Signs of Allah without any authority having come to them, it is greatly hateful in the sight of Allah and in the sight of those who believe. Thus Allah sets a seal over the heart of every arrogant, tyrant."

36. And Firaun said, "O Haman! Construct for me a tower that I may reach the ways,

37. The ways into the heavens so that I may look at the God of Musa; and indeed, I think him to be a liar." And thus was made fair-seeming to Firaun, the evil of his deed, and he was averted from the (right) way. And the plot of Firaun was not except in ruin.

38. And the one who believed said, "O my people! Follow me; I will guide you to the right way.

39. O my people! This life of the world is only (a temporary) enjoyment, and indeed, the Hereafter is the home of (permanent) settlement.

40. Whoever does an evil deed, then he will not be recompensed but the like thereof; and whoever does righteous (deeds), whether male or female, while he is a believer, then those

will enter Paradise in which they will be given provision without account.

يَدْخُلُونَ	الْجَنَّةَ	يُرَزَقُونَ	فِيهَا	بِغَيْرِ	حِسَابٍ
will enter	Paradise,	they will be given provision	in it	without	account.

41. And O my people! How (strange) it is for me that I call you to salvation and you call me to the Fire!

٤٠	وَيَقُومِ	مَا	لِي	أَدْعُوكُمْ	إِلَى	النَّجْوَةِ
40	And O my people!	What (is)	for me	(that) I call you	to	the salvation
٤١	وَتَدْعُونَنِي	إِلَى	النَّارِ	٤١	تَدْعُونَنِي	لَا كُفْرًا
41	while you call me	to	the Fire!	41	You call me	that I disbelieve

42. You call me to disbelieve in Allah and to associate with Him that of which I have no knowledge, and I call you to the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.

وَأَنَا	وَأَشْرِكُ	بِهِ	مَا	لَيْسَ	لِي	بِهِ	عِلْمٌ	وَأَنَا
and I	and (to) associate	with Him	what	not	for me	of it	any knowledge,	and I
٤٢	أَدْعُوكُمْ	إِلَى	الْعَزِيزِ	الْعَفَّارِ	٤٢	لَا	جَرَمَ	
42	call you	to	the All-Mighty,	the Oft-Forgiving.	42	No	doubt	

43. No doubt, that to which you call me has no claim in this world or in the Hereafter; and that our return is to Allah, and that the transgressors will be the companions of the Fire.

أَنْتَ	تَدْعُونَنِي	إِلَيْهِ	لَيْسَ	لَهُ	دَعْوَةٌ	فِي	الدُّنْيَا	وَلَا	فِي
that what	you call me	to it	not	for it	a claim	in	the world	and not	in
وَأَنَّ	الْمُسْرِفِينَ	سَيَكُونُونَ	أَصْحَابَ	النَّارِ	٤٣	فَسَتَذْكُرُونَ	مَا		
and that	the transgressors -	and that	the Hereafter;	the Fire.	43	And you will remember	what		

44. And you will remember what I say to you, and I entrust my affair to Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Seer of His slaves."

أَقُولُ	لَكُمْ	وَأَفْوِضُ	أَمْرِي	إِلَى	اللَّهِ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ
I say	to you,	and I entrust	my affair	to	Allah.	Indeed,	Allah
٤٤	بَصِيرٌ	بِالْعِبَادِ	٤٤	فَوْقَهُ	اللَّهُ	سَيَاتِ	مَا
44	(is) All-Seer	of (His) slaves."	44	So Allah protected him	that	(from the) evils	that

45. So Allah protected him from the evils they plotted, and the people of Firaun were enveloped by the worst punishment,

مَكَرُوا	وَحَاقَ	بِالْ	فِرْعَوْنَ	سُوءَ	الْعَذَابِ
they plotted,	and enveloped	(the) people	(of) Firaun	(the) worst	punishment,
٤٥	وَيَوْمَ	تَقُومُ	السَّاعَةُ	أَدْخَلُوا	الْ
45	And (the) Day	(will be) established	the Hour,	"Cause to enter	(the) people

46. The Fire; they are exposed to it morning and evening. And the Day the Hour will be established (it will be said), "Make the people of Firaun enter the severest punishment."

فِرْعَوْنَ	أَشَدَّ	الْعَذَابِ	٤٦	وَإِذْ	يَتَحَاجُّونَ
(of) Firaun	(in the) severest	punishment."	46	And when	they will dispute
٤٧	فِي	النَّارِ	فَيَقُولُ	الضَّعْفَاءُ	لِلَّذِينَ
47	in	the Fire,	then will say	the weak	to those who

47. And when they will dispute in the Fire, and the weak will say to those who

٤٧	فِي	النَّارِ	فَيَقُولُ	الضَّعْفَاءُ	لِلَّذِينَ
47	in	the Fire,	then will say	the weak	to those who

اَسْتَكْبَرُوْا اِنَّا كُنَّا نَكُم تَبَعًا فَهَلْ اَنْتُمْ						
you	so can	followers,	for you	[we] were	"Indeed, we	were arrogant,
مُعْتُوْنَ عَنَّا نَصِيْبًا مِّنَ النَّارِ ﴿٤٧﴾ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ						
those who	Will say	47	the Fire?"	of	a portion	from us
اَسْتَكْبَرُوْا اِنَّا كُلُّ فِيْهَا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ قَدْ						
certainly	Allah	Indeed,	(are) in it.	all	"Indeed, we	(were) arrogant,
حَكَمَ بَيْنَ الْعِبَادِ ﴿٤٨﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ فِي النَّارِ						
the Fire	in	those	And will say	48	(His) slaves."	between
لِخَزَنَةِ جَهَنَّمَ ادْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ يُخَفِّفْ عَنَّا يَوْمًا مِّنْ						
of	a day	for us	(to) lighten	your Lord	"Call	(of) Hell,
الْعَذَابِ ﴿٤٩﴾ قَالُوْا اَوْلَمْ تَكُ تَاْتِيْنٰمُ رُسُلَكُمْ						
your Messengers	come to you	"Did there not	They (will) say,	49	the punishment."	
بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ قَالُوْا بَلٰى قَالُوْا فَادْعُوْا وَمَا						
but not	"Then call,	They (will) say,	"Yes."	They (will) say,	with clear proofs?"	
دَعُوْا الْكٰفِرِيْنَ اِلَّا فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ ؕ اِنَّا						
Indeed We,	50	error."	in	except	(of) the disbelievers	(is the) call
لَنْ نُّصْرَ لَنْ نُّصْرُ رُسُلِنَا وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا فِي الْحَيٰوةِ						
the life	in	believe	and those who	Our Messengers	We will surely help	
الدُّنْيَا وَيَوْمَ يَقُوْمُ الْاَشْهَادُ ﴿٥٠﴾ لَّا يَوْمَ						
(The) Day	51	the witnesses,	(when) will stand	and (on the) Day	(of) the world	
لَا يَنْفَعُ الظَّالِمِيْنَ مَعْدِرٰتُهُمْ وَلَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ						
and for them	(is) the curse	and for them	their excuse,	the wrongdoers	will benefit	not
سُوْءِ الدَّارِ ﴿٥٢﴾ وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوسٰى الْهُدٰى						
the guidance	Musa	We gave	And certainly,	52	home.	(is the) worst
وَاَوْرَثْنَا بَنِيْ اِسْرٰءِيْلَ الْكِتٰبِ ﴿٥٣﴾ هٰدِيْ						
A guide	53	the Book,	(the) Children of Israel	and We	caused to inherit	
وَذِكْرٰى لِاُولٰٓئِ الْاَلْبَابِ ﴿٥٤﴾ فَاصْبِرْ اِنَّ						
indeed,	So be patient;	54	(of) understanding.	for those	and a reminder	
وَعَدَ اللّٰهَ حَقُّ وَاَسْتَغْفِرْ لِدُنْبِكَ وَسِيْحْ						
and glorify	for your sin	And ask forgiveness	(is) true.	(the) Promise of Allah		

were arrogant, "Indeed, we were your followers, so can you avert from us a portion of the Fire?"

48. Those who were arrogant will say, "Indeed, we are all in it. Indeed, Allah has judged between His slaves."

49. And those in the Fire will say to the keepers of Hell, "Call your Lord to lighten the punishment for us for a day."

50. They will say, "Did there not come to you your Messengers with clear proofs?" They will say, "Yes." They will say, "Then call, but the call of the disbelievers is only in error."

51. Indeed, We will help Our Messengers and those who believe in the life of this world and on the Day when the witnesses will stand,

52. The Day their excuse will not benefit the wrongdoers, and they will have the curse, and they will have the worst home.

53. And certainly We gave Musa the guidance, and We caused the Children of Israel to inherit the Book,

54. A guide and a reminder for those of understanding.

55. So be patient; indeed, the Promise of Allah is true. And ask forgiveness for your sin and glorify

the praise of your Lord in the evening and the morning.

56. Indeed, those who dispute concerning the Signs of Allah without any authority having come to them, there is nothing in their breasts but (the quest for) greatness, which they will never attain. So seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

57. Surely, the creation of the heavens and the earth is greater than the creation of mankind, but most people do not know.

58. And the blind and the seeing are not equal, nor those who believe and do righteous deeds and the evildoer. Little is what you take heed.

59. Indeed, the Hour is coming, there is no doubt about it, but most people do not believe.

60. And your Lord said, "Call upon **Me**; I will respond to you. Indeed, those who are too proud to worship **Me** will enter Hell in humiliation."

61. Allah is the **One Who** made for you the night that you may rest therein and the Day giving visibility. Indeed, Allah is Full of Bounty to people, but most people are not grateful.

بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإِبْكَارِ ۝٥٥ إِنَّ	Indeed,	55	and the morning.	in the evening	(of) your Lord	(the) praise		
الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطَانٍ أَتَاهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ فِي صُدُورِهِمْ إِلَّا كِبْرًا مَّا هُمْ	any authority	without	(of) Allah	(the) Signs	concerning	dispute	those who	
بِالْبَغْيِ ۗ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ	they	not	greatness,	but	their breasts	(is) in	not	(which) came to them,
لَخَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَكْبَرَ مِنْ	the All-Seer.	(is) the All-Hearer	He	Indeed He ,	in Allah.	So seek refuge	(can) reach it.	
خَلْقِ النَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۝٥٧ وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ ۗ	than	(is) greater	and the earth	(of) the heavens	Surely, (the) creation	56		
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَلَا السُّيْءِ ۗ قَلِيلًا	(do) not	(of) the people	most	but	(of) the mankind,	(the) creation		
مَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ۝٥٨ إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَأْتِيَةٌ ۗ وَلَا	and the seeing	the blind	(are) equal	And not	57	know.		
رَيْبَ فِيهَا وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝٥٩ وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمْ	Little	the evildoer.	and not	righteous deeds	and do	believe	and those who	
أَدْعُونِي أَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ	no	(is) surely coming,	the Hour	Indeed,	58	you take heed.	(is) what	
الَّذِينَ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِي سَيَدْخُلُونَ جَهَنَّمَ	59	believe.	(do) not	(of) the people	most	but	in it,	doubt
دُخْرِينَ ۗ ۝٦٠ اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ اللَّيْلَ	Indeed,	to you.	I will respond	"Call upon Me ;	your Lord,	And said		
لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ	Hell	will enter	worship Me	to	(are) proud	those who		
لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا	the night	for you	made	(is) the One Who	Allah	60	(in) humiliation."	
	Allah	Indeed,	giving visibility.	and the day	in it,	that you may rest		
	(do) not	(of) the people	most	but	the people,	to	(is) Full (of) Bounty	

يَشْكُرُونَ	٦١	ذَلِكُمْ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّكُمْ	خَالِقُ	كُلِّ
give thanks.	61	That	(is) Allah	your Lord,	(the) Creator	(of) all
شَيْءٍ	لَا	إِلَهَ	إِلَّا	هُوَ	فَأَنَّى	تُؤْفَكُونَ
things,	(there is) no	god	except	Him.	So how	are you deluded?
62						
كَذَلِكَ	يُؤْفَكُ	الَّذِينَ	كَانُوا	بِآيَاتِ	اللَّهِ	يَجْحَدُونَ
Thus	were deluded	those who	were -	(the) Signs	(of) Allah,	rejecting.
63						
اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	الْأَرْضَ	قَرَارًا	
Allah	(is) the One Who	made	for you	the earth	a place of settlement	63
وَالسَّمَاءَ	بِنَاءٍ	وَصَوَّرَكُمْ	فَأَحْسَنَ	صُورَكُمْ		
and the sky	a canopy	and He formed you	and perfected	your forms,		
وَرَزَقَكُمْ	مِّنَ	الطَّيِّبَاتِ	ذَلِكُمْ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّكُمْ	
and provided you	of	the good things.	That	(is) Allah,	your Lord.	
64						
فَتَبَرَّكَ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	هُوَ	الْحَيُّ	
Then blessed (is)	Allah,	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	He	(is) the Ever-Living;	64
65						
لَا	إِلَهَ	إِلَّا	هُوَ	فَادْعُوهُ	مُخْلِصِينَ	لَهُ
(there is) no	god	but	He,	so call Him,	(being) sincere	to Him
66						
الْحَمْدُ	لِلَّهِ	رَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	قُلْ	إِنِّي	
All praise (be)	to Allah,	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	Say,	"Indeed, I	65
66						
نُهِيتُ	أَنْ	أَعْبُدَ	الَّذِينَ	تَدْعُونَ	مِنْ	دُونِ
[I] have been forbidden	to	worship	those whom	you call	besides	Allah
67						
جَاءَنِي	الْبَيِّنَاتُ	مِنْ	رَبِّي	وَأُمِرْتُ	أَنْ	أُسَلِّمَ
have come to me	the clear proofs	from	my Lord,	and I am commanded	to	submit
68						
لِرَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	هُوَ	الَّذِي	خَلَقَكُمْ	مِّنْ	
(of) the worlds.	to (the) Lord	He	(is) the One Who	created you	from	66
69						
ثُمَّ	مِنْ	ثُمَّ	مِنْ	عَلَقَةٍ	ثُمَّ	
then	dust,	then	from	a clinging substance,	then	
70						
يُخْرِجُكُمْ	طِفْلًا	ثُمَّ	لِتَبْلُغُوا	أَشُدَّكُمْ	ثُمَّ	
He brings you out	(as) a child;	then	lets you reach	your maturity,	then	
71						
لِتَكُونُوا	شِيُوخًا	وَمِنْكُمْ	مَنْ	يَتَوَلَّى	مِنْ	قَبْلُ
lets you become	old -	and among you	(is he) who	dies	before -	71

62. That is Allah, your Lord, the Creator of all things, there is no god except Him. So how are you deluded?

63. Thus were deluded those who were rejecting the Signs of Allah.

64. Allah is the **One Who** made for you the earth a place of settlement and the sky a canopy and He formed you, and perfected your forms and provided you of the good things. That is Allah, your Lord. Then blessed is Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

65. He is the Ever-Living; there is no god except Him, so call Him (being) sincere to Him in religion. All praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

66. Say, "Indeed, I have been forbidden to worship those whom you call besides Allah when clear proofs have come to me from my Lord, and I am commanded to submit to the Lord of the worlds.

67. He is the **One Who** created you from dust, then from a minute quantity of semen then from a clinging substance; then He brings you out as a child; then lets you reach maturity, then lets you become old - and among you there are some who die before -

and lets you reach a specified term so that you may use reason.

68. He is the One Who gives life and causes death. And when He decrees a matter, then He only says to it, "Be," and it is.

69. Do you not consider those who dispute concerning the Signs of Allah? How are they turned away (from the reality)?

70. Those who deny the Book and that with which We sent Our Messengers; but soon they will know.

71. When the iron collars will be around their necks and the chains; they will be dragged,

72. In the boiling water; then in the Fire they will be burned.

73. Then it will be said to them, "Where is that which you used to associate (with Him in worship)

74. Other than Allah?" They will say, "They have departed from us. Nay! We did not call upon anything before." Thus Allah lets the disbelievers go astray.

75. (It will be said to them), "That was because you used to rejoice on the earth without right and you used to behave insolently.

76. Enter the gates of Hell to abide forever in it, and wretched is the abode of the arrogant."

77. So be patient; indeed, the Promise of Allah is true.

٦٧	وَلِتَبْلُغُوا	أَجَلًا	مُّسَمًّى	وَلَعَلَّكُمْ	تَعْقِلُونَ
67	use reason.	and that you may	specified,	a term	and lets you reach
	هُوَ	الَّذِي	يُحْيِي	وَيُمِيتُ	فَإِذَا
	a matter,	He decrees	And when	and causes death.	gives life
	(is) the One Who	He			
	فَإِنَّمَا	يَقُولُ	لَهُ	كُنْ	فَيَكُونُ
	[to]	you see	Do not	68	and it is.
	"Be,"	to it,	He says		then only
	الَّذِينَ	يُجَادِلُونَ	فِي	آيَاتِ	اللَّهِ
	they are turned away?	How	(of) Allah?	(the) Signs	concerning
	dispute	those who			
	الَّذِينَ	كَذَّبُوا	بِالْكِتَابِ	وَبِمَا	أَرْسَلْنَا
	with it	We sent	and with what	the Book	deny
	Those who	69			
	رُسُلَنَا	فَسَوْفَ	يَعْلَمُونَ	إِذِ	الْأَعْلَى
	the iron collars	When	70	they will know.	but soon
	Our Messengers;				
	فِي	أَعْنَاقِهِمْ	وَالسَّلْسِلِ	يُسْجَبُونَ	فِي
	In	71	they will be dragged,	and the chains,	their necks
	(will be) around				
	الْحَيِّمِ	ثُمَّ	فِي	النَّارِ	يُسْجَرُونَ
	Then	72	they will be burned.	the Fire	in
	then	the boiling water;			
	قِيلَ	لَهُمْ	أَيْنَ	مَا	كُنْتُمْ
	73	associate	you used to	(is) that which	"Where
	to them,	it will be said			
	مِنْ	دُونِ	اللَّهِ	قَالُوا	ضَلُّوا
	Not	Nay!	from us.	"They have departed	They will say,
	Allah?"	Other than			
	نَكُنْ	تَدْعُوا	مِنْ	قَبْلُ	شَيْئًا
	Allah lets go astray	Thus	anything."	before	[we] call
	we used to				
	الْكَافِرِينَ	ذَلِكَ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَفْرَحُونَ
	in	rejoice	you used to	because	"That was
	74	the disbelievers.			
	الْأَرْضِ	بِغَيْرِ	الْحَقِّ	وَبِمَا	كُنْتُمْ
	75	be insolent.	you used to	and because	right
	without	the earth			
	أَدْخُلُوا	أَبْوَابَ	جَهَنَّمَ	خُلِدِينَ	فِيهَا
	(the) abode	and wretched is	in it,	(to) abide forever	(of) Hell
	(the) gates	Enter			
	الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ	فَأَصْبِرْ	إِنَّ	وَعَدَ	اللَّهِ
	(is) true.	(of) Allah	(the) Promise	indeed,	So be patient;
	76	(of) the arrogant."			

فَأَمَّا نُرِيكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ						
or	We have promised them	(of) what	some	We show you	And whether	
تَتَوَفَّيْنَاكَ فَأَلَيْنَا يَرْجِعُونَ ٧٧ وَلَقَدْ						
And certainly	77	they will be returned.	then to Us	We cause you to die,		
أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِّن قَبْلِكَ مِنْهُمْ قَصَصْنَا						
We have related	(are) who -	Among them	before you.	Messengers	We have sent	
عَلَيْكَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن لَّمْ نَقْصُصْ عَلَيْكَ وَمَا						
And not	to you.	We have related	not	(are) who -	and among them	to you,
كَانَ لِرَسُولٍ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ بِآيَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ						
by (the) permission	except	a Sign	he brings	that	for any Messenger	is
اللَّهِ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ قُضِيَ بِالْحَقِّ						
in truth,	it will be decided	(of) Allah,	(the) Command	comes	So when	(of) Allah.
وَحَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ الْمُبْطِلُونَ ٧٨ اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ						
made	(is) the One Who	Allah	78	the falsifiers.	there	and will lose
لَكُمْ الْأَنْعَامَ لِتَرْكَبُوا مِنْهَا وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ						
you eat.	and some of them	some of them	that you may ride	the cattle,	for you	
وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ وَلِتَبْلُغُوا عَلَيْهَا						
through them	and that you may reach	(are) benefits	in them	And for you	79	
حَاجَةً فِي صُدُورِكُمْ وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفُلْكِ						
the ships	and upon	and upon them	your breasts;	(that is) in	a need	
تُحْمَلُونَ ٨٠ وَيُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ فَاسَىٰ أَيْتِ						
(of) the Signs	Then which	His Signs.	And He shows you	80	you are carried.	
اللَّهُ تُكْفِرُونَ ٨١ أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ						
the land	through	travel	Do they not	81	will you deny?	(of) Allah
فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ كَانُوا						
They were	(were) before them?	(of) those who	(the) end	was	how	and see
أَكْثَرَ مِنْهُمْ وَأَشَدَّ قُوَّةً وَأَثَارًا فِي						
in	and impressions	(in) strength	and mightier	than them	more numerous	
الْأَرْضِ فَمَا أَعْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ٨٢						
82	earn.	they used to	what	them	availed	but not the land,

And whether We show you some of what We have promised them or We cause you to die, then to Us they will be returned.

78. And certainly We have sent Messengers before you. Among them are some (whose narration) We have related to you, and among them are some (whose narration) We have not related to you. And it was not for any Messenger to bring a Sign except by the permission of Allah. So when the Command of Allah comes, it will be decided in truth, and the falsifiers will lose.

79. Allah is the One Who made for you the cattle, that you may ride some of them and some of them you eat.

80. And for you in them are benefits that you may attain through them any need that is in your breasts; and upon them and upon ships you are carried.

81. And He shows you His Signs. Then which of the Signs of Allah will you deny?

82. Do they not travel through the land and see how was the end of those who were before them? They were more numerous than them and mightier in strength and impression on the land but what they earned did not avail them.

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَىٰ	5	Only	Say,	I am	a man	like you,	it is revealed	to me
أَنْتُمْ إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَاسْتَقِيمُوا إِلَيْهِ	6	One;	(is) God	your god	that	so take a Straight Path	to Him	
وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا لَهُ ۗ وَوَيْلٌ لِلشَّٰكِرِينَ ۗ	7	And woe	and ask His forgiveness."	to the polytheists,	Those who	6		
لَا يُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كٰفِرُونَ	8	the zakah,	give	(do) not	and they	the zakah,	give	(do) not
ۗ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّٰلِحٰتِ لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ	7	believe	those who	Indeed,	and do	believe	those who	Indeed,
عَئِيبٌ مَّمْنُونٌ ۗ قُلْ أَيْنَكُمْ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالذِّمَىٰ	8	Say,	never ending.	in the One Who	[surely] disbelieve	"Do you indeed	Say,	8
خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ وَتَجْعَلُونَ لَهُ أَنْدَادًا ۗ ذٰلِكَ	9	two periods	in	the earth	created	That	rivals?	with Him
رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۗ وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَاسِيًا	9	(of) the worlds."	(is) the Lord	firmly-set mountains	therein	And He placed	9	
مِنْ فَوْقِهَا وَبَرَكَ فِيهَا وَقَدَّرَ فِيهَا أَقْوَاتَهَا فِي	10	and He blessed	above it	in	its sustenance	therein	and determined	therein,
أَرْبَعَةِ أَيَّامٍ ۖ سَوَاءٌ لِّلسَّٰئِلِينَ ۗ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ	10	for those who ask.	equal,	periods	four	He directed (Himself)	Then	10
إِلَى السَّمَاءِ وَهِيَ دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ لَهَا وَلِلْأَرْضِ	11	smoke,	while it (was)	the heaven	towards	and to the earth,	to it	and He said
أَتِيَا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا ۗ قَالَتَا أَتَيْنَا طَائِعِينَ	11	or	willingly	"Come both of you	willingly."	"We come	They both said,	unwillingly."
فَقَضَاهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ	11	Then He completed them	(as) seven	Then He completed them	11	two periods	in	heavens
وَأَوْحَىٰ فِي كُلِّ سَمَاءٍ أَمْرَهَا ۗ وَزَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ	12	heaven	each	in	and He revealed	the heaven,	And We adorned	its affair.
الدُّنْيَا بِصَٰبِغٍ ۗ وَحَفِظْنَا ۗ ذٰلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ	12	and (to) guard.	with lamps	[the world]	(of) the All-Mighty,	(is) the Decree	That	and (to) guard.

6. Say, "I am only a man like you, it is revealed to me that your god is One God; so take a Straight Path to Him, and ask His forgiveness." And woe to those who associate others (with Him),

7. Those who do not give the zakah, and they are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

8. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them is a never-ending reward.

9. Say, "Do you indeed disbelieve in the One Who created the earth in two periods and you set up rivals (in worship) with Him? That is the Lord of the worlds."

10. And He placed therein firmly set mountains above its (surface), and He blessed it and determined therein its sustenance in four equal periods, for those who ask.

11. Then He directed Himself towards the heaven while it was smoke and said to it and to the earth, "Come (into existence) both of you willingly or unwillingly." They both said, "We come willingly."

12. Then He completed them as seven heavens in two periods and revealed in each heaven its affair. And We adorned the nearest heaven with lamps (stars) and to guard. That is the Decree of the All-Mighty,

the All-Knower.

13. But if they turn away, then say, "I have warned you of a thunderbolt like the thunderbolt (which struck) Aad and Thamud."

14. When the Messengers came to them from before them and behind them (saying), "Worship none but Allah." They said, "If our Lord had willed, surely He would have sent down Angels. So indeed, we disbelieve in that with which you have been sent."

15. As for Aad, they were arrogant in the land without right and said, "Who is mightier than us in strength?" Did they not consider that Allah Who created them is mightier than them in strength? But they used to deny Our Signs.

16. So We sent upon them a furious wind during the days of misfortune to make them taste the punishment of disgrace in the life of this world. And surely, the punishment of the Hereafter is more disgracing, and they will not be helped.

17. And as for Thamud, We guided them, but they preferred blindness over guidance, so a thunderbolt of humiliating punishment seized them for what they used to earn.

18. And We saved those who

الْعَلِيمِ ١٢) فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا فَقُلْ أَنْذَرْتُكُمْ						
"I have warned you	then say,	they turn away,	But if	12	the All-Knower.	
صُعِقَةً مِّثْلَ صُعِقَةِ عَادٍ وَثَمُودَ ١٣) إِذْ						
When	13	and Thamud."	(of) Aad	(the) thunderbolt	like	(of) a thunderbolt
جَاءَتْهُمْ الرُّسُلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ						
behind them,	and from	from before them	the Messengers	came to them		
أَلَّا تَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ ١٤) قَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّنَا						
our Lord,	(had) willed	"If	They said,	Allah."	except	worship (saying) "Do not
لَأَنْزَلَ مَلَائِكَةً فَأِنَّا بِهِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ						
you have been sent	in what	So indeed, we	Angels.	surely, He (would have) sent down		
بِهِمْ كُفْرًا ١٥) فَأَمَّا عَادُ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي						
in	they were arrogant	Aad,	Then as for	14	(are) disbelievers."	with
الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَقَالُوا مَنْ أَشَدُّ مِنَّا قُوَّةً ١٦) أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُمْ هُوَ أَشَدُّ						
(in) strength?"	than us	(is) mightier	"Who	and they said,	[the] right	without the land
مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً ١٧) وَكَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ١٨) فَارْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا فِي أَيَّامٍ نَحْسَاتٍ						
(is) Mightier	He	created them,	the One Who	Allah,	that	they see Do not
15	deny.	in Our Signs,	But they used to,	(in) strength?	than them	
لِنُذِقَهُمُ الْعَذَابَ الَّذِي فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ١٩) وَلِالْعَذَابِ وَالْعَذَابِ						
(of) the world.	the life	in	(of) disgrace	(the) punishment	that We may make them taste	
لَا يُضْرُونَ ٢٠) وَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ فَاسْتَحَبُّوا						
and they	(is) more disgracing,	(of) the Hereafter	And surely, (the) punishment			
but they preferred	We guided them,	Thamud,	And as for	16	will not be helped.	
الْعُيُ عَلَى الْهُدَى فَآخَذْتَهُمْ صُعِقَةً الْعَذَابِ						
(of) the punishment	a thunderbolt	so seized them	the guidance,	over	[the] blindness	
الَّذِينَ هُمْ بِهَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ٢١) وَنَجَّيْنَا الَّذِينَ						
those who	And We saved	17	earn.	they used to	for what	humiliating,

أَمَّنُوا	وَكَاثُوا	يَتَّقُونَ	ع ١٨	وَيَوْمَ	يُحْشَرُ
believed	and used to	fear (Allah).	18	And (the) Day	will be gathered
أَعْدَاءُ	اللَّهِ	إِلَى النَّارِ	فَهُمْ	يُوزَعُونَ	١٩
(the) enemies	(of) Allah	to	the Fire,	then they	will be assembled in rows,
حَتَّىٰ	إِذَا مَا	جَاءُوهَا	شَهِدَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	سَعَهُمْ
Until,	when	they come to it	(will) testify	against them	their hearing,
وَجُلُودُهُمْ	بِهَا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	٢٠	وَقَالُوا
and their skins,	as to what	they used to	do.	20	And they will say
لِجُلُودِهِمْ	لِمَ	شَهِدْتُمْ	عَلَيْنَا	قَالُوا	أَنْطَقَنَا
to their skins,	“Why do	you testify	against us?”	They will say,	“Allah made us speak,
الَّذِي	أَنْطَقَ	كُلَّ شَيْءٍ	وَهُوَ	خَلَقَكُمْ	أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ
the One Who	makes speak	every	thing;	and He	created you
وَأَلَيْهِ	تُرْجَعُونَ	٢١	وَمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَسْتَرُونَ
and to Him	you will be returned.”	21	And not	you were	lest covering yourselves
يَشْهَدَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	سَعَهُمْ	وَلَا	أَبْصَارَكُمْ	وَلَا
testify	against you	your hearing	and not	your sight	and not
ظَنَنْتُمْ	أَنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَا	يَعْلَمُ	كَثِيرًا
you assumed	that	Allah	(does) not	know	of what
وَذَلِكُمْ	ظَنُّكُمْ	الَّذِي	ظَنَنْتُمْ	بِرَبِّكُمْ	٢٢
And that	was your	assumption	which	you assumed	about your Lord.
أَرَادَكُمْ	فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ	مِنَ	الْخٰسِرِينَ	٢٣	فَإِنْ
It has ruined you,	and you have become	of	the losers.	23	Then if
يَصْبِرُوا	فَالنَّارُ	مَثْوَىٰ	لَهُمْ	وَإِنْ	يَسْتَعْتَبُوا
they endure,	the Fire	(is) an abode	for them;	and if	they ask for favor,
هُمْ	مِّنَ	الْمُعْتَبِينَ	٢٤	وَقَيَّضْنَا	لَهُمْ
they	(will be) of	those who receive favor.	24	And We have destined	for them
قُرَنَاءَ	فَزَيَّنُوا	لَهُمْ	مَا	بَيْنَ	أَيْدِيهِمْ
companions	(who) made fair-seeming	to them,	what	(was) before them	and what
خَلْفَهُمْ	وَحَقَّ	عَلَيْهِمْ	الْقَوْلُ	فِي	أُمَّمٍ
(was) behind them,	and (is) justified	against them	the Word	among	nations

believed and used to fear (Allah).

19. And the Day when the enemies of Allah will be gathered to the Fire, then they will be assembled in rows,

20. Until, when they come to it, their hearing, their sight and their skins will testify against them as to what they used to do.

21. And they will say to their skins, “Why do you testify against us?” They will say, “Allah made us speak, the **One Who** makes everything speak; and **He** created you the first time, and to **Him** you will be returned.”

22. And you were not covering yourselves lest your hearing, your sight, and your skins should testify against you, but you assumed that Allah does not know much of what you did.

23. And that was your assumption, which you assumed about your Lord. It has ruined you and you have become of the losers.

24. Then if they endure, the Fire is an abode for them; and if they ask for favor, then they will not be of those who receive favor.

25. And We have destined for them companions who made fair-seeming to them what was before them and what was behind them, and the Word is justified against them among nations

that have passed away before them of jinn and men. Indeed, they were losers.

26. And those who disbelieve say, "Do not listen to this Quran and make noise during its (recitation), so that you may overcome."

27. But We will surely cause those who disbelieve to taste a severe punishment, and We will surely recompense them for the worst of what they used to do.

28. That is the recompense of the enemies of Allah - the Fire; therein will be for them the eternal home as recompense for rejecting Our Verses.

29. And those who disbelieve will say, "Our Lord! Show us those who misled us of the jinn and men (so that) we may put them under our feet that they may be among the lowest."

30. Indeed, those who say, "Our Lord is Allah," then stand firm (on the right Path) - the Angels will descend on them (saying), "Do not fear and do not grieve but receive the glad tidings of Paradise which you were promised.

31. We are your protectors in the life of this world and (also) in the Hereafter. And you will have therein whatever your souls desire, and you will have therein

قَدْ خَلَتْ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	مِنَ الْجِنَّ	وَ الْإِنْسِ	إِنَّهُمْ
Indeed, they	and the men.	the jinn	of	before them
(that have) passed away				
كَانُوا خُسْرِينَ	﴿٢٥﴾	وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	لَا تَسْمَعُوا	
losers.	25	And said	"(Do) not	listen
were			disbelieve,	those who
لِهَذَا الْقُرْآنِ	وَأَعْوَا	فِيهِ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَغْلِبُونَ
Quran,	and make noise	therein,	so that you may	26
to this			overcome."	
فَلَنذِيقَنَّ	الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	عَذَابًا	شَدِيدًا	
But surely We	those who	disbelieve	those who	severe,
will cause to taste			a punishment	
وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ	أَسْوَأَ	الَّذِي كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	
and surely We	(of) what	(the) worst	do.	they used to
will recompense them				
﴿٢٧﴾	ذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ	أَعْدَاءِ	اللَّهِ	النَّارِ لَهُمْ
27	(is the) recompense	(of the) enemies	(of) Allah -	the Fire;
for them				
فِيهَا	دَارٌ	الْخُلْدِ	جَزَاءُ	بِمَا كَانُوا
therein	(is the) home	(of) the eternity	(as) recompense	for what
they used to,				
بِآيَاتِنَا	يَجْحَدُونَ	﴿٢٨﴾	وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	رَبَّنَا
of Our Verses,	reject.	28	And (will) say	"Our Lord!
			disbelieve,	those who
أَرِنَا	الَّذِينَ أَضَلَّنَا	مِنَ الْجِنَّ	وَ الْإِنْسِ	نَجْعَلُهُمَا
Show us	those who	misled us	and the men,	(so) we may put them
تَحْتَ	أَقْدَامِنَا	لِيَكُونَا	مِنَ الْأَسْفَلِينَ	﴿٢٩﴾
under	our feet,	that they be	of	the lowest."
those who				
قَالُوا	رَبَّنَا	اللَّهُ	ثُمَّ	اسْتَقَامُوا
say,	"Our Lord,	(is) Allah,"	then	stand firm -
on them				will descend
الْمَلَائِكَةُ	أَلَّا	تَخَافُوا	وَلَا	تَحْزَنُوا
the Angels,	"(Do) not	fear,	and (do) not	grieve
وَأَبَشِرُوا	بِالْجَنَّةِ	الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ	تُوعَدُونَ	﴿٣٠﴾
but receive the glad tidings	of Paradise	which	you were	30
promised.				
نَحْنُ	أَوْلِيَائِكُمْ	فِي الْحَيَاةِ	الدُّنْيَا	وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ
We	(are) your protectors	in	(of) the world	and in
the Hereafter.				
وَلَكُمْ	فِيهَا	مَا تَشْتَهَى	أَنْفُسُكُمْ	وَلَكُمْ
And for you	therein	whatever	desire	your souls,
therein				
and for you				

مَا تَدَّعُونَ ۝ ^{٣١} نَزُلًا ۝ مِّنْ عَفْوٍ					
(the) Oft-Forgiving,	from	A hospitable gift	31	you ask,	what
رَاحِمٍ ۝ ^{٣٢} وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ قَوْلًا ۝ مِّمَّنْ دَعَا					
invites	than (one) who	(in) speech	(is) better	And who	32 (the) Most Merciful."
إِلَى اللَّهِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَقَالَ إِنَّنِي مِنَ					
of	"Indeed, I am	and says,	righteous (deeds)	and does	Allah to
الْمُسْلِمِينَ ۝ ^{٣٣} وَلَا تَسْتَوِي الْحَسَنَةُ					
the good (deed)	(are) equal	And not	33	those who submit?"	
وَالسَّيِّئَةُ ۝ ^{٣٤} وَإِدْفَعُ بِاللَّيْتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ					
(is) better;	[it]	by (that) which	Repel	the evil (deed).	and
فَإِذَا الذِّمِّيُّ بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَهُ عَدَاوَةٌ					
(was) enmity,	and between him,	between you	One who,	then behold!	
كَأَنَّهُ وَلِيٌّ حَمِيمٌ ۝ ^{٣٥} وَمَا يُلْقَاهَا					
it is granted	And not	34	intimate.	(was) a friend	(will become) as if he
إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا ۝ ^{٣٦} وَمَا يُلْقَاهَا إِلَّا ذُو					
(to) the owner	except	it is granted	and not	(are) patient	(to) those who except
حَظٍّ عَظِيمٍ ۝ ^{٣٧} وَإِنَّمَا يَنْزِعُكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ					
the Shaitaan,	from	whisper comes to you	And if	35	great. (of) fortune
نَزْرًا ۝ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ					
[He]	Indeed, He	in Allah.	then seek refuge	an evil suggestion,	
السَّيِّئِ الْعَلِيمِ ۝ ^{٣٨} وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ					
His Signs	And of	36	the All-Knower.	(is) the All-Hearer,	
اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَالشَّمْسِ وَالْقَمَرِ ۝ لَا					
(Do) not	and the moon.	and the sun	and the day	(are) the night	
تَسْجُدُوا لِلشَّمْسِ وَلَا لِلْقَمَرِ وَاسْجُدُوا					
but prostrate	to the moon,	and not	to the sun	prostrate	
لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُنَّ إِن كُنتُمْ					
you,	if	created them,	the One Who	to Allah	
إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ۝ ^{٣٩} فَإِنِ اسْتَكْبَرُوا					
they are arrogant,	But if	37	worship.	Him alone,	

whatever you ask,

32. A hospitable gift from the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful."

33. And who is better in speech than one who invites to Allah and does righteous deeds and says, "Indeed, I am of the Muslims?"

34. The good deed and the evil deed are not equal. Repel (evil) by that which is better; then behold! The one between him and you there was enmity (will become) as though he was an intimate friend.

35. And it is not granted except to those who are patient and it is not granted except to the owner of great fortune.

36. And if an evil suggestion comes to you from Shaitaan, then seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

37. And of His Signs are the night and the day and the sun and the moon. Do not prostrate to the sun or the moon, but prostrate to Allah the One Who created them, if you worship Him alone.

38. But if they are arrogant,

then those who are near your Lord (i.e., the Angels) glorify **Him** by night and day, and they are not tired.

السجدة ١١

فَالَّذِينَ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّكَ	يُسَبِّحُونَ	لَهُ	بِاللَّيْلِ
then those who	(are) near	your Lord,	glorify	Him	by night
وَالنَّهَارِ	وَهُمْ	لَا	يَسْتَوُونَ	٣٨	السجدة
and day.	And they	(do) not	tire.	38	
وَمِنْ	اٰیٰتِهِ	اَنَّكَ	تَرَى	الْاَرْضَ	خَاشِعَةً
And among	His Signs	(is) that you	see	the earth	barren,
فَاِذَا	اَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَيْهَا	الْمَآءَ	اَهْتَرَّتْ	
but when	We send down	upon it	water	it is stirred (to life)	
وَرَبَّتْ	اِنَّ	الَّذِي	اَحْيَاهَا	لَسُحْي	
and grows.	Indeed,	the One Who	gives it life,	(is) surely the Giver of life	
الْمَوْتِ	اِنَّهُ	عَلَى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيْرٌ
(to) the dead.	Indeed, He	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.
٣٩	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	يُلْحِدُوْنَ	فِيْ	اٰیٰتِنَا
39	Indeed,	those who	distort	[in]	Our Verses
لَا	يَخْفَوْنَ	عَلَيْنَا	اَفَمَنْ	يُلْقَى	فِي
(are) not	hidden	from Us.	So, is (he) who	is cast	in
النَّارِ	خَيْرٌ	اَمْ	مَنْ	يَأْتِي	اٰمِنًا
the Fire	better	or	(he) who	comes	secure
يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	اِعْمَلُوْا	مَا	شِئْتُمْ	لَا
(on the) Day	(of) Resurrection?	Do	what	you will.	
اِنَّهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	بَصِيْرٌ	٤٠	اِنَّ
Indeed, He	of what	you do	(is) All-Seer.	40	those who
كَفَرُوْا	بِالذِّكْرِ	لَمَّا	جَاءَهُمْ	وَاِنَّهُ	
disbelieve	in the Reminder	when	it comes to them.	And indeed, it	
لَكُنْتُ	عَزِيْزٌ	لَا	يَأْتِيهِ	٤١	
(is) surely a Book	mighty.	41	comes to it	Not	
الْبَاطِلُ	مِنْ	بَيْنِ	يَدَيْهِ	وَلَا	مِنْ
the falsehood	from	before it	and not	from	behind it.
تَنْزِيْلٌ	مِّنْ	حَكِيْمٍ	٤٢		
A Revelation	from	(the) All-Wise,	(the) Praiseworthy.	42	

39. And among **His** Signs is that you see the earth barren, but when **We** send down on it water, it is stirred to life and grows. Indeed, the **One Who** gives it life is surely the Giver of life to the dead. Indeed, **He** has power over everything.

40. Indeed, those who distort the meaning of **Our** Verses are not hidden from **Us**. So, is he who is cast in the Fire better or he who comes secure on the Day of Resurrection? Do what you will. Indeed, **He** is the All-Seer of what you do.

41. Indeed, those who disbelieve in the Reminder (i.e., the Quran) when it comes to them. And indeed, it is a mighty Book.

42. No falsehood can approach it from before it and behind it. A revelation from the All-Wise, the Praiseworthy.

مَا	يُقَالُ	لَكَ	إِلَّا	مَا	قَدْ قِيلَ
	is said	to you	except	what	was said
لِلرُّسُلِ	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَدُو	
to the Messengers	before you.	Indeed,	your Lord	(is) Possessor	
مَغْفِرَةٍ	وَدُو	عِقَابٍ	أَلِيمٍ	٤٣	
(of) forgiveness,	and Possessor	(of) penalty	painful.	43	
وَلَوْ	جَعَلْنَاهُ	قُرْآنًا	أَعْجَبِيًّا	تَقَالُوا	
And if	We (had) made it	a Quran	(in) a foreign (language),	they (would have) said,	
لَوْلَا	فُصِّلَتْ	آيَاتُهُ	عَآءَجَبِيٌّ		
"Why not	are explained in detail	its verses?	(Is it) a foreign (language)		
وَعَرَبِيٌّ	قُلْ	هُوَ	لِلَّذِينَ	أَمَنُوا	هُدًى
and an Arab?"	Say,	"It (is)	for those who	believe,	a guidance
وَشِفَاءٌ	وَالَّذِينَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	فِي	أَذَانِهِمْ
and a healing."	And those who	(do) not	believe,	in	their ears
وَقَرٌّ	وَهُوَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	عَمَى	أُولَئِكَ	يُنَادُونَ
(is) deafness,	and it	(is) for them	blindness.	Those	are being called
مِنْ	مَكَانٍ	بَعِيدٍ	ع	وَلَقَدْ	آتَيْنَا
from	a place	far."	44	And certainly,	We gave
مُوسَى	الْكِتَابَ	فَاخْتَلَفَ	فِيهِ	وَلَوْلَا	
Musa	the Book,	but disputes arose	therein.	And had it not been	
كَلِمَةً	سَبَقَتْ	مِنْ	رَبِّكَ	لَقَضَى	
(for) a word	(that) preceded	from	your Lord,	surely, would have been settled	
بَيْنَهُمْ	وَأِنَّهُمْ	لَفِي	شَكٍّ	مِنْهُ	
between them.	But indeed, they	surely (are) in	doubt	about it	
مُرِيْبٍ	٤٥	مَنْ	عَمِلَ	صَالِحًا	
disquieting.	45	Whoever	does	righteous deeds	
فَلِنَفْسِهِ	وَمَنْ	أَسَاءَ	فَعَلَيْهَا		
then it is for his soul;	and whoever	does evil,	then it is against it.		
وَمَا	رَبُّكَ	بِظَلَامٍ	لِلْعَبِيدِ	٤٦	
And not	(is) your Lord	unjust	to His slaves.	46	

43. Nothing is said to you (O Muhammad SAWS) except what was said to the Messengers before you. Indeed, your Lord is a Possessor of forgiveness and a Possessor of painful penalty.

44. And if We had made Quran in a foreign language, they would have said, "Why are its Verses not explained in detail (in our language)? Is it a foreign language and an Arab (Messenger)?" Say, "It is, for those who believe, a guidance and a healing. And those who do not believe, there is deafness in their ears, and blindness in their (eyes). Those are (being) called from a far place."

45. And indeed, We gave Musa the Book, but disputes arose therein. And had it not been for a word that preceded from your Lord, surely, it would have been settled between them. But indeed, they are in disquieting doubt concerning it.

46. Whoever does righteous deeds, then it is for his soul; and whoever does evil, then it is against it. And your Lord is not unjust to His slaves.

47. To **Him** is referred the knowledge of the Hour. And fruits do not emerge from its coverings nor does any female conceive or give birth except by **His** knowledge. And the Day when **He** will call out to them, "Where are **My** partners (you attributed to **Me**)?" They will say, "We announce to **You**, that none of us bears witness to it (that they are **Your** partners)."

إِلَيْهِ يُرَدُّ	عِلْمُ	السَّاعَةِ	وَمَا	تَخْرُجُ	مِنْ
To Him	(the) knowledge	(of) the Hour.	And not	come out	any
شَرَاتٍ مِّنْ	أَكْمَامِهَا	وَمَا	تَحْبُلُ	مِنْ	أُنْثَىٰ وَلَا
fruits	their coverings,	and not	bears	any	female
تَضَعُ	إِلَّا	بِعِلْمِهِ	وَيَوْمَ	يُنَادِيهِمْ	أَيْنَ
gives birth	except	with His knowledge.	And (the) Day	He will call them,	"Where (are) He
شُرَكَائِي	قَالُوا	أَذْنُكَ	مَا	مِنَّا	مِنْ شَهِيدٍ
My partners?"	They will say,	"We announce (to) You,	not	any	witness."
﴿٤٧﴾	وَضَلَّ	عَنْهُمْ	مَا	كَانُوا	يَدْعُونَ
And lost	from them	what	they were	invoking	before,

48. And those whom they were invoking before will be lost from them, and they will be certain that they have no place of escape.

﴿٤٨﴾	وَضُؤُوا	مَا	لَهُمْ	مِّنْ	مَّجِيصٍ
47	and they (will) be certain	(that) not	for them	any	place of escape.
لَا	يَسِمُ	الْإِنْسَانَ	مِنْ	دُعَاءِ	الْخَيْرِ وَإِنْ
(Does) not	get tired	of	man	praying	but if

49. Man does not get tired of asking for good, and if an evil touches him, then he gives up hope and despairs.

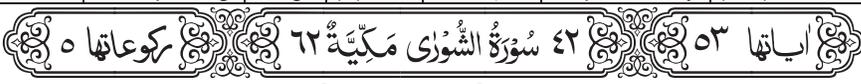
﴿٤٩﴾	مَسَّهُ	الشَّرُّ	فَيُؤَسِّ	قَتُوطٌ	وَلَكِنْ
And verily, if	the evil	touches him	then he gives up hope	(and) despairs.	49
أَذَقْنَاهُ	رَحْمَةً	مِّنَّا	مِنْ	بَعْدِ	ضَرَاءٍ
We let him taste	mercy	from Us	after	an adversity	(has) touched him,

50. And verily, if **We** let him taste mercy from **Us** after an adversity has touched him, he will surely say, "This is due to my (merit), I do not think that the Hour will (ever) be established; and if I am returned to my Lord, indeed, I will have with **Him** the best." But **We** will surely inform those who disbelieved about what they did, and **We** will surely make them taste a severe punishment.

﴿٥٠﴾	لَيَقُولَنَّ	هَذَا	لِي	وَمَا	أَظُنُّ
(will be) established,	he will surely say,	"This (is)	(due) to me	and not	I think
وَلَكِنْ	سُرَّجِعْتُ	إِلَىٰ	رَبِّي	إِنَّ	لِي
(will be) the best."	I am returned	and if	indeed,	my Lord,	for me

51. And when **We** bestow favor on man, he turns away and distances himself; but when evil touches him, he makes lengthy supplications.

﴿٥١﴾	فَلَنُنَبِّئَنَّ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	بِمَا	عَمِلُوا
But We will surely inform	those who	disbelieved	about what	they did,	
﴿٥٠﴾	وَلَنَذِيقَهُمْ	مِّنْ	عَذَابٍ	عَلِيظٍ	﴿٥٠﴾
and We will surely make them taste	of	a punishment	severe.	50	
وَإِذَا	أَنْعَمْنَا	عَلَىٰ	الْإِنْسَانِ	أَعْرَضَ	وَنَا
And when	We bestow favor	upon	man,	he turns away -	and distances himself;
﴿٥١﴾	وَإِذَا	مَسَّهُ	الشَّرُّ	فَدُو	عَرِيضٍ
but when	the evil,	touches him	then (he is) full	(of) supplication	lengthy.

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ كَفَرْتُمْ	you disbelieve	then	Allah	from	it is	if	"You see -	Say,
بِهِ مَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّنْ هُوَ فِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ	far?"	opposition	(is) in	he	than (one) who -	(is) more astray	who	in it,
سُرِّيهِمْ ۝٥٢	and in	the horizons	in	Our Signs	Soon We will show them	52		
أَنْفُسِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ ۗ أَوَلَمْ	Is (it) not	(is) the truth.	that it	to them,	becomes clear	until	themselves	
يَكْفِ بِرَبِّكَ أَنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ	a Witness?	things	all	(is) over	that He	concerning your Lord,	sufficient	
أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ فِي مَرِيَّةٍ مِنَ لِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ	(the) meeting	about	doubt	(are) in	they	Unquestionably,	53	
رَبِّهِمْ ۗ أَلَا إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطٌ ۝٥٤	54	encompassing.	things	(is) of all	indeed, He	Unquestionably,	(with) their Lord?	
								
Surah Ash-Shura								
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ	the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name				
حَمِّ ۝١ عَسَىٰ ۝٢ كَذٰلِكَ يُوحَىٰ اِلَيْكَ وَاِلَىٰ	and to	to you,	reveals	Thus	2	Ayn Seen Qaaf.	1	Ha Meem.
الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۗ اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝٣ لَهُ	To Him	3	the All-Wise.	the All-Mighty,	Allah	before you -	those	
مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ۗ وَهُوَ	and He	the earth,	(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	(belong) whatever	
الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ۝٤ تَكَادُ السَّمٰوٰتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْ	from	break up	the heavens	Almost	4	the Most Great.	(is) the Most High,	
فَوْقِهِنَّ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ	(of) their Lord	(the) praise	glorify	and the Angels	above them,			
وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِمَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ ۗ اَلَا اِنَّ اللَّهَ	Allah,	indeed,	Unquestionably,	the earth.	on	for those	and ask for forgiveness	

52. Say, "Have you considered - if it (i.e., the Quran) is from Allah and you disbelieve in it, who is more astray than one who is in extreme opposition."

53. Soon We will show them Our Signs in the horizons and within themselves until it becomes clear to them that it is the truth. Is it not sufficient concerning your Lord that He is a Witness over all things?

54. Unquestionably, they are in doubt about the meeting with their Lord? Unquestionably, He encompasses all things.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ha Meem.
2. Ayn Seen Qaaf.
3. Thus Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise, reveals to you and to those before you.
4. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and He is the Most High, the Most Great.
5. The heavens almost break up from above them, and the Angels glorify the praise of their Lord and ask for forgiveness for those on the earth. Unquestionably, Allah

is Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

6. And those who take protectors besides **Him**, Allah is a Guardian over them; and you are not a manager over them.

7. And thus **We** have revealed to you a Quran in Arabic so that you may warn the mother of the towns and those around it and warn of the Day of Assembly about which there is no doubt. A party will be in Paradise and a party in the Blazing Fire.

8. And if Allah willed, **He** could have made them one community, but **He** admits whom **He** wills into **His** Mercy. And the wrongdoers have no protector or helper.

9. Or have they taken protectors besides **Him**? But Allah - **He** Alone is the Protector, and **He** gives life to the dead. And **He** has power over everything.

10. And in whatever you differ, then its ruling is to (be referred) to Allah. That is Allah, my Lord, in **Him** I put my trust, and to **Him** I turn.

11. The Creator of the heavens and the earth. **He** has made for you from yourselves, mates, and among the cattle (also) mates; **He** multiplies you thereby. There is nothing like **Him**,

هُوَ	الْغَفُورُ	الرَّحِيمُ	٥	وَالَّذِينَ	اتَّخَذُوا
He	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	the Most Merciful.	5	And those who	take
مِنْ دُونِهِ	أَوْلِيَاءَ	اللَّهُ	حَفِيظٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَمَا أَنْتَ
besides Him	protectors,	Allah	(is) a Guardian	over them,	and not you
عَلَيْهِمْ	بِوَكِيلٍ	٦	وَكَذَلِكَ	أَوْحَيْنَا	إِلَيْكَ قُرْآنًا
(are) over them	a manager.	6	And thus	We have revealed	to you a Quran
عَرَبِيًّا	لِتُنذِرَ	أُمَّ	الْقُرَى	وَمَنْ	حَوْلَهَا
(in) Arabic,	that you may warn	(the) mother	(of) the towns,	and whoever	(is) around it,
وَتُنذِرَ	يَوْمَ	الْجَمْعِ	لَا	رَيْبَ	فِيهِ فَرِيقٌ
and warn	(of) the Day	(of) Assembly,	(there is) no	doubt	in it.
فِي	الْجَنَّةِ	وَفَرِيقٌ	فِي	السَّعِيرِ	٧
(will be) in	Paradise	and a party	in	the Blazing Fire.	7
شَاءَ	اللَّهُ	لَجَعَلَهُمْ	أُمَّةً	وَاحِدَةً	وَلَكِنْ
Allah willed,	He could have made them	a community	one,	but	He admits
مَنْ	يَشَاءُ	فِي	رَحْمَتِهِ	وَالظَّالِمُونَ	مَا لَهُمْ
whom	He wills	in (to)	His Mercy.	And the wrongdoers,	any for them not
وَلِيٍّ	وَلَا	نَصِيرٍ	٨	أَمْ	اتَّخَذُوا
protector	and not	any helper.	8	Or	besides Him
أَوْلِيَاءَ	فَاللَّهُ	هُوَ	الْوَلِيُّ	وَهُوَ	يُحْيِي
protectors?	But Allah -	He	(is) the Protector,	and He	gives life
وَهُوَ	عَلَى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ	٩
And He	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.	9
فِيهِ	مِنْ	شَيْءٍ	فَحْكْمُهُ	إِلَى	اللَّهُ
of	in it	a thing,	then its ruling	(is) to	Allah.
رَبِّي	عَلَيْهِ	تَوَكَّلْتُ	وَالْيَهُ	أُنِيبُ	١٠
my Lord,	upon Him	I put my trust	and to Him	I turn.	10
السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	مِنْ	أَنْفُسِكُمْ
(of) the heavens	and the earth.	He made	for you	mates,	from yourselves,
وَمِنَ	الْأَنْعَامِ	أَزْوَاجًا	يُدْرَأُكُمْ	فِيهِ	لَيْسَ
and among	the cattle	mates;	He multiplies you	thereby.	(There) is not
كَمِثْلِهِ	هَيْكَلِهِ	١١	هَيْكَلِهِ	هَيْكَلِهِ	هَيْكَلِهِ
like Him,	(There) is not	thereby.	He multiplies you	mates;	the cattle

شَيْءٌ ۚ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ۝١١ لَهُ							
To Him (belongs)	11	the All-Seer.	(is) the All-Hearer,	and He	anything,		
مَقَالِيدُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ							
the provision	He extends	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(the) keys			
لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۗ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ							
(is) All-Knower.	thing	of every	Indeed, He	and restricts.	He wills	for whom	
۝١٢ شَرَعَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الدِّينِ مَا وَصَّى							
He enjoined	what	the religion	of	for you	He has ordained	12	
بِهِ نُوحًا وَالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَمَا وَصَّيْنَا							
We enjoined	and what	to you,	We have revealed	and that which	Nuh,	upon	
بِإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى وَعِيسَى أَنْ أَقِيمُوا الدِّينَ وَلَا							
and not	the religion	establish	To	and Isa.	and Musa	Ibrahim	upon
تَتَفَرَّقُوا فِيهِ كَبُرَ عَلَى الْمُشْرِكِينَ مَا تَدْعُوهُمْ							
you call them	what	the polytheists	on	Is difficult	therein.	be divided	
إِلَيْهِ ۗ اللَّهُ يَجْتَبِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي							
and guides	He wills,	whom	for Himself	chooses	Allah	to it.	
إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يُنِيبُ ۝١٣ وَمَا تَفَرَّقُوا إِلَّا							
until	they became divided	And not	13	turns.	whoever	to Himself	
مِنْ بَعْدٍ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَعِيًّا بَيْنَهُمْ							
among them.	(out of) rivalry,	the knowledge	came to them	[what]	after		
وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ							
a term	for	your Lord	from	(that) preceded	(for) a word	And if not	
مُسَمًّى لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ							
those who	And indeed,	between them.	surely, it (would have) been settled	specified,			
أُورِثُوا أَوْرَاثًا مِنَ بَعْدِهِمْ لَعَنَ شَكٌّ مِنْهُ							
concerning it -	doubt	(are) surely in	after them	the Book	were made to inherit		
مُرِيْبٍ ۝١٤ فَلِذَلِكَ فَادْعُ وَاسْتَقِمْ كَمَا							
as	and stand firm	then invite,	So to that	14	disquieting.		
أُمِرْتَ ۚ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ۚ وَقُلْ أَمَنْتُ							
"I believe	but say,	their desires,	follow	and (do) not	you are commanded		

and **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

12. To **Him** belong the keys of the heavens and the earth. **He** extends the provision for whom **He** wills and restricts (it). Indeed, **He** is All-Knower of everything.

13. **He** has ordained for you that religion which **He** enjoined upon Nuh, and that which **We** have revealed to you, and what **We** enjoined upon Ibrahim and Musa and Isa - to establish the religion and not to be divided therein. Difficult for the polytheists is that to which you call them. Allah chooses for **Himself** whom **He** wills, and guides to **Himself** whoever turns (to **Him**).

14. And they did not become divided until after knowledge came to them (out of) rivalry between themselves. And had it not been for a word that preceded from your Lord for a specified term, surely it would have been settled between them. And indeed, those who were made to inherit the Book after them are in disquieting doubt concerning it.

15. So to that (religion) invite and stand firm (on the right course) as you are commanded and do not follow their desires, but say, "I believe

in what Allah has sent down of the Book, and I am commanded to do justice between you. Allah is our Lord and your Lord. For us are our deeds and for you your deeds. There is no argument between you and us. Allah will bring us together and to Him is the final return.”

16. And those who argue concerning Allah after He has been responded to, their argument is invalid with their Lord, and upon them is wrath and for them is a severe punishment.

17. Allah is the **One Who** has sent down the Book in truth and the Balance. And what will make you know? Perhaps the Hour is near.

18. Those who do not believe in it seek to hasten it, and those who believe are fearful of it and know that it is the truth. Unquestionably, those who dispute concerning the Hour are certainly in extreme error.

19. Allah is Subtle with His slaves, He gives provision to whom He wills. And He is the All-Strong, the All-Mighty.

20. Whoever desires the harvest of the Hereafter - We increase for him his harvest.

بِأَنزَلِ اللَّهُ مِنْ كِتَابٍ وَأُمِرْتُ	and I am commanded	(the) Book,	of	Allah has sent down	in what
لِأَعْدِلَ بَيْنَكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ لَنَا أَعْمَالُنَا	our deeds	For us	and your Lord.	(is) our Lord	Allah between you. that I do justice
وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَالُكُمْ لَا حُجَّةَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمُ	and between you.	between us	argument	(There is) no	your deeds. and for you
اللَّهُ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٥﴾	15	(is) the final return.”	and to Him	[between] us,	will assemble Allah
وَالَّذِينَ يُحَاجُّونَ فِي اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا	[what]	after	Allah	concerning	argue And those who
اسْتُجِيبَ لَهُمْ دَاحِضَةٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ	their Lord,	with	(is) invalid	their argument	response has been made to Him,
وَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ﴿١٦﴾	16	severe.	(is) a punishment	and for them	(is) wrath, and upon them
اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ وَالْمِيزَانَ	and the Balance.	in truth,	the Book	(has) sent down	(is) the One Who Allah
وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ قَرِيبٌ ﴿١٧﴾ يَسْتَعْجِلُ	Seek to hasten	17	(is) near.	the Hour	Perhaps will make you know? And what
بِهَا الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهَا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	believe	and those who	in it,	believe	(do) not those who [of] it
مُشْفِقُونَ مِنْهَا وَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهَا الْحَقُّ إِلَّا إِنَّ	indeed,	Unquestionably,	(is) the truth.	that it	and know of it (are) fearful
الَّذِينَ يُمَارُونَ فِي السَّاعَةِ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ	far.	error	(are) certainly in	the Hour	concerning dispute those who
﴿١٨﴾ اللَّهُ لَطِيفٌ بِعِبَادِهِ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ	He wills.	(to) whom	He gives provision	with His slaves;	(is) Subtle Allah 18
وَهُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ ﴿١٩﴾ مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ	desiring	is	Whoever	19	the All-Mighty. (is) the All-Strong, And He
حَرْثَ الْآخِرَةِ نَزِدْ لَهُ فِي حَرْثِهِ	his harvest.	in	for him	We increase	(of) the Hereafter - (the) harvest

وَمَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ حَرْثَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا							
of it,	We give him	(of) the world,	(the) harvest	desiring	is	And whoever	
وَمَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ نَصِيبٍ ۚ أَمْ لَهُمْ							
for them	Or	20	share.	any	the Hereafter	in	for him
شُرَكَاءُ شَرَعُوا لَهُمْ مِنَ الدِّينِ مَا لَمْ							
not	what	the religion	of	for them	who have ordained	(are) partners	
يَأْذَنُ بِهِ اللَّهُ ۗ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةُ الْفَصْلِ							
decisive,	(for) a word	And if not	Allah has given permission of it				
لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ							
the wrongdoers,	And indeed,	between them.	surely, it (would have) been judged				
لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۚ تَرَى الظَّالِمِينَ							
the wrongdoers	You will see	21	painful.	(is a) punishment	for them		
مُشْفِقِينَ ۗ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا وَهُوَ وَاقِعٌ بِهِمْ ۗ							
[on] them.	(will) befall	and it	they earned,	of what	fearful		
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فِي							
(will be) in	righteous deeds	and do	believe	And those who			
رَوْضَاتِ الْجَنَّاتِ لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ عِندَ							
with	they wish	(is) whatever	for them	(of) the Gardens,	flowering meadows		
رَبِّهِمْ ۗ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ ۚ ذَلِكَ الَّذِي							
(is of) which	That	22	the Great.	(is) the Bounty	it	That -	their Lord.
يُبَشِّرُ اللَّهُ عِبَادَهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا							
and do	believe	those who	(to) His slaves -	Allah gives glad tidings			
الصَّالِحَاتِ قُلْ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا إِلَّا الْبُودَةَ							
the love	except	any payment	for it	I ask you	"Not Say,	righteous deeds.	
فِي الْقُرْبَىٰ ۗ وَمَنْ يَقْتَرِفْ حَسَنَةً نَّزِدْ لَهُ فِيهَا							
therein	for him	We increase	any good,	earns	And whoever	the relatives."	among
حُسْنًا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ۚ أَمْ يَقُولُونَ							
(do) they say,	Or	23	All-Appreciative.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	Indeed,	good.
اِفْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ۗ فَإِن يَشَاءِ اللَّهُ يَخْتِمْ							
He would seal	Allah willed	But if	a lie?"	Allah	about	"He has invented	

And whoever desires the harvest of this world - We give him thereof, but he has no share in the Hereafter.

21. Or have they partners (of Allah) who have ordained a religion for them without the permission of Allah? And had it not been for a decisive word, it would have been judged between them. And indeed, for the wrongdoers there is a painful punishment.

22. You will see the wrongdoers fearful for what they have earned, and it will befall them. And those who believe and do righteous deeds will be in flowering meadows of the Gardens, they will have whatever they wish with their Lord. That is the Great Bounty.

23. That (the Paradise) is of which Allah gives glad tidings to His slaves who believe and do righteous deeds. Say, "I do not ask you any payment for it except the love among the relatives." And whoever earns any good, We will increase for him good therein. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, All-Appreciative.

24. Or do they say, "He has invented a lie about Allah?" But if Allah willed He would seal

your heart. And Allah eliminates falsehood and establishes the truth by His Words. Indeed, He is All-Knowing of what is in the breasts.

25. And He is the One Who accepts repentance of His slaves and pardons evil deeds and He knows what you do.

26. And He answers (the prayers of) those who believe and do righteous deeds and increases (for) them from His Bounty. And (as for) the disbelievers, they will have a severe punishment.

27. And if Allah were to extend the provision for His slaves, surely they would rebel in the earth; but He sends down in due measure what He wills. Indeed, He is All-Aware, All-Seer of His slaves.

28. And He is the One Who sends down the rain after they have despaired and spreads His mercy. And He is the Protector, the Praiseworthy.

29. And among His Signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and whatever creatures He has dispersed in both of them. And He has power to gather them when He wills.

30. And whatever misfortune befalls you, it is because of what

عَلَى قَلْبِكَ ^ط وَيَسُخِ اللَّهُ الْبَاطِلَ وَيُحِقُّ الْحَقَّ	the truth	and establishes	the falsehood	And Allah eliminates	your heart.	[over]
بِكَلِمَتِهِ ^ط إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ^{٢٤}	24	(is in) the breasts.	of what	(is) All-Knowing	Indeed, He	by His Words.
وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَعْفُو	and pardons	His slaves	of	the repentance	accepts	(is) the One Who And He
عَنِ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ^{٢٥}	25	you do.	what	and He knows	the evil,	[of]
وَيَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ	righteous deeds	and do	believe	those who	And He answers	
وَيَزِيدُهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَالْكَافِرُونَ لَهُمْ	for them	And the disbelievers -	His Bounty.	from	and increases (for) them	
عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ^{٢٦} وَلَوْ بَسَطَ اللَّهُ الرِّزْقَ	the provision	Allah extends	And if	26	severe.	(will be) a punishment
لِعِبَادِهِ لَبَغَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَكِنْ يُنَزِّلُ	He sends down	but	the earth;	in	surely they would rebel	for His slaves.
بِقَدَرٍ مِمَّا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرٌ بَصِيرٌ	All-Seer.	(is) All-Aware,	of His slaves	Indeed, He	He wills.	what in (due) measure
وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا	[what]	after	the rain	sends down	(is) the One Who	And He 27
قَنَطُوا وَيَنْشُرُ رَحْمَتَهُ وَهُوَ الْوَلِيُّ	(is) the Protector,	And He	His mercy.	and spreads	they have despaired,	
الْحَيُّدُ ^{٢٨} وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ خَلْقَ السَّمَوَاتِ	(of) the heavens	(is) the creation	His Signs	And among	28	the Praiseworthy.
وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ ^ط	(the) creatures.	of	in both of them	He has dispersed	and whatever	and the earth
وَهُوَ عَلَى جَمْعِهِمْ إِذَا يَشَاءُ قَدِيرٌ ^{٢٩}	29	All-Powerful.	He wills,	when	their gathering,	(is) over And He
وَمَا أَصَابَكُمْ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ فَمَا	(is because) of what	(the) misfortune,	of	befalls you	And whatever	

كَسَبَتْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَيَعْفُوا عَنْ كَثِيرٍ ۖ وَمَا						
And not	30	much.	[from]	But He pardons	your hands.	have earned
أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِمَّنْ دُونِ						
besides	for you	and not	the earth,	in	(can) escape	you
اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيِّ وَلاَ نَصِيرٍ ۚ وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ						
His Signs	And among	31	any helper.	and not	protector	any Allah
الْجَوَارِ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْأَعْلَامِ ۚ إِنَّ يَسَاءَ						
He will,	If	32	like [the] mountains.	the sea,	in	(are) the ships
يُسْكِنُ الرِّيحَ فَيَظْلَنَ رَوَاكِدَ عَلَى						
on	motionless	then they would remain	He can cause the wind to become still			
ظَهْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ						
patient	for everyone	surely (are) Signs	that	in	Indeed,	its back.
شَكُورٍ ۗ أَوْ يُوبِقَهُنَّ بِمَا كَسَبُوا						
they have earned;	for what	He could destroy them	Or	33	(and) grateful.	
وَيَعْفُ عَنْ كَثِيرٍ ۚ وَيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ						
dispute	those who	And may know	34	much.	[from]	but He pardons
فِي آيَاتِنَا مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مَّجِيصٍ ۗ						
35	place of refuge.	any	for them	(that) not	Our Signs	concerning
فَمَا أُوتِيْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَّعُ الْحَيَاةَ						
(for) the life	(is) but a passing enjoyment	a thing,	of	you are given	So whatever	
الدُّنْيَا وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى						
and more lasting	(is) better	Allah	(is) with	But what	(of) the world.	
لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ۗ						
36	put (their) trust.	their Lord	and upon	believe	for those who	
وَالَّذِينَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبِيرَ الْإِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشِ وَإِذَا مَا						
and when	and the immoralities,	sins	(the) greater	avoid	And those who	
غَضِبُوا هُمْ يَغْفِرُونَ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ						
to their Lord	respond	And those who	37	forgive,	they	they are angry,
وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ ۗ وَأَمْرُهُمْ شُورَىٰ بَيْنَهُمْ						
among them,	(are conducted by) consultation	and their affairs	prayer	and establish		

your hands have earned.
But **He** pardons much.

31. And you cannot escape in the earth and you do not have, besides Allah, any protector or helper.

32. And among **His** Signs are ships in the sea, like mountains.

33. If **He** wills, **He** can cause the wind to become still, then they would remain motionless on the back (of the sea). Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and grateful.

34. Or **He** could destroy them for what they have earned; but **He** pardons much.

35. And those who dispute concerning **Our** Signs may know that there is no place of refuge for them.

36. So whatever thing you are given is but a passing enjoyment for the life of this world. But what is with Allah is better and more lasting for those who believe and put their trust in their Lord.

37. And those who avoid the greater sins and the immoralities, and when they are angry, they forgive,

38. And those who respond to their Lord and establish prayer and (conduct) their affairs by mutual consultation,

51. And it is not for any human that Allah should speak to him except by revelation or from behind a veil or (by) sending a messenger to reveal, by His permission, what He wills. Indeed, He is Most High, the Most Wise.

٥٠	وَمَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ أَنْ يُكَلِّمَهُ اللَّهُ
50	Allah should speak to him that for any human is And not
إِلَّا وَحْيًا أَوْ مِنْ وَرَائِي حِجَابٍ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ	
except	(by) revelation or a veil behind from or (by) sending a messenger
رَسُولًا فَيُوحِي مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ	
a messenger	Indeed, He He wills. what by His permission then he reveals

52. And thus We have revealed to you an inspiration by Our Command. You did not know what the Book is nor (what) faith is. But We have made it a light by which We guide whom We will of Our slaves. And indeed, you guide to the Straight Path,

عَلَىٰ حَكِيمٍ ٥١	وَكَذَلِكَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ
(is) Most High,	to you We have revealed And thus 51 Most Wise.
رُوحًا مِّنْ أَمْرِنَا مَا كُنْتَ تَدْرِي مَا	
an inspiration	what know (did) you Not Our Command. by
الْكِتَابِ وَلَا الْإِيمَانَ وَلَكِنْ جَعَلْنَاهُ نُورًا نَّهْدِي	
the Book (is)	We guide a light, We have made it But the faith. and not
بِهِ مَن نَّشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا وَإِنَّكَ لَتَهْدِي إِلَىٰ	
whom with it	to surely guide And indeed, you Our slaves. of We will

53. The path of Allah, the One to Whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Unquestionably! To Allah reach all the affairs (for decision).

صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ٥٢	صِرَاطِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي
Straight,	the One (of) Allah, (The) path 52
لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي	
to Whom	(is) in and whatever the heavens (is) in (belongs) whatever
الْاَرْضِ ۗ اِلَّا اِلَىٰ اللّٰهِ تَصِيْرُ الْاُمُوْرِ ٥٣	
the earth.	53 reach all affairs. Allah To Unquestionably!

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

﴿آياتها ١٩﴾ ﴿سورة الرُخْفِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٣﴾ ﴿مَرَكُوْعَاتُهَا ٧﴾

Surah Az-Zukhruf

1. Ha Meem.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name (of) Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

2. By the clear Book,

حَمِّ ١	وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ٢	إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاهُ
Ha Meem.	By the Book the clear,	(have) made it Indeed, We 2

3. Indeed, We have made it an Arabic Quran so that you may understand.

قُرْءَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ٣	وَإِنَّهُ فِي
(in) Arabic a Quran	(is) in And indeed, it 3 understand. so that you may

4. And indeed it is, in the Mother of the Book with Us, exalted and full of wisdom.

أُمِّ الْكِتَابِ لَدَيْنَا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ٤	حَكِيمٍ ٤
(the) Mother (of) the Book with Us, (of) the Book (the) Mother	surely exalted, full of wisdom. 4

أَفَنَضْرِبُ عَنْكُمْ الذِّكْرَ صَفْحًا أَنْ					
because	disregarding (you),	the Reminder,	from you	Then should We take away	
كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُّسْرِفِينَ ٥ وَكَمْ أَرْسَلْنَا					
We sent	And how many	5	transgressing?	a people	you are
مِنْ نَّبِيِّ فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ ٦ وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ					
came to them	And not	6	the former (people),	among	a Prophet
مِنْ نَّبِيِّ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ٧ فَأَهْلَكْنَا					
Then We destroyed	7	mock at him.	they used to	but	any Prophet
أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا وَمَضَى مَثَلُ الْأَوَّلِينَ					
(of) the former (people).	(the) example	and has passed	(in) power	than them	stronger
٨ وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ					
and the earth?"	the heavens	created	"Who	you ask them,	And if
لَيَقُولُنَّ الْعَزِيزُ الْعَلِيمُ					
the All-Knower,"	the All-Mighty,	"Created them	They will surely say,		
٩ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ الْأَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَجَعَلَ					
and made	a bed,	the earth	for you	made	The One Who
لَكُمْ فِيهَا سُبُلًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ١٠ وَالَّذِي					
And the One Who	10	(be) guided,	so that you may	roads	therein
نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدَرٍ فَأَنْشَرْنَا بِهِ					
with it	then We revive	in (due) measure,	water	the sky	from
بَدْدَةً مَّيِّتًا كَذَلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ ١١ وَالَّذِي خَلَقَ					
created	And the One Who	11	you will be brought forth,	thus	dead,
الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الْفُلْكِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ					
and the cattle	the ships	[of]	for you	and made	all of them
مَا تَرَكِبُونَ ١٢ عَلَى ظُهُورِهِمْ ثُمَّ					
then	their backs,	on	That you may sit firmly,	12	you ride,
تَذَكَّرُوا نِعْمَةَ رَبِّكُمْ إِذَا اسْتَوَيْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَتَقُولُوا					
and say,	on them	you sit firmly	when	(of) your Lord	(the) favor
سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي لَنَا هَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا					
we were	and not	this,	to us	(has) subjected	the One Who
"Glory be (to)					

5. Then should We take away the Reminder from you, disregarding you, because you are a transgressing people?

6. And how many a Prophet We sent among the former people,

7. And there would not come to them a Prophet but they used to mock at him.

8. Then We destroyed (those who) were stronger than them in power, and has passed on the example of the former people.

9. And if you were to ask them, "Who created the heavens and the earth?" They will surely say, "The All-Mighty, the All-Knower created them,"

10. The One Who made for you the earth a bed, and made for you roads therein so that you may be guided,

11. And the One Who sends down water from the sky in due measure, then We revive a dead land with it; thus you will be brought forth,

12. And the One Who created all the pairs, and made for you of the ships and the cattle on which you ride,

13. That you may sit firmly on their backs, then remember the favor of your Lord when you sit firmly upon them and say, "Glory be to Him Who subjected this to us, and we were not

capable of (subduing) it.

14. And indeed, we will surely return to our Lord."

15. But they attribute to Him from His slaves a portion. Indeed, man is clearly ungrateful.

16. Or has He taken daughters out of what He has created, and He has chosen sons for you?

17. And when one of them is given good news (of the birth) of that which he sets up as a likeness for the Most Gracious (i.e., a daughter), his face becomes dark and he is filled with grief.

18. Then is one who is brought up in ornaments (i.e., daughter), and he (i.e., father) is not clear in dispute (about what to do with his daughter - to keep her or bury her [16:59].

19. And they made the Angels, who are themselves the slaves of the Most Gracious, females. Did they witness their creation? Their testimony will be recorded, and they will be questioned.

20. And they say, "If the Most Gracious had willed, we would not have worshipped them." They do not have any knowledge about that. They do nothing but lie.

21. Or have We given them a book before it (i.e., the Quran), so they are holding fast to it?

22. Nay, they say, "Indeed, we found our forefathers upon a religion,

لَهُ مُقْرِنِينَ ۗ وَإِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا لَمُنْقَلِبُونَ	will surely return."	our Lord,	to	And indeed, we	13	capable.	of it
وَجَعَلُوا لَهُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ جُزْءًا ۗ إِنَّ	Indeed,	a portion.	His slaves	from	to Him	But they attribute	14
الْإِنْسَانَ لَكَفُورًا مُّبِينًا ۗ أَمْ اتَّخَذَ مِنَّا	of what,	has He taken	Or	15	surely (is) clearly ungrateful.	man	
يَخْتُقُّ بَنَاتٍ وَأَصْفًا ۗ بِالْبَنِينَ	16	sons.	and He has chosen (for) you	daughters	He has created,		
وَإِذَا بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُم بِهَا ضَرَبَ	he sets up	of what	(to) one of them,	is given good news,	And when		
لِلرَّحْمَنِ مَثَلًا ۗ ظَلَّ وَجْهَهُ مُسْوَدًّا ۗ وَهُوَ	and he	dark	his face	becomes	(as) a likeness,	for the Most Gracious	
كَظِيمٌ ۗ أَوْ مَنْ يُنشَأُ فِي الْحِلْيَةِ	ornaments	in	is brought up	Then (is one) who	17	(is) filled with grief.	
وَهُوَ فِي الْخِصَامِ غَيْرُ مُبِينٍ ۗ وَجَعَلُوا الْمَلَائِكَةَ	the Angels,	And they made,	18	clear.	(is) not	the dispute	in and he
الَّذِينَ هُمْ عِبَدُ الرَّحْمَنِ إِنَاثًا أَشْهَدُوا	Did they witness	females.	(of) the Most Gracious,	(are) slaves	themselves	those who	
خَلْقَهُمْ سَتُكْتَبُ شَهَادَتُهُمْ وَيُسْأَلُونَ	and they will be questioned.	their testimony,	Will be recorded	their creation?			
وَقَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ الرَّحْمَنُ	the Most Gracious,	had willed	"If	And they say,	19		
مَا عَبَدْنَاهُمْ مَّا لَهُمْ بِدَلِيلٍ مِنْ عِلْمٍ	knowledge.	any	about that	they have	Not	we would not have worshipped them."	
إِنَّ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ ۗ أَمْ اتَّيَبْتَهُمْ	have We given them	Or	20	lie.	but	they (do)	Nothing
كِتَابًا مِّن قَبْلِهِ فَهَمَّ بِهَا مَسْتَكْسِرُونَ ۗ	21	(are) holding fast?	to it	so they	before it,	a book	
بَلْ قَالُوا إِنَّا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا عَلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ	a religion	upon	our forefathers	[we] found	"Indeed, we	they say,	Nay,

وَأِنَّا	عَلَىٰ	أَثْرِهِمْ	مُهْتَدُونَ	﴿٢٢﴾	وَكذَلِكَ	مَا
and indeed, we	on	their footsteps	(are) guided."	22	And thus	not
أَرْسَلْنَا	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ	فِي قَرْيَةٍ	مِّنْ نَّذِيرٍ	إِلَّا	قَالَ	
We sent	before you	in	any	warner	except	said
مُتْرَفُوهَا	إِنَّا	وَجَدْنَا	أَبَاءَنَا	عَلَىٰ	أُمَّةٍ	
(the) wealthy ones of it,	"Indeed, we	[we] found	our forefathers	on	a religion,	
وَأِنَّا	عَلَىٰ	أَثْرِهِمْ	مُتَّقِدُونَ	﴿٢٣﴾	قَالَ	
and indeed, we	[on]	their footsteps	(are) following."	23	He said,	
أَوَلَوْ	جِئْتُمْ	بِأَهْدَىٰ	مِمَّا	وَجَدْتُمْ	عَلَيْهِ	
"Even if	I brought you	better guidance	than what	you found	on it	
أَبَاءَكُمْ	قَالُوا	إِنَّا	بِهَا	أُرْسِلْتُمْ	بِهِ	
your forefathers?"	They said,	"Indeed, we	with what	you are sent	with [it]	
كُفْرُونَ	﴿٢٤﴾	فَانتَقَبْنَا	مِنْهُمْ	فَانظُرْ		
(are) disbelievers."	24	So We took retribution	from them.	Then see		
كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الْمُكَذِّبِينَ	﴿٢٥﴾	وَإِذْ	قَالَ
how	was	(the) end	(of) the deniers.	25	And when	Ibrahim said
لِأَبِيهِ	وَقَوْمِهِ	إِنِّي	بِرَاءٍ	مِّمَّا	تَعْبُدُونَ	
to his father	and his people,	"Indeed, I (am)	disassociated	from what	you worship	
﴿٢٦﴾	إِلَّا	الَّذِي	فَطَرَنِي	فَإِنَّهُ	سَيَهْدِينِ	
26	Except	the One Who	created me;	and indeed, He	will guide me."	
﴿٢٧﴾	وَجَعَلَهَا	كَلِمَةً	بَاقِيَةً	فِي	عَقِبِهِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ
27	And he made it	a word	lasting	among	his descendents,	so that they may
يَرْجِعُونَ	﴿٢٨﴾	بَلْ	مَتَّعْتُ	هَؤُلَاءِ	وَأَبَاءَهُمْ	
return.	28	Nay,	I gave enjoyment	(to) these	and their forefathers	
حَتَّىٰ	جَاءَهُمُ	الْحَقُّ	وَرَسُولٌ	مُّبِينٌ	﴿٢٩﴾	وَلَبَّآ
until	came to them	the truth	and a Messenger	clear.	29	And when
جَاءَهُمُ	الْحَقُّ	قَالُوا	هَذَا	سِحْرٌ	وَإِنَّا	بِهِ
came to them	the truth,	"This	they said,	(is) magic,	and indeed, we	of it
كُفْرُونَ	﴿٣٠﴾	وَقَالُوا	لَوْلَا	نُزِّلَ	هَذَا	
(are) disbelievers."	30	And they say,	"Why not	was sent down	this	

and we are guided by their footsteps."

23. And thus, We did not send before you any warner in a town except that its wealthy ones said, "Indeed, we found our forefathers upon a religion, and we are followers of their footsteps."

24. He (the warner) said, "Even if I brought you better guidance than that on which you found your forefathers?" They said, "Indeed, we are disbelievers in that with which you are sent."

25. So We took retribution from them. Then see how was the end of the deniers.

26. And when Ibrahim said to his father and his people, "Indeed, I disassociate from what you worship

27. Except the One Who created me; and indeed, He will guide me."

28. And he made it a lasting word among his descendents, so that they may return.

29. Nay, I gave enjoyment to these (people) and their forefathers until there came to them the truth and a clear Messenger.

30. And when the truth came to them, they said, "This is magic, and indeed, we are disbelievers in it."

31. And they say, "Why was the Quran not sent down

to a great man from the two towns?"

32. Do they distribute the Mercy of your Lord? We distribute among them their livelihood in the life of this world, and We raise some of them above others in degrees so that some of them may take others for service. But the Mercy of your Lord is better than what they accumulate.

33. And if it were not that mankind would become one community, We would have made, for those who disbelieve in the Most Gracious, for their houses, roofs of silver and stairways (of silver) upon which they mount

34. And for their houses doors and couches (of silver) upon which they recline

35. And ornaments of gold. But all that is nothing but enjoyment of the life of this world. And the Hereafter with your Lord is for the righteous.

36. And whoever turns away from the remembrance of the Most Gracious, We appoint for him a devil, then he becomes his companion.

37. And indeed, they (the evilones) turn them away from the Path but they think that they are (rightly) guided.

38. Until when he comes to Us, he says, "O would that

الْقُرْآنُ عَلَى رَجُلٍ مِّنَ الْقَرْيَتَيْنِ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٣١﴾						
31	great?	the two towns,	from	a man,	to	the Quran
أَهُمْ يَقْسُونَ رَحْمَتَ رَبِّكَ نَحْنُ قَسْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ						
among them	[We] distribute	We	(of) your Lord?	(the) Mercy	distribute	Do they
مَعِيشَتَهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَرَفَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ فَوْقَ						
above	some of them	and We raise	(of) the world,	the life	in	their livelihood
بَعْضٍ دَرَجَاتٍ لِّيَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُهُمُ بَعْضًا سُخْرِيًّا						
(for) service.	others,	some of them,	so that may take,	(in) degrees	others	
وَرَحْمَتِ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ						
they accumulate.	than what	(is) better	(of) your Lord	But (the) Mercy		
﴿٣٢﴾ وَلَوْ لَا أَن يَكُونَ النَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً						
one,	a community	[the] mankind	(would) become	that	And if not	32
لَجَعَلْنَا لَبِئْتَهُمْ لِسَانَ الرَّحْمَنِ بِالْحَمْدِ لِيُوتِيَهُمُ						
for their houses	in the Most Gracious	disbelieves	for (one) who	We (would have) made		
سُقْفًا مِّنْ فَضَّةٍ وَمَعَارِجَ عَلَيْهَا يَطَّهَّرُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾						
33	they mount	upon which	and stairways	silver	of	roofs
﴿٣٤﴾ وَلِيُوتِيَهُمُ أَبْوَابًا وَسُرَرًا عَلَيْهَا يَتَّكُونَ						
34	they recline	upon which	and couches	doors	And for their houses	
وَزُحْرَفًا وَإِنْ كُلُّ ذَلِكَ لَمَّا مَتَاعُ						
an enjoyment	but	that	all	And not (is)	And ornaments of gold.	
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ						
(is) for the righteous.	your Lord	with	And the Hereafter	(of) the world.	(of) the life	
﴿٣٥﴾ وَمَنْ يَعْشُ عَنْ ذِكْرِ الرَّحْمَنِ						
(of) the Most Gracious,	(the) remembrance	from	turns away	And whoever		35
نُقِصَ لَهُ شَيْطَانًا فَهُوَ لَهُ قَرِينٌ ﴿٣٦﴾						
36	a companion.	(is) to him	then he	a devil,	for him	We appoint
وَأَنَّهُمْ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾						
that they	and they think	the Path	from	surely, turn them away	And indeed, they	
﴿٣٧﴾ مُهْتَدُونَ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَنَا قَالَ يَلَيْتَ						
"O would that	he says,	he comes to Us	when	Until	37	(are) guided.

بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ					
(of) the East and the West.”		(were the) distance		and between you	
بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ					
the Day,		will benefit you		And never	
فَيْئَسَ الْقَرِينُ					
the Day,		will benefit you		And never	
إِذْ ظَلَمْتُمْ					
sharing.		the punishment		(will be) in	
أَفَأَنْتَ تَسْمِعُ الصَّمَّ					
guide		or		the deaf	
الْعُمَى وَمَنْ كَانَ فِي صَلِّ مُبِينٍ					
40		clear?		an error	
فَأَمَّا نَذَهَبَنَّ بِكَ فَإِنَّا مِنْهُمْ مُنْتَقِمُونَ					
(will) take retribution.		from them		then indeed, We,	
لَا أَوْ نُرِيكَ الزَّمَى وَعَدْنَاهُمْ فَإِنَّا					
then indeed, We		We have promised them,		that which	
عَلَيْهِمْ مُّقْتَدِرُونَ					
to you.		is revealed		to that which	
إِنَّكَ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ وَإِنَّهُ					
And indeed, it		43		Straight.	
لَذِكْرٌ لَّكَ وَلِقَوْمِكَ وَسَوْفَ تُسْأَلُونَ					
you will be questioned.		and soon		and your people,	
وَسْأَلُ مَنْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رُسُلِنَا					
Our Messengers;		of		before you	
أَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ إِلَهًا يُعْبَدُونَ					
45		to be worshipped?		gods	
وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَى بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ					
and his chiefs,		Firaun		to	
فَقَالَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ					
46		(of the) worlds.”		(of the) Lord	
فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِآيَاتِنَا إِذَا هُمْ مِنْهَا يَضْحَكُونَ					
laughed.		at them		They	

between me and between you were the distance of the East and West.” How wretched is the companion!

39. And it will never benefit you that Day, when you have wronged, that you will be sharing the punishment.

40. Then can you cause the deaf to hear or guide the blind and he who is in a clear error?

41. And even if We take you away, then indeed, We will take retribution from them.

42. Or (if) We show you that which We have promised them, then indeed, We have full power over them.

43. So hold fast to that which is revealed to you. Indeed, you are on a Straight Path.

44. And indeed, it is a Reminder for you and your people, and soon you will be questioned.

45. And ask those of Our Messengers whom We sent before you; did We appoint gods to be worshipped besides the Most Gracious?

46. And certainly We sent Musa with Our Signs to Firaun and his chiefs, and he said, “Indeed, I am a Messenger of the Lord of the worlds.”

47. But when he came to them with Our Signs, behold! They laughed at them.

48. And We did not show them a Sign but it was greater than its sister, and We seized them with punishment so that they may return.

٤٧	وَمَا نُرِيهِمْ مِّنْ آيَةٍ إِلَّا هِيَ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ أُخْتِهَا وَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْعَذَابِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ
47	than (was) greater it but a Sign of We showed them And not
	return. so that they may with the punishment and We seized them its sister,

49. And they said, "O magician! Invoke your Lord for us by what He has made covenant with you. Indeed, we will be guided."

٤٨	وَقَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا السَّحْرُ ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا عَهِدَ عِنْدَكَ إِنَّا لَبُهْتَدُونَ
48	by what your Lord for us Invoke [the] magician! "O And they said,
	49 (will) surely be guided." Indeed, we with you. He has made covenant

50. But when We removed the punishment from them, behold! They broke their word.

٤٩	فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابَ إِذَا هُمْ يَنْكُتُونَ
49	broke (their word). They behold! the punishment from them We removed But when

51. And Firaun proclaimed among his people, saying, "O my people! Is not the kingdom of Egypt mine, and these rivers flowing underneath me? Then do you not see?"

٥٠	وَنَادَى فِرْعَوْنُ فِي قَوْمِهِ قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ أَلَيْسَ لِي مُلْكُ مِصْرَ وَهَذِهِ الْأَنْهَارُ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِي أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ
50	"O my people! he said, his people; among Firaun And called out
	flowing [the] rivers and these (of) Egypt (the) kingdom for me Is not

52. Or am I not better than this one who is insignificant and hardly makes himself clear?"

٥١	هَذَا الَّذِي هُوَ مَهِينٌ وَلَا يَكَادُ يَبِينُ
51	than better am I Or you see? Then do not underneath me?
	52 clear? and hardly (is) insignificant he one who - this,

53. Then why are gold bracelets not placed on him or Angels accompany him?"

٥٢	فَلَوْلَا أُلْتَقَىٰ عَلَيْهِ أَسْوَرَةٌ مِّنْ ذَهَبٍ أَوْ جَاءَ مَعَهُ الْمَلِكَةُ مُقْتَرِينَ
52	come or gold of bracelets on him are placed Then why not
	So he bluffed 53 accompanying (him)?" the Angels with him

54. So he bluffed his people, and they obeyed him. Indeed, they were a defiantly disobedient people.

٥٣	فَاسْتَخَفَّ قَوْمَهُ فَطَاعُوهُ وَإِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِيقِينَ
53	So he bluffed 53 accompanying (him)?" the Angels with him
	defiantly disobedient. a people were Indeed, they and they obeyed him. his people,

55. So when they angered Us, We took retribution from them and drowned them all.

٥٤	فَإِذَا جَاءَهُمْ أُنجُسٌ فَصَبَّوهُمُ فَجَعَلَهُمْ سَلَفًا
54	from them, We took retribution they angered Us, So when and We drowned them

56. And We made a precedent and an example for the later generations.

٥٥	وَمَثَلًا لِّلْآخِرِينَ وَلَبَّآءٌ لِّلسَّالِفِينَ
55	a precedent And We made them all. and We drowned them

57. And when the son of Maryam is presented

٥٦	وَمَثَلًا لِّلْآخِرِينَ وَلَبَّآءٌ لِّلسَّالِفِينَ
56	is presented, And when for the later (generations). and an example

ابن مريم مثلا اذا قومك منه	about it	Your people	behold!	(as) an example	(of) Maryam,	(the) son
يصدون ﴿٥٧﴾ وقالوا آلهتنا خير ام هو	he?"	or	better	"Are our gods	And they said,	57
ما ضربوه لك الا جدلا بل هم قوم	(are) a people	they	Nay,	(for) argument.	except	to you
خصون ﴿٥٨﴾ ان هو الا عبد اعننا	We bestowed	Our favor	a slave,	(was) except	he	Not
عليه وجعلناه مثلا لبني اسرائيل ﴿٥٩﴾ ولو	And if	59	for (the) Children of Israel.	an example	and We made him	on him
نشاء لجعلنا منكم ملائكة في الارض	the earth	in	Angels	among you	surely We (could have) made	We willed,
يخفون ﴿٦٠﴾ وانه لعلم لساعة فلا	So (do) not	of the Hour.	surely (is) a knowledge	And indeed, it	60	succeeding.
تترن بها واتبعون هذا صراط مستقيم ﴿٦١﴾	61	Straight.	(is the) Path	This	and follow Me.	about it,
ولا يصدانكم الشيطان انه لكم عدو	an enemy	(is) for you	Indeed, he	the Shaitaan.	avert you	And (let) not
مبين ﴿٦٢﴾ ولما جاء عيسى بالبينات قال قد	"Verily,	he said,	with clear proofs,	Isa	came	And when
جتكم بالحكمة والابين لكم بعض الذي	(of) that which	some	to you	and that I make clear	with wisdom	I have come to you
تختلفون فيه فاتقوا الله واطيعون ﴿٦٣﴾ ان الله	Allah,	Indeed,	63	and obey me.	Allah	So fear
هو ربي وربكم فاعبدوه هذا صراط	(is) a Path	This	so worship Him.	and your Lord,	(is) my Lord	He
مستقيم ﴿٦٤﴾ فاختلف الاحزاب من بينهم فويل	so woe	among them,	from	the factions	But differed	64
للذين ظلموا من عذاب يوم اليم ﴿٦٥﴾	65	painful.	(of the) Day	(the) punishment	from	wronged

as an example, behold!
Your people laughed
aloud.

58. And they said, "Are our gods better, or is he?" They do not present it to you except for (mere) argument. Nay, they are a people argumentative.

59. He (i.e., Isa) was not but a slave on whom We bestowed Our favor, and We made him an example for the Children of Israel.

60. And if We willed, We could have made Angels among you, succeeding (one another) on the earth.

61. And indeed, it is a knowledge of the Hour. So do not be in doubt concerning it and follow Me. This is the Straight Path.

62. And let not the Shaitaan avert you. Indeed, he is your clear enemy.

63. And when Isa came with clear proofs, he said, "Verily, I have come to you with wisdom and to make clear to you some of that over which you differ. So fear Allah and obey me.

64. Indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship Him. This is a Straight Path."

65. But the factions from among them differed, so woe to those who have wronged from the punishment of a painful Day.

66. Are they waiting except for the Hour to come upon them suddenly while they do not perceive?

67. Friends on that day will be enemies to each other, except for the righteous,

68. (To whom Allah will say), "O My slaves! No fear will be on you this Day, nor will you grieve,

69. (Being) those who believed in **Our** Verses and were submissive.

70. Enter Paradise, you and your spouses, delighted."

71. Plates and cups of gold will be circulated among them. And therein is whatever the souls desire and (whatever) delights the eyes, and you will abide therein forever.

72. And this is the Paradise which you are made to inherit for what you used to do.

73. For you therein are fruits in abundance from which you will eat.

74. Indeed, the criminals will be in the punishment of Hell abiding forever.

75. It will not subside for them, and they, therein, will despair.

76. And **We** did not wrong them, but they themselves were wrongdoers.

77. And they will call, "O Malik! Let your Lord put an end to us." He will say, "Indeed, you will remain (therein)."

78. Certainly **We** have brought you the truth,

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا السَّاعَةَ أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً	Are they waiting except for the Hour to come upon them suddenly while they do not perceive?
وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ٦٦ إِلَّا الْأَخْلَاءَ يَوْمَئِذٍ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ إِلَّا الْمُتَّقِينَ ٦٧ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَيَسْخَرَهُمْ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ٦٨ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا مُسْلِمِينَ ٦٩ فَادْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ أَنْتُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُكُمْ تُحْبَرُونَ ٧٠ يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِصِحَافٍ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَأَكْوَابٍ وَفِيهَا مَا تَشْتَبِهُونَ ٧١ وَالَّذِينَ كَانُوا يُسْتَبَدُّونَ مِنْكُمْ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ ٧٢ لَكُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ مِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ٧٣ إِنَّ فِيهَا لَعَذَابٍ مُهِينٍ ٧٤ وَالَّذِينَ كَانُوا يُسْتَبَدُّونَ مِنْكُمْ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ ٧٥ لَكُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ مِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ٧٦ وَالَّذِينَ كَانُوا يُسْتَبَدُّونَ مِنْكُمْ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ ٧٧ وَالَّذِينَ كَانُوا يُسْتَبَدُّونَ مِنْكُمْ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ ٧٨	66. Friends on that day will be enemies to each other, except for the righteous, (To whom Allah will say), "O My slaves! No fear will be on you this Day, nor will you grieve, (Being) those who believed in Our Verses and were submissive. Enter Paradise, you and your spouses, delighted." Plates and cups of gold will be circulated among them. And therein is whatever the souls desire and (whatever) delights the eyes, and you will abide therein forever. And this is the Paradise which you are made to inherit for what you used to do. For you therein are fruits in abundance from which you will eat. Indeed, the criminals will be in the punishment of Hell abiding forever. It will not subside for them, and they, therein, will despair. And We did not wrong them, but they themselves were wrongdoers. And they will call, "O Malik! Let your Lord put an end to us." He will say, "Indeed, you will remain (therein)."
سُودًا ٧٩ وَالَّذِينَ كَانُوا يُسْتَبَدُّونَ مِنْكُمْ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ ٨٠ وَالَّذِينَ كَانُوا يُسْتَبَدُّونَ مِنْكُمْ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ ٨١ وَالَّذِينَ كَانُوا يُسْتَبَدُّونَ مِنْكُمْ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ ٨٢ وَالَّذِينَ كَانُوا يُسْتَبَدُّونَ مِنْكُمْ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ ٨٣ وَالَّذِينَ كَانُوا يُسْتَبَدُّونَ مِنْكُمْ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ ٨٤ وَالَّذِينَ كَانُوا يُسْتَبَدُّونَ مِنْكُمْ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ ٨٥ وَالَّذِينَ كَانُوا يُسْتَبَدُّونَ مِنْكُمْ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ ٨٦ وَالَّذِينَ كَانُوا يُسْتَبَدُّونَ مِنْكُمْ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ ٨٧ وَالَّذِينَ كَانُوا يُسْتَبَدُّونَ مِنْكُمْ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ ٨٨ وَالَّذِينَ كَانُوا يُسْتَبَدُّونَ مِنْكُمْ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ ٨٩ وَالَّذِينَ كَانُوا يُسْتَبَدُّونَ مِنْكُمْ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ ٩٠	66. Friends on that day will be enemies to each other, except for the righteous, (To whom Allah will say), "O My slaves! No fear will be on you this Day, nor will you grieve, (Being) those who believed in Our Verses and were submissive. Enter Paradise, you and your spouses, delighted." Plates and cups of gold will be circulated among them. And therein is whatever the souls desire and (whatever) delights the eyes, and you will abide therein forever. And this is the Paradise which you are made to inherit for what you used to do. For you therein are fruits in abundance from which you will eat. Indeed, the criminals will be in the punishment of Hell abiding forever. It will not subside for them, and they, therein, will despair. And We did not wrong them, but they themselves were wrongdoers. And they will call, "O Malik! Let your Lord put an end to us." He will say, "Indeed, you will remain (therein)."

وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَكُمْ لِلْحَقِّ كَرِهُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾ أَمْ أَبْرَمُوا						
have they determined	Or	78	(are) averse.	to the truth	most of you,	but
أَمْرًا فَإِنَّا مُبْرَمُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾ أَمْ يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّا						
that We	(do) they think	Or	79	(are) determined.	Then indeed, We	an affair?
لَا نَسْمَعُ سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجْوَاهُمْ بَلَى						
Nay,	and their private counsel(s)?		their secret(s)	hear	(can) not	
وَرُسُلَنَا لَدَيْهِمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾ قُلْ إِنْ كَانَ						
had	"If	Say,	80	are recording.	with them,	and Our messengers
لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَلَدٌ فَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْعِبَادِينَ ﴿٨١﴾						
81	(of) the worshippers."	(would be the) first	Then, I	a son.	the Most Gracious	
سُبْحَانَ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ						
(of) the Throne,	(the) Lord	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	(to the) Lord,	Glory be	
عَبًّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ فَذُرَّهُمْ يَخُوضًا وَيَلْعَبُوا						
and play	(to) converse vainly	So leave them	82	they ascribe.	above what	
حَتَّىٰ يُلَاقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَهُوَ						
And He	83	they are promised	which	their Day	they meet	until
الَّذِي فِي السَّمَاءِ إِلَهٌُ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَهٌُ وَهُوَ						
And He	God.	the earth -	and in	God,	the heaven -	(is) in (is) the One Who
الْحَكِيمِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿٨٤﴾ وَتَبَارَكَ الَّذِي لَهُ						
to Whom	the One Who -	And blessed (is)	84	the All-Knower.	(is) the All-Wise,	
مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا						
and whatever	and the earth	(of) the heavens	(belongs) the	dominion		
بَيْنَهُمَا وَعِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَإِلَيْهِ						
and to Him	(of) the Hour,	(is) the knowledge	and with Him	(is) between both of them		
تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾ وَلَا يَمْلِكُ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ						
they invoke	those whom	have power	And not	85	you will be returned.	
مِنْ دُونِهِ الشَّفَاعَةَ إِلَّا مَنْ شَهِدَ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ						
and they	to the truth,	testifies	who	except	(for) the intercession;	besides Him
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾ وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَهُمْ لَيَقُولُنَّ						
they will certainly say,	created them,	who	you ask them	And if	86	know.

but most of you are averse to the truth.

79. Or have they determined (some) affair? Then indeed, We are (also) determining.

80. Or do they think that We cannot hear their secrets and private counsels? Nay, Our messengers (i.e., Angels) are with them recording.

81. Say, "If the Most Gracious had a son. Then, I would be the first of the worshippers."

82. Glory be to the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the Lord of the Throne, above what they ascribe (to Him).

83. So leave them to converse vainly and play until they meet their Day which they are promised.

84. And it is He (Allah) Who is the God in the heaven and the God on the earth. And He is the All-Wise, the All-Knower.

85. And blessed is He to Whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between both of them, and with Him is the knowledge of the Hour, and to Him you will be returned.

86. And those whom they invoke besides Him do not have the power of intercession; except those who testifies to the truth, and they know.

87. And if you ask them who created them, they will certainly say,

“Allah.” Then how are they deluded?

88. And (Allah acknowledges) his saying, “O my Lord! Indeed, these are a people who do not believe.”

89. So turn away from them and say, “Peace.” But soon they will know.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ha Meem.

2. By the clear Book,

3. Indeed, We revealed it in a Blessed Night. Indeed, We are ever warning (mankind).

4. Therein every wise affair is made distinct,

5. A command from Us. Indeed, We are ever sending (Messages),

6. As Mercy from your Lord. Indeed, He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower,

7. Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between both of them, if you have faith with certainty.

8. There is no god but Him; He gives life and causes death - your Lord and the Lord of your

اللَّهُ	فَأَنَّى	يُؤْفَكُونَ	لَا	وَقِيلِهِ
“Allah.”	Then how	are they deluded?	87	And his saying,
يَرْبِّ	إِنَّ	هَؤُلَاءِ	قَوْمٌ	لَا
“O my Lord!	Indeed,	these	(are) a people	(who do) not
يُؤْمِنُونَ	مُ	فَأَصْفَحْ	عَمَّهُمْ	وَقُلْ
believe.”	88	So turn away	from them	and say,
سَلَامٌ	فَسَوْفَ	يَعْلَمُونَ	ع	٨٩
“Peace.”	But soon	they will know.	89	
﴿٥٩﴾ آيَاتُهَا ٥٩ ﴿٤٤﴾ سُورَةُ الدُّخَانِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٤ ﴿٣﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٣				
Surah Ad-Dukhan				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
حَم	وَالْكِتَابِ	الْمُبِينِ	إِنَّا	١
Ha Meem.	By the Book	the clear,	Indeed, We	2
أَنْزَلْنَاهُ	فِي	لَيْلَةٍ	مُبْرَكَةٍ	إِنَّا
revealed it	in	a Night	Blessed.	[We] are
مُنذِرِينَ	٣	فِيهَا	يُفْرَقُ	كُلُّ
(ever) warning.	3	Therein	is made distinct	every
أَمْرٍ	حَكِيمٍ	لَا	أَمْرًا	مِّنْ
affair,	wise,	4	A command	from
إِنَّا	كُنَّا	مُرْسِلِينَ	رَحْمَةً	مِّنْ
Indeed, We	[We] are	(ever) sending,	As Mercy	from
رَبِّكَ	إِنَّهُ	هُوَ	السَّمِيعُ	الْعَلِيمُ
your Lord.	Indeed, He	[He]	(is) the All-Hearer,	the All-Knower.
رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا	
Lord	(of) the heavens	and the earth	and whatever	(is) between both of them,
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	مُوقِنِينَ	لَا	إِلَهَ	إِلَّا
you are	certain.	7	(There is) no	except
هُوَ	يُحْيِي	وَيُمِيتُ	رَبُّكُمْ	وَرَبُّ
Him;	He gives life	and causes death,	your Lord	and (the) Lord
			(of) your fathers	and the Lord of your

Surah 43: The gold ornaments (v. 88-89); Surah 44: The smoke (v. 1-8) Part - 25

٩	playing.	doubt -	(are) in	they	Nay,	8	the former.
٩	playing.	doubt -	(are) in	they	Nay,	8	the former.
١٠	visible,	smoke	the sky	(when) will bring	(for the) Day	10	Then watch
١٠	visible,	smoke	the sky	(when) will bring	(for the) Day	10	Then watch
١١	painful.	(will be) a punishment	This	the people.	Enveloping	11	
١١	painful.	(will be) a punishment	This	the people.	Enveloping	11	
	(are) believers.”	indeed, we	the punishment;	from us	Remove	“Our Lord!	
	(are) believers.”	indeed, we	the punishment;	from us	Remove	“Our Lord!	
	had come to them	when verily,	the reminder,	(there be) for them	How can	12	
	had come to them	when verily,	the reminder,	(there be) for them	How can	12	
	and said,	from him	they turned away	Then	clear.	a Messenger	13
	and said,	from him	they turned away	Then	clear.	a Messenger	13
	the punishment	(will) remove	Indeed, We	a mad man.”	“One taught,	14	
	the punishment	(will) remove	Indeed, We	a mad man.”	“One taught,	14	
	(with) the seizure	We will seize	(The) Day	(will) return.	indeed, you	a little,	15
	(with) the seizure	We will seize	(The) Day	(will) return.	indeed, you	a little,	15
	We tried	And certainly,	(will) take retribution.	indeed, We	the greatest,	16	
	We tried	And certainly,	(will) take retribution.	indeed, We	the greatest,	16	
	noble.	a Messenger	and came to them	(of) Firaun,	(the) people	before them	17
	noble.	a Messenger	and came to them	(of) Firaun,	(the) people	before them	17
	Indeed, I am	(of) Allah.	(the) servants	to me	“Deliver	That,	17
	Indeed, I am	(of) Allah.	(the) servants	to me	“Deliver	That,	17
	exalt yourselves	(do) not	And that	trustworthy.	a Messenger	to you	18
	exalt yourselves	(do) not	And that	trustworthy.	a Messenger	to you	18
	clear.	with an authority	[I] have come to you	Indeed, I	Allah.	against	19
	clear.	with an authority	[I] have come to you	Indeed, I	Allah.	against	19
	you stone me.	lest	and your Lord	with my Lord	[I] seek refuge	And indeed, I	20
	you stone me.	lest	and your Lord	with my Lord	[I] seek refuge	And indeed, I	20
	then leave me alone.”	me,	you believe	not	And if	20	21
	then leave me alone.”	me,	you believe	not	And if	20	21

forefathers.

9. Nay, they play about in doubt.

10. Then watch for the Day when the sky will bring a visible smoke,

11. Enveloping the people. This will be a painful punishment.

12. (They will say), “Our Lord! Remove from us the punishment, indeed, we are believers.”

13. How can there be for them a reminder, when verily, had come to them a Messenger (making) clear (the truth).

14. Then they turned away from him and said, “One taught (by others), a mad man.”

15. Indeed, We will remove the punishment a little, indeed, you will return (to disbelief).

16. The Day We will seize with the greatest seizure (i.e., punishment), indeed, We will take retribution.

17. And certainly, We tried before them the people of Firaun, and there came to them a noble Messenger.

18. (Saying), “Deliver to me the servants of Allah. Indeed, I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.

19. And do not exalt yourselves against Allah. Indeed, I have come to you with a clear authority.

20. And indeed, I seek refuge with my Lord and your Lord, lest you stone me.

21. But if you do not believe me, then leave me alone.”

22. So he called his Lord (saying), "These are a criminal people."	فَدَا رَابِعًا أَنْ هَؤُلَاءِ تَوْمٌ مُجْرِمُونَ	الثالثة ٢٢	22	criminals."	(are) a people	these	"That	his Lord,	So he called
23. Then (Allah said), "Set out with My slaves by night. Indeed, you will be followed."	فَأَسْرِعْ بِعِبَادِي لَيْلًا إِنَّكُمْ مُتَّبَعُونَ	لا ٢٣	23	(will be) followed.	Indeed, you	(by) night.	with My slaves	Then	"Set out
24. And leave the sea as it is. Indeed, they are an army to be drowned."	وَاتْرِكْ الْبَحْرَ رَهِوًّا إِنَّهُمْ جُدُّ مُغْرَقُونَ	لا ٢٤	24	(to be) drowned."	(are) an army	Indeed, they	at rest.	the sea	And leave
25. How many of gardens and springs they left behind,	كَمْ تَرَكُوا مِنْ جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ	لا ٢٥	25	and springs,	gardens	of	(did) they leave	How many	24
26. And cornfields and noble places,	وَزُرُوعٍ وَمَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ	لا ٢٦	26	they used to	And pleasant things	noble,	and places	And cornfields	
27. And pleasant things wherein they used to take delight!	فِيهَا فَكِهَيِّنٌ	لا ٢٧	27	And We made it (an) inherit(ance)	Thus.	take delight!	therein		
28. Thus (was their end). And We made it an inheritance for another people.	تَوْمًا آخَرِينَ	٢٨	28	the heaven	for them	wept	And not	another.	(for) a people
29. And the heaven and the earth did not weep for them, nor were they given respite.	وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَا كَانُوا مُنْتَضِرِينَ	ع ٢٩	29	We saved	And certainly,	given respite.	they were	and not	and the earth
30. And certainly, We saved the Children of Israel from the humiliating punishment,	بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ	لا ٣٠	30	From	the humiliating,	the punishment	from	(the) Children of Israel	
31. From Firaun. Indeed, he was arrogant among the transgressors.	فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيًّا	٣١	31	the transgressors.	among	arrogant	was	Indeed, he	Firaun.
32. And certainly, We chose them by knowledge over the worlds.	وَلَقَدْ اخْتَرْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ	ع ٣٢	32	the worlds.	over	knowledge	by	We chose them	And certainly
33. And We gave them Signs in which there was a clear trial.	وَأَتَيْنَاهُمْ مِنَ الْآيَاتِ مَا فِيهِ بَلَاءٌ مُبِينٌ	٣٣	33	clear.	(was) a trial	in it	that	the Signs	of
34. Indeed, these (disbelievers) say,	إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَيَقُولُونَ	لا ٣٤	34	it	"Not	surely, they say,	these	Indeed,	33
35. "There is not but our first death, and we will not be raised again."	إِلَّا مَوْتَتُنَا الْأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُنشَرِينَ	٣٥	35	(will be) raised again.	we	and not	the first	our death	(is) but
36. Then bring our forefathers, if you are truthful."	فَاتُوا بِآبَائِنَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ	٣٦	36	Are they	truthful."	you are	if	our forefathers,	Then bring
37. Are they									

خَيْرٌ أَمْ قَوْمٌ تُبَعِّعُ ^{٤٢} وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ^{٤٣} أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ ^{٤٤}						
We destroyed them,	before them?	and those	(of) Tubba	(the) people	or	better
إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ ^{٣٧} وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ						
the heavens	We created	And not	37	criminals.	were	indeed, they
وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لَعِبِينَ ^{٣٨} مَا						
Not	38	(in) play.	(is) between them	and whatever	and the earth	
خَلَقْنَاهَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا						
(do) not	most of them	but	in [the] truth,	but	We created both of them	
يَعْلَمُونَ ^{٣٩} إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ مِيقَاتُهُمْ						
(is) an appointed term for them	(the) Day of Judgment	Indeed,	39	know.		
أَجْعَلِينَ ^{٤٠} يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي مَوْلَى عَنْ						
for	a relation	will avail	not	(The) Day	40	all.
مَوْلَى شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ^{٤١} إِلَّا						
Except,	41	will be helped.	they	and not	anything	a relation
مَنْ رَحِمَ اللَّهُ ^{٤٢} إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ						
the Most Merciful.	(is) the All-Mighty,	[He]	Indeed, He	Allah has mercy.	(on) whom	
إِنَّ شَجَرَتَ الزُّقُومِ ^{٤٣} طَعَامٌ ^{٤٤} لِلْآثِمِينَ						
(of) the sinner(s).	(Will be) food	43	(of) Zaqqum	(the) tree	Indeed,	42
كَالْمُهْلِ يَغْلِي فِي الْبُطُونِ ^{٤٥} كَغَلِي						
Like boiling	45	the bellies,	in	it will boil	Like the murky oil,	44
الْحَيِّمِ خُدُّوهُ ^{٤٦} فَاعْتَلُوهُ إِلَى سَوَاءِ						
(the) midst	into	and drag him	"Seize him	46	(of) scalding water.	
الْجَحِيمِ ثُمَّ صَبُّوا فَوْقَ رَأْسِهِ مِنْ						
of	his head	over	pour	Then	47	(of) the Hellfire,
عَذَابِ الْحَيِّمِ ذُوقْ ^{٤٨} إِنَّكَ						
Indeed, you	Taste!	48	(of) the scalding water.	(the) punishment		
أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْكَرِيمُ ^{٤٩} إِنَّ هَذَا مَا						
(is) what	this	Indeed,	49	the noble.	the mighty,	[you] (were)
كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَشْتَرُونَ ^{٥٠} إِنَّ السَّاقِطِينَ فِي						
(will be) in	the righteous	Indeed,	50	doubt."	[about it]	you used to

better or the people of Tubba and those before them? We destroyed them, (for) indeed, they were criminals.

38. And We did not create the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in play.

39. We did not create both of them but in truth, but most of them do not know.

40. Indeed, the Day of Judgment is an appointed term for all of them.

41. The Day when no relation will avail a relation in anything, nor will they be helped.

42. Except on whom Allah has mercy. Indeed, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

٤٣
٤٤
٤٥
٤٦
٤٧
٤٨
٤٩
٥٠
٥١
٥٢
٥٣
٥٤
٥٥
٥٦
٥٧
٥٨
٥٩
٦٠
٦١
٦٢
٦٣
٦٤
٦٥
٦٦
٦٧
٦٨
٦٩
٧٠
٧١
٧٢
٧٣
٧٤
٧٥
٧٦
٧٧
٧٨
٧٩
٨٠
٨١
٨٢
٨٣
٨٤
٨٥
٨٦
٨٧
٨٨
٨٩
٩٠
٩١
٩٢
٩٣
٩٤
٩٥
٩٦
٩٧
٩٨
٩٩
١٠٠
١٠١
١٠٢
١٠٣
١٠٤
١٠٥
١٠٦
١٠٧
١٠٨
١٠٩
١١٠
١١١
١١٢
١١٣
١١٤
١١٥
١١٦
١١٧
١١٨
١١٩
١٢٠
١٢١
١٢٢
١٢٣
١٢٤
١٢٥
١٢٦
١٢٧
١٢٨
١٢٩
١٣٠
١٣١
١٣٢
١٣٣
١٣٤
١٣٥
١٣٦
١٣٧
١٣٨
١٣٩
١٤٠
١٤١
١٤٢
١٤٣
١٤٤
١٤٥
١٤٦
١٤٧
١٤٨
١٤٩
١٥٠
١٥١
١٥٢
١٥٣
١٥٤
١٥٥
١٥٦
١٥٧
١٥٨
١٥٩
١٦٠
١٦١
١٦٢
١٦٣
١٦٤
١٦٥
١٦٦
١٦٧
١٦٨
١٦٩
١٧٠
١٧١
١٧٢
١٧٣
١٧٤
١٧٥
١٧٦
١٧٧
١٧٨
١٧٩
١٨٠
١٨١
١٨٢
١٨٣
١٨٤
١٨٥
١٨٦
١٨٧
١٨٨
١٨٩
١٩٠
١٩١
١٩٢
١٩٣
١٩٤
١٩٥
١٩٦
١٩٧
١٩٨
١٩٩
٢٠٠
٢٠١
٢٠٢
٢٠٣
٢٠٤
٢٠٥
٢٠٦
٢٠٧
٢٠٨
٢٠٩
٢١٠
٢١١
٢١٢
٢١٣
٢١٤
٢١٥
٢١٦
٢١٧
٢١٨
٢١٩
٢٢٠
٢٢١
٢٢٢
٢٢٣
٢٢٤
٢٢٥
٢٢٦
٢٢٧
٢٢٨
٢٢٩
٢٣٠
٢٣١
٢٣٢
٢٣٣
٢٣٤
٢٣٥
٢٣٦
٢٣٧
٢٣٨
٢٣٩
٢٤٠
٢٤١
٢٤٢
٢٤٣
٢٤٤
٢٤٥
٢٤٦
٢٤٧
٢٤٨
٢٤٩
٢٥٠
٢٥١
٢٥٢
٢٥٣
٢٥٤
٢٥٥
٢٥٦
٢٥٧
٢٥٨
٢٥٩
٢٦٠
٢٦١
٢٦٢
٢٦٣
٢٦٤
٢٦٥
٢٦٦
٢٦٧
٢٦٨
٢٦٩
٢٧٠
٢٧١
٢٧٢
٢٧٣
٢٧٤
٢٧٥
٢٧٦
٢٧٧
٢٧٨
٢٧٩
٢٨٠
٢٨١
٢٨٢
٢٨٣
٢٨٤
٢٨٥
٢٨٦
٢٨٧
٢٨٨
٢٨٩
٢٩٠
٢٩١
٢٩٢
٢٩٣
٢٩٤
٢٩٥
٢٩٦
٢٩٧
٢٩٨
٢٩٩
٣٠٠
٣٠١
٣٠٢
٣٠٣
٣٠٤
٣٠٥
٣٠٦
٣٠٧
٣٠٨
٣٠٩
٣١٠
٣١١
٣١٢
٣١٣
٣١٤
٣١٥
٣١٦
٣١٧
٣١٨
٣١٩
٣٢٠
٣٢١
٣٢٢
٣٢٣
٣٢٤
٣٢٥
٣٢٦
٣٢٧
٣٢٨
٣٢٩
٣٣٠
٣٣١
٣٣٢
٣٣٣
٣٣٤
٣٣٥
٣٣٦
٣٣٧
٣٣٨
٣٣٩
٣٤٠
٣٤١
٣٤٢
٣٤٣
٣٤٤
٣٤٥
٣٤٦
٣٤٧
٣٤٨
٣٤٩
٣٥٠
٣٥١
٣٥٢
٣٥٣
٣٥٤
٣٥٥
٣٥٦
٣٥٧
٣٥٨
٣٥٩
٣٦٠
٣٦١
٣٦٢
٣٦٣
٣٦٤
٣٦٥
٣٦٦
٣٦٧
٣٦٨
٣٦٩
٣٧٠
٣٧١
٣٧٢
٣٧٣
٣٧٤
٣٧٥
٣٧٦
٣٧٧
٣٧٨
٣٧٩
٣٨٠
٣٨١
٣٨٢
٣٨٣
٣٨٤
٣٨٥
٣٨٦
٣٨٧
٣٨٨
٣٨٩
٣٩٠
٣٩١
٣٩٢
٣٩٣
٣٩٤
٣٩٥
٣٩٦
٣٩٧
٣٩٨
٣٩٩
٤٠٠
٤٠١
٤٠٢
٤٠٣
٤٠٤
٤٠٥
٤٠٦
٤٠٧
٤٠٨
٤٠٩
٤١٠
٤١١
٤١٢
٤١٣
٤١٤
٤١٥
٤١٦
٤١٧
٤١٨
٤١٩
٤٢٠
٤٢١
٤٢٢
٤٢٣
٤٢٤
٤٢٥
٤٢٦
٤٢٧
٤٢٨
٤٢٩
٤٣٠
٤٣١
٤٣٢
٤٣٣
٤٣٤
٤٣٥
٤٣٦
٤٣٧
٤٣٨
٤٣٩
٤٤٠
٤٤١
٤٤٢
٤٤٣
٤٤٤
٤٤٥
٤٤٦
٤٤٧
٤٤٨
٤٤٩
٤٥٠
٤٥١
٤٥٢
٤٥٣
٤٥٤
٤٥٥
٤٥٦
٤٥٧
٤٥٨
٤٥٩
٤٦٠
٤٦١
٤٦٢
٤٦٣
٤٦٤
٤٦٥
٤٦٦
٤٦٧
٤٦٨
٤٦٩
٤٧٠
٤٧١
٤٧٢
٤٧٣
٤٧٤
٤٧٥
٤٧٦
٤٧٧
٤٧٨
٤٧٩
٤٨٠
٤٨١
٤٨٢
٤٨٣
٤٨٤
٤٨٥
٤٨٦
٤٨٧
٤٨٨
٤٨٩
٤٩٠
٤٩١
٤٩٢
٤٩٣
٤٩٤
٤٩٥
٤٩٦
٤٩٧
٤٩٨
٤٩٩
٥٠٠
٥٠١
٥٠٢
٥٠٣
٥٠٤
٥٠٥
٥٠٦
٥٠٧
٥٠٨
٥٠٩
٥١٠
٥١١
٥١٢
٥١٣
٥١٤
٥١٥
٥١٦
٥١٧
٥١٨
٥١٩
٥٢٠
٥٢١
٥٢٢
٥٢٣
٥٢٤
٥٢٥
٥٢٦
٥٢٧
٥٢٨
٥٢٩
٥٣٠
٥٣١
٥٣٢
٥٣٣
٥٣٤
٥٣٥
٥٣٦
٥٣٧
٥٣٨
٥٣٩
٥٤٠
٥٤١
٥٤٢
٥٤٣
٥٤٤
٥٤٥
٥٤٦
٥٤٧
٥٤٨
٥٤٩
٥٥٠
٥٥١
٥٥٢
٥٥٣
٥٥٤
٥٥٥
٥٥٦
٥٥٧
٥٥٨
٥٥٩
٥٦٠
٥٦١
٥٦٢
٥٦٣
٥٦٤
٥٦٥
٥٦٦
٥٦٧
٥٦٨
٥٦٩
٥٧٠
٥٧١
٥٧٢
٥٧٣
٥٧٤
٥٧٥
٥٧٦
٥٧٧
٥٧٨
٥٧٩
٥٨٠
٥٨١
٥٨٢
٥٨٣
٥٨٤
٥٨٥
٥٨٦
٥٨٧
٥٨٨
٥٨٩
٥٩٠
٥٩١
٥٩٢
٥٩٣
٥٩٤
٥٩٥
٥٩٦
٥٩٧
٥٩٨
٥٩٩
٦٠٠
٦٠١
٦٠٢
٦٠٣
٦٠٤
٦٠٥
٦٠٦
٦٠٧
٦٠٨
٦٠٩
٦١٠
٦١١
٦١٢
٦١٣
٦١٤
٦١٥
٦١٦
٦١٧
٦١٨
٦١٩
٦٢٠
٦٢١
٦٢٢
٦٢٣
٦٢٤
٦٢٥
٦٢٦
٦٢٧
٦٢٨
٦٢٩
٦٣٠
٦٣١
٦٣٢
٦٣٣
٦٣٤
٦٣٥
٦٣٦
٦٣٧
٦٣٨
٦٣٩
٦٤٠
٦٤١
٦٤٢
٦٤٣
٦٤٤
٦٤٥
٦٤٦
٦٤٧
٦٤٨
٦٤٩
٦٥٠
٦٥١
٦٥٢
٦٥٣
٦٥٤
٦٥٥
٦٥٦
٦٥٧
٦٥٨
٦٥٩
٦٦٠
٦٦١
٦٦٢
٦٦٣
٦٦٤
٦٦٥
٦٦٦
٦٦٧
٦٦٨
٦٦٩
٦٧٠
٦٧١
٦٧٢
٦٧٣
٦٧٤
٦٧٥
٦٧٦
٦٧٧
٦٧٨
٦٧٩
٦٨٠
٦٨١
٦٨٢
٦٨٣
٦٨٤
٦٨٥
٦٨٦
٦٨٧
٦٨٨
٦٨٩
٦٩٠
٦٩١
٦٩٢
٦٩٣
٦٩٤
٦٩٥
٦٩٦
٦٩٧
٦٩٨
٦٩٩
٧٠٠
٧٠١
٧٠٢
٧٠٣
٧٠٤
٧٠٥
٧٠٦
٧٠٧
٧٠٨
٧٠٩
٧١٠
٧١١
٧١٢
٧١٣
٧١٤
٧١٥
٧١٦
٧١٧
٧١٨
٧١٩
٧٢٠
٧٢١
٧٢٢
٧٢٣
٧٢٤
٧٢٥
٧٢٦
٧٢٧
٧٢٨
٧٢٩
٧٣٠
٧٣١
٧٣٢
٧٣٣
٧٣٤
٧٣٥
٧٣٦
٧٣٧
٧٣٨
٧٣٩
٧٤٠
٧٤١
٧٤٢
٧٤٣
٧٤٤
٧٤٥
٧٤٦
٧٤٧
٧٤٨
٧٤٩
٧٥٠
٧٥١
٧٥٢
٧٥٣
٧٥٤
٧٥٥
٧٥٦
٧٥٧
٧٥٨
٧٥٩
٧٦٠
٧٦١
٧٦٢
٧٦٣
٧٦٤
٧٦٥
٧٦٦
٧٦٧
٧٦٨
٧٦٩
٧٧٠
٧٧١
٧٧٢
٧٧٣
٧٧٤
٧٧٥
٧٧٦
٧٧٧
٧٧٨
٧٧٩
٧٨٠
٧٨١
٧٨٢
٧٨٣
٧٨٤
٧٨٥
٧٨٦
٧٨٧
٧٨٨
٧٨٩
٧٩٠
٧٩١
٧٩٢
٧٩٣
٧٩٤
٧٩٥
٧٩٦
٧٩٧
٧٩٨
٧٩٩
٨٠٠
٨٠١
٨٠٢
٨٠٣
٨٠٤
٨٠٥
٨٠٦
٨٠٧
٨٠٨
٨٠٩
٨١٠
٨١١
٨١٢
٨١٣
٨١٤
٨١٥
٨١٦
٨١٧
٨١٨
٨١٩
٨٢٠
٨٢١
٨٢٢
٨٢٣
٨٢٤
٨٢٥
٨٢٦
٨٢٧
٨٢٨
٨٢٩
٨٣٠
٨٣١
٨٣٢
٨٣٣
٨٣٤
٨٣٥
٨٣٦
٨٣٧
٨٣٨
٨٣٩
٨٤٠
٨٤١
٨٤٢
٨٤٣
٨٤٤
٨٤٥
٨٤٦
٨٤٧
٨٤٨
٨٤٩
٨٥٠
٨٥١
٨٥٢
٨٥٣
٨٥٤
٨٥٥
٨٥٦
٨٥٧
٨٥٨
٨٥٩
٨٦٠
٨٦١
٨٦٢
٨٦٣
٨٦٤
٨٦٥
٨٦٦
٨٦٧
٨٦٨
٨٦٩
٨٧٠
٨٧١
٨٧٢
٨٧٣
٨٧٤
٨٧٥
٨٧٦
٨٧٧
٨٧٨
٨٧٩
٨٨٠
٨٨١
٨٨٢
٨٨٣
٨٨٤
٨٨٥
٨٨٦
٨٨٧
٨٨٨
٨٨٩
٨٩٠
٨٩١
٨٩٢
٨٩٣
٨٩٤
٨٩٥
٨٩٦
٨٩٧
٨٩٨
٨٩٩
٩٠٠
٩٠١
٩٠٢
٩٠٣
٩٠٤
٩٠٥
٩٠٦
٩٠٧
٩٠٨
٩٠٩
٩١٠
٩١١
٩١٢
٩١٣
٩١٤
٩١٥
٩١٦
٩١٧
٩١٨
٩١٩
٩٢٠
٩٢١
٩٢٢
٩٢٣
٩٢٤
٩٢٥
٩٢٦
٩٢٧
٩٢٨
٩٢٩
٩٣٠
٩٣١
٩٣٢
٩٣٣
٩٣٤
٩٣٥
٩٣٦
٩٣٧
٩٣٨
٩٣٩
٩٤٠
٩٤١
٩٤٢
٩٤٣
٩٤٤
٩٤٥
٩٤٦
٩٤٧
٩٤٨
٩٤٩
٩٥٠
٩٥١
٩٥٢
٩٥٣
٩٥٤
٩٥٥
٩٥٦
٩٥٧
٩٥٨
٩٥٩
٩٦٠
٩٦١
٩٦٢
٩٦٣
٩٦٤
٩٦٥
٩٦٦
٩٦٧
٩٦٨
٩٦٩
٩٧٠
٩٧١
٩٧٢
٩٧٣
٩٧٤
٩٧٥
٩٧٦
٩٧٧
٩٧٨
٩٧٩
٩٨٠
٩٨١
٩٨٢
٩٨٣
٩٨٤
٩٨٥
٩٨٦
٩٨٧
٩٨٨
٩٨٩
٩٩٠
٩٩١
٩٩٢
٩٩٣
٩٩٤
٩٩٥
٩٩٦
٩٩٧
٩٩٨
٩٩٩
١٠٠٠

٤٣. Indeed, the tree of Zaqqum

٤٤. Will be food of the sinners.

٤٥. Like murky oil, it will boil in the bellies,

٤٦. Like boiling of scalding water.

٤٧. (It will be said), "Seize him and drag him into the midst of the Hellfire,

٤٨. Then pour over his head the punishment of the scalding water.

٤٩. Taste! Indeed, you (considered yourselves) mighty and noble

٥٠. Indeed, this is what you used to doubt."

٥١. Indeed, the righteous will be in

لَا	وَإِخْتِلَافِ	الَّيْلِ	وَالنَّهَارِ	وَمَا	أَنْزَلَ	اللَّهُ
4	And (in the) alternation	(of) the night	and the day	and what	Allah sends down	
مِنَ	السَّمَاءِ	مِنْ	رِّبْقٍ	فَاحْيَا	بِهِ	الْأَرْضَ
from	the sky	of	(the) provision	and gives life	thereby	(to) the earth
بَعْدَ	مَوْتِهَا	وَتَصْرِيفِ	الرِّيحِ	أَيُّ	لِقَوْمٍ	
after	its death,	and (in) directing	(the) winds	(are) Signs	for a people	
يَعْقِلُونَ	٥	تِلْكَ	أَيُّ	اللَّهُ	نَتْلُوهَا	عَلَيْكَ
who reason.	5	These	(are the) Verses,	(of) Allah	We recite them	to you
بِالْحَقِّ	فِي أَيِّ	حَدِيثٍ	بَعْدَ	اللَّهِ	وَأَيَّتِهِ	يُؤْمِنُونَ
in truth.	Then in what	statement	after	Allah	and His Verses	will they believe?
٦	وَيْلٌ	لِّكُلِّ	أَفَّاكٍ	أَثِيمٍ	٧	يَسْمَعُ
6	Woe	to every	liar	sinful	7	Who hears
أَيُّ	اللَّهِ	تُتْلَى	عَلَيْهِ	ثُمَّ	يُصِرُّ	مُسْتَكْبِرًا
(the) Verses	(of) Allah	recited	to him,	then	persists	arrogantly
كَانَ	لَمْ	يَسْمَعْهَا	فَبَشَّرَهُ	بِعَذَابٍ	أَلِيمٍ	
not	as if	he heard them.	So give him tidings	(of) a punishment	painful.	
٨	وَإِذَا	عَلِمَ	مِنْ	أَيَّتِنَا	شَيْئًا	اتَّخَذَهَا
8	And when	he knows	of	Our Verses,	anything,	he takes them
هُزُؤًا	أُولَئِكَ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	مُّهِينٌ	٩	مِنْ وَّرَائِهِمْ
(in) ridicule.	Those -	for them	(is) a punishment	humiliating.	9	Before them
جَهَنَّمَ	وَلَا	يُعْنِي	عَنْهُمْ	مَا	كَسَبُوا	شَيْئًا
(is) Hell	and not	will avail	them	what	they had earned	anything,
وَلَا	مَا	اتَّخَذُوا	مِنْ دُونِ	اللَّهِ	أَوْلِيَاءَ	وَلَهُمْ
and not	what	they had taken	besides	Allah	(as) protectors.	And for them
عَذَابٌ	عَظِيمٌ	١٠	هَذَا	هُدًى	وَالَّذِينَ	
(is) a punishment	great.	10	This	(is) guidance.	And those who	
كَفَرُوا	بِأَيِّ	رَبِّهِمْ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	مِّن رَّجْزٍ	
disbelieve	in (the) Verses	(of) their Lord,	for them	(is) a punishment	of	filth,
أَلِيمٌ	١١	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	سَخَّرَ	لَكُمْ	الْبَحْرَ
painful.	11	Allah	(is) the One Who	subjected	to you	the sea

5. And in the alternation of the night and the day and the provision that Allah sends down from the sky and gives life thereby to the earth after its death, and in directing of the winds are Signs for people who reason.

6. These are the Verses of Allah, which We recite to you in truth. Then in what statement after Allah and His Verses will they believe?

7. Woe to every sinful liar

8. Who hears the Verses of Allah recited to him, then persists arrogantly as if he had not heard them. So give him tidings of a painful punishment.

9. And when he knows anything of Our verses, he takes them in ridicule. Those will have a humiliating punishment.

10. Before them is Hell, and what they had earned will not avail them in anything nor that which they had taken besides Allah as protectors. And for them is a great punishment.

11. This is guidance. And those who disbelieve in the Verses of their Lord will have a painful punishment of foul nature.

12. Allah is the One Who subjected to you the sea

that the ships may sail therein by His Command, and that you may seek of His Bounty, and that you may give thanks.

لِتَجْرِيَ	الْفُلُكُ	فِيهِ	بِأَمْرِهِ	وَلِتَبْتَغُوا	مِنْ
of	and that you may seek	by His Command,	therein	the ships	that may sail
فَضْلِهِ	وَلَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُونَ	﴿١٢﴾	وَسَخَّرَ	
And He has subjected	12	give thanks.	and that you may	His Bounty	

13. And He has subjected to you whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, all, from Him. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who give thought.

لَكُمْ	مَا	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَمَا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ
the earth -	(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	to you
جَمِيعًا	مِنْهُ	إِنَّ	فِي	ذَلِكَ	لَآيَاتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ
for a people	surely are Signs	that	in	Indeed,	from Him.	all

14. Say to those who believe, to forgive those who do not hope for the days of Allah; so that He may recompense a people for what they used to earn.

لَا	يَرْجُونَ	أَيَّامَ	اللَّهِ	لِيَجْزِيَ	قَوْمًا
a people	that He may recompense	(of) Allah;	(for the) days	hope	(do) not
يَتَفَكَّرُونَ	﴿١٣﴾	قُلْ	لِلَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	يَغْفِرُوا
those who	(to) forgive	believe	to those who	Say	13

15. Whoever does a righteous deed, then it is for himself, and whoever does evil, then it is against himself. Then to your Lord you will be returned.

بِمَا	كَانُوا	يَكْسِبُونَ	﴿١٤﴾	مَنْ	عَمِلَ	صَالِحًا
a righteous deed,	does	Whoever	14	earn.	they used to	for what
فَنَفْسِهِ	وَمَنْ	أَسَاءَ	فَعَلَيْهَا	ثُمَّ	إِلَى	
to	Then	then it (is) against it.	does evil,	and whoever	then it is for his soul,	

16. And certainly We gave the Children of Israel the Book and the wisdom and the Prophethood, and We provided them of the good things, and We preferred them over the worlds.

رَبِّكُمْ	تُرْجَعُونَ	﴿١٥﴾	وَلَقَدْ	آتَيْنَا	
We gave	And certainly,	15	you will be returned.	your Lord	
بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ	الْكِتَابَ	وَالْحِكْمَ	وَالنُّبُوَّةَ		
and the Prophethood,	and the wisdom	the Book	(the) Children of Israel		

17. And We gave them clear proofs of the matter (of religion). And they did not differ until after knowledge came to them, out of envy among themselves. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that over which they used to differ.

وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ	مِنَ	الطَّيِّبَاتِ	وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ	عَلَى	
over	and We preferred them	the good things	of	and We provided them	
الْعَالَمِينَ	﴿١٦﴾	وَآتَيْنَاهُمْ	بَيِّنَاتٍ	مِّنَ	الْأَمْرِ
the matter.	of	clear proofs	And We gave them	16	the worlds.

فَمَا	اختلفوا	إلا	مِنْ	بَعْدِ	مَا	جَاءَهُمُ	الْعِلْمُ
the knowledge,	came to them	[what]	after	except	they differed	And not	
بَعْثًا	بَيْنَهُمْ	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	يَقْضِي	بَيْنَهُمْ		
between them	will judge	your Lord	Indeed,	between themselves.	(out of) envy		
يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	فِيمَا	كَانُوا	فِيهِ	يَخْتَلِفُونَ		
differ.	therein	they used to	about what	(of) the Resurrection	(on) the Day		

﴿١٧﴾ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاكَ عَلَىٰ شَرِيعَةٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ						
the matter;	of	an ordained way	on	We put you	Then	17
فَاتَّبِعَهَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ						
know.	(do) not	(of) those who	(the) desires	follow	and (do) not	so follow it
﴿١٨﴾ إِنَّهُمْ لَنْ يُغْنُوا عَنْكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ						
Allah	against	you	will avail	never	Indeed, they	18
شَيْئًا وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ						
(of) others,	(are) allies	some of them	the wrongdoers	And indeed,	(in) anything.	
وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٩﴾ هَذَا بَصَائِرُ						
(is) enlightenment	This	19	(of) the righteous.	(is the) Protector	and Allah	
لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾						
20	who are certain.	for a people	and mercy	and guidance	for mankind	
أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ اجْتَرَحُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ نَجْعَلَهُمْ						
We will make them	that	evil deeds	commit	those who	think	Do
كَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ						
(in) their life	equal	righteous deeds	and did	believed	like those who	
وَمَسَاءَتْهُمْ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ وَخَلَقَ اللَّهُ						
And Allah created	21	they judge!	what	Evil is	and their death?	
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَلِتُجْزَىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ						
soul	every	and that may be recompensed	in truth	and the earth	the heavens	
بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ أَفَرَأَيْتَ						
Have you seen	22	will not be wronged.	and they	it has earned,	for what	
مَنْ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهًا هُوَ وَأَصَلَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ						
knowingly,	and Allah lets him go astray	his desire	(as) his god	takes	(he) who	
وَوَحَّتَ عَلَىٰ سَعِهِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَجَعَلَ عَلَىٰ بَصَرِهِ						
his vision	over	and puts	and his heart	his hearing	upon	and He sets a seal
غَشْوَةً ۗ فَسَنْ يَهْدِيَهُ مِن بَعْدِ اللَّهِ أَفَلَا						
Then will not	Allah?	after	will guide him	Then who	a veil?	
تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ وَقَالُوا مَا هِيَ إِلَّا						
(is) but	it	"Not	And they say,	23	you receive admonition?	

18. Then We put you on an ordained way concerning the matter (of religion); so follow it and do not follow the desires of those who do not know.

19. Indeed, they will never avail you against Allah at all. And indeed, the wrongdoers are allies of one another; and Allah is the Protector of the righteous.

20. This is enlightenment for mankind and guidance and mercy for a people who believe with certainty.

21. Do those who commit evil deeds think that We will make them like those who believed and did righteous deeds - (make them) equal in their life and death? Evil is what they judge!

22. And Allah created the heavens and the earth in truth and that every soul may be recompensed for what it has earned, and they will not be wronged.

23. Have you seen him who takes his desire as his god, and Allah knowingly lets him go astray and sets a seal upon his hearing and his heart and puts over his vision a veil? Then who will guide him after Allah? Then will you not receive admonition?

24. And they say, "There is nothing but

our worldly life; we die and live, and nothing destroys us except time.” And they have no knowledge of that; they only guess.

25. And when **Our** clear Verses are recited to them, their argument is only that they say, “Bring (back) our forefathers, if you are truthful.”

26. Say, “Allah gives you life, then causes you to die; then **He** will gather you on the Day of Resurrection, about which there is no doubt.” But most of the people do not know.

27. And to Allah belongs ^{٢٦} the dominion of the heavens and the earth; and the Day, the Hour is established, that Day the falsifiers will lose.

28. And you will see every nation kneeling. Every nation will be called to its record. It will be said to them, “Today you will be recompensed for what you used to do.”

29. This, **Our** Record, speaks about you in truth. Indeed, **We** were having transcribed what you used to do.”

30. Then as for those who believed and did righteous deeds, their Lord will admit them into **His** mercy. That

حَيَاتِنَا	الدُّنْيَا	نَمُوتُ	وَنَحْيَا	وَمَا	يُهْلِكُنَا	إِلَّا
except	destroys us	and not	and we live,	we die	(of) the world,	our life
الدَّهْرِ	وَمَا	لَهُمْ	بِذَلِكَ	مِنْ	عِلْمٍ	إِنْ هُمْ
they	not,	knowledge;	any	of that	for them	And not the time.”
إِلَّا	يُظُنُّونَ	وَإِذَا	تُتْلَى	عَلَيْهِمْ	آيَاتِنَا	
Our Verses	to them	are recited	And when	24	guess.	(do) but
بَيِّنَاتٍ	مَا	كَانَ	حُجَّتَهُمْ	إِلَّا	أَنْ	قَالُوا
they say,	that	except	their argument	is	not	clear,
أَتُوا	بِآبَائِنَا	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	صَادِقِينَ	قُلِ	اللَّهُ	
“Allah	Say,	25	truthful.”	you are	if	our forefathers
يُحْيِيكُمْ	ثُمَّ	يُبَيِّتُكُمْ	ثُمَّ	يَجْمَعُكُمْ	إِلَى	يَوْمِ
(the) Day	to	He will gather you	then	causes you to die;	then	gives you life,
الْقِيَامَةِ	لَا	رَيْبَ	فِيهِ	وَلَكِنَّ	أَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ
(of) the people	most	But	about it.”	doubt	no	(of) the Resurrection,
لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	وَاللَّهُ	مَلِكُ	السَّمَوَاتِ		
(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion	And for Allah	26	know.	(do) not	
وَالْأَرْضِ	وَيَوْمَ	تَقُومُ	السَّاعَةُ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	يَخْسِرُ	
will lose	that Day	the Hour,	is established	and (the) Day	and the earth;	
الْمُبْطِلُونَ	وَتَرَى	كُلَّ	أُمَّةٍ	جَاثِيَةً	كُلُّ	
Every	kneeling.	nation	every	And you will see	27	the falsifiers.
أُمَّةٍ	تُدْعَى	إِلَى	كِتَابِهَا	الْيَوْمَ	تُجْرُونَ	
you will be recompensed	“Today	its record,	to	will be called	nation	
مَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ	هَذَا	كِتَابِنَا	يَنْطِقُ	
speaks	Our Record,	This,	28	do.	you used to	(for) what
عَلَيْكُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ	إِنَّا	كُنَّا	نَسْتَنْسِخُ	مَا كُنْتُمْ	
you used to	what	transcribe	[We] used to	Indeed, We	in truth.	about you
تَعْمَلُونَ	فَأَمَّا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا		
and did	believed	those who	Then as for	29	do.”	
الصَّالِحَاتِ	فَيُدْخِلُهُمْ	رَبُّهُمْ	فِي	رَحْمَتِهِ	ذَلِكَ	هُوَ
[it]	That	His mercy.	in(to)	their Lord	will admit them	[the] righteous deeds,

الْفَوْزُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٣٠﴾ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَفَلَمْ تَكُنْ	"Then were not disbelieved, those who But as for 30 clear. (is) the success
أَيَّتِي تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِينَ	criminals?" a people and you became but you were proud to you recited My Verses
﴿٣١﴾ وَإِذَا قِيلَ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَالسَّاعَةُ	and the Hour - (is) true (of) Allah (the) Promise "Indeed it was said, And when 31
لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا قُلْتُمْ مَا نَدْرِي مَا السَّاعَةُ إِنَّ	Not the Hour (is). what we know 'Not you said, about it, doubt (there is) no
نُظُنُّ إِلَّا ظَنًّا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُتَّبِعِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾	32 (are) convinced." we and not an assumption, except we think
وَبَدَأَ لَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِ مَا عَمِلُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ	them and (will) envelop they did (of) what (the) evil to them And (will) appear
مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَقِيلَ الْيَوْمَ	"Today And it will be said, 33 (to) mock. [at it] they used what
نَسَسْتُمْ كَمَا نَسَيْتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا	(of) this Day of yours, (the) meeting you forgot as We forget you
وَمَاؤِكُمْ مِنَ النَّارِ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ	any for you and not (is) the Fire, and your abode
نُصْرِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّكُمْ اتَّخَذْتُمْ آيَةَ	(the) Verses took (is) because you That 34 helpers.
اللَّهِ هُزُوعًا وَغَرَّتْكُمْ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا فَالْيَوْمَ	So this Day (of) the world." the life and deceived you (in) ridicule (of) Allah
لَا يُخْرَجُونَ مِنْهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ	will be asked to appease. they and not from it they will be brought forth not
﴿٣٥﴾ فَلِلَّهِ الْحَمْدُ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَرَبِّ	and (the) Lord (of) the heavens (the) Lord (is) all the praise, Then for Allah 35
الْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَلَهُ الْكِبْرِيَاءُ	(is) the greatness And for Him 36 (of) the worlds. (the) lord (of) the earth,
﴿٣٧﴾ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ	37 the All-Wise. (is) the All-Mighty, and He and the earth, the heavens in

is a clear success.

31. But as for those who disbelieved (it will be said to them), "Were not My Verses recited to you, but you were proud and became criminal people?"

32. And when it was said' "Indeed the Promise of Allah is true and there is no doubt about the coming of the Hour, you said, 'We do not know what the Hour is. We only think it is an assumption, and we are not convinced.'"

33. And the evil (consequences) of what they did will appear to them, and they will be enveloped by what they used to mock.

34. And it will be said, "Today We forget you as you forgot the meeting of this Day of yours, and your abode is the Fire, and for you there are no helpers.

35. That is because you took the Verses of Allah in ridicule, and the life of the world deceived you." So that day they will not be taken out from it, nor will they be asked to appease (Allah).

36. Then praise be to Allah, the Lord of the heavens and the Lord of the earth, the Lord of the worlds.

37. And to Him belongs (all) grandeur in the heavens and the earth, and He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.